



## **Legislative, Judicial, and Executive**

---

Governmental bodies classified under the Legislative, Judicial, and Executive section of the Governor's Budget are either established as independent entities under the California Constitution, or are departments with a recognized need to operate outside of the administrative oversight and control of an agency secretary. Constitutionally-established bodies include the Legislature, Judicial Branch, Governor's Office, and constitutional officers. This section also includes such independent entities as the Inspector General and the California State Lottery.



## 0110 Senate

The Legislature is comprised of two houses, the Senate and the Assembly, and is responsible for enacting laws and establishing public policy for California. The State Senate is comprised of 40 members who are elected for 4-year terms. Members of the Legislature may serve a maximum of 12 years total in the Senate, the Assembly, or both, in any combination of terms. Members first elected before June 6, 2012, however, may generally serve a maximum of 14 years total, with no more than two terms in the Senate and three terms in the Assembly.

### 3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

		Positions			Expenditures		
		2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0960	Support of the Senate	40.0	40.0	40.0	\$116,247	\$121,536	\$121,536
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)</b>		<b>40.0</b>	<b>40.0</b>	<b>40.0</b>	<b>\$116,247</b>	<b>\$121,536</b>	<b>\$121,536</b>
<b>FUNDING</b>					<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
0001	General Fund				\$116,247	\$121,536	\$121,536
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS</b>					<b>\$116,247</b>	<b>\$121,536</b>	<b>\$121,536</b>

### LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

California Constitution, Article IV, Section 2.

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0110 Senate - Continued

## Senate Expenditures by Category

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>General Fund Expenses:</b>			
Salaries of Senators	\$4,472	\$5,308	\$5,308
Mileage of Senators	11	11	11
Session Per Diem	1,167	1,478	1,478
<b>Totals, General Fund Expenses</b>	<b>\$5,650</b>	<b>\$6,797</b>	<b>\$6,797</b>
<b>Operating Fund Expenses:</b>			
Salaries and Employee Benefits	\$101,632	\$104,331	\$104,331
Travel and Per Diem	1,302	1,376	1,376
Automotive Expenses	367	414	414
Automotive Repairs	43	41	41
Telephone	13	15	15
Postage	-	500	500
Freight	56	57	57
Office Supplies	167	177	177
Printing	329	430	430
Publications	57	56	56
Building Expense	1,967	2,230	2,230
Office Alterations	-	-	-
Furniture and Equipment Expense	18	135	135
Contracts	172	50	50
Meals	54	60	60
Ceremonies and Events	20	18	18
All Other Expenses	465	735	735
<b>Total, Operating Fund Expenses</b>	<b>\$106,662</b>	<b>\$110,625</b>	<b>\$110,625</b>
<b>Operating Fund Transfers:</b>			
Legislative Analyst	\$3,935	\$4,114	\$4,114
<b>Total, Fund Transfers</b>	<b>\$3,935</b>	<b>\$4,114</b>	<b>\$4,114</b>
<b>TOTAL, Senate Expenses</b>	<b>\$116,247</b>	<b>\$121,536</b>	<b>\$121,536</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

### 0110 Senate - Continued

#### DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (Senate)	<u>\$116,247</u>	<u>\$121,536</u>	<u>\$121,536</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$116,247</b>	<b>\$121,536</b>	<b>\$121,536</b>
0348 Senate Operating Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code section 9129	<u>\$116,247</u>	<u>\$121,536</u>	<u>\$121,536</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$116,247</b>	<b>\$121,536</b>	<b>\$121,536</b>
Less funding provided by General Fund	<u>-116,247</u>	<u>-121,536</u>	<u>-121,536</u>
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)</b>	<b>\$116,247</b>	<b>\$121,536</b>	<b>\$121,536</b>

#### FUND CONDITION STATEMENTS

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0348 Senate Operating Fund <sup>s</sup>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	<u>\$12</u>	<u>\$12</u>	<u>\$12</u>
Adjusted Beginning Balance	<u>\$12</u>	<u>\$12</u>	<u>\$12</u>
Total Resources	\$12	\$12	\$12
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
0110 Senate (State Operations)	116,247	121,536	121,536
Expenditure Adjustments:			
Less funding provided by General Fund (State Operations)	<u>-116,247</u>	<u>-121,536</u>	<u>-121,536</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$12	\$12	\$12
Reserve for economic uncertainties	12	12	12

### 0120 Assembly

The Legislature is comprised of two houses, the Senate and the Assembly, and is responsible for enacting laws and establishing public policy for California. The State Assembly is comprised of 80 members who are elected for 2-year terms. Members of the Legislature may serve a maximum of 12 years total in the Senate, the Assembly, or both, in any combination of terms. Members first elected before June 6, 2012, however, may generally serve a maximum of 14 years total, with no more than two terms in the Senate and three terms in the Assembly.

#### 3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0970 Support of the Assembly	<u>80.0</u>	<u>80.0</u>	<u>80.0</u>	<u>\$153,170</u>	<u>\$160,139</u>	<u>\$160,139</u>
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)</b>	<b>80.0</b>	<b>80.0</b>	<b>80.0</b>	<b>\$153,170</b>	<b>\$160,139</b>	<b>\$160,139</b>
<b>FUNDING</b>				<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
0001 General Fund				<u>\$153,170</u>	<u>\$160,139</u>	<u>\$160,139</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS</b>				<b>\$153,170</b>	<b>\$160,139</b>	<b>\$160,139</b>

#### LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0120 Assembly - Continued

California Constitution, Article IV, Section 2.

## 0120 Assembly - Continued

## Assembly Expenditures By Category

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>General Fund Expenses:</b>			
Salaries of Assembly Members	\$8,353	\$9,858	\$9,858
Mileage of Assembly Members	-	8	8
Session Per Diem	2,414	2,790	2,790
<b>Totals, General Fund Expenses</b>	<b>\$10,767</b>	<b>\$12,656</b>	<b>\$12,656</b>
<b>Operating Fund Expenses:</b>			
Salaries and Employee Benefits	\$119,212	\$129,464	\$129,464
Travel and Per Diem	2,085	2,294	2,294
Automotive Expenses	73	85	85
Automotive Repairs	40	50	50
Equipment and Furniture	360	450	450
Building Utilities, Maintenance, and Rent	3,259	3,650	3,650
Office Alterations	-	90	90
Telephone	516	547	547
Postage	200	221	221
Freight	134	143	143
Communications	2,077	2,984	2,984
Office Supplies	522	574	574
Printing	1,480	1,628	1,628
Publications	96	110	110
Study Contracts	-	90	90
Meals	2	6	6
Ceremonies and Events	23	43	43
All Other Expenses	650	940	940
<b>Total, Operating Fund Expenses</b>	<b>\$130,729</b>	<b>\$143,369</b>	<b>\$143,369</b>
<b>Operating Fund Transfers:</b>			
Office of the Legislative Analyst	\$3,935	\$4,114	\$4,114
State Agencies	7,739	-	-
<b>Total, Fund Transfers</b>	<b>\$11,674</b>	<b>\$4,114</b>	<b>\$4,114</b>
<b>TOTAL, Assembly Expenses</b>	<b>\$153,170</b>	<b>\$160,139</b>	<b>\$160,139</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0120 Assembly - Continued

## DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM

	<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0970 SUPPORT OF THE ASSEMBLY</b>			
<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001 General Fund	<u>\$153,170</u>	<u>\$160,139</u>	<u>\$160,139</u>
<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$153,170</b>	<b>\$160,139</b>	<b>\$160,139</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>			
State Operations	<u>153,170</u>	<u>160,139</u>	<u>160,139</u>
<b>Totals, Expenditures</b>	<b>\$153,170</b>	<b>\$160,139</b>	<b>\$160,139</b>

## DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0001 General Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (Assembly)	<u>\$153,170</u>	<u>\$160,139</u>	<u>\$160,139</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$153,170</b>	<b>\$160,139</b>	<b>\$160,139</b>
<b>0125 Assembly Operating Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code section 9129	<u>\$153,170</u>	<u>\$160,139</u>	<u>\$160,139</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$153,170</b>	<b>\$160,139</b>	<b>\$160,139</b>
Less funding provided by General Fund	<u>-153,170</u>	<u>-160,139</u>	<u>-160,139</u>
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)</b>	<b>\$153,170</b>	<b>\$160,139</b>	<b>\$160,139</b>

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENTS

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0125 Assembly Operating Fund <sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$149	\$137	\$137
Prior Year Adjustments	<u>-12</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Adjusted Beginning Balance	<u>\$137</u>	<u>\$137</u>	<u>\$137</u>
Total Resources	\$137	\$137	\$137
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
0120 Assembly (State Operations)	153,170	160,139	160,139
Expenditure Adjustments:			
Less funding provided by General Fund (State Operations)	<u>-153,170</u>	<u>-160,139</u>	<u>-160,139</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$137	\$137	\$137
Reserve for economic uncertainties	137	137	137
<b>0160 Operating Funds of the Assembly and Senate <sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$31	\$8	\$8
Prior Year Adjustments	<u>-23</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Adjusted Beginning Balance	<u>\$8</u>	<u>\$8</u>	<u>\$8</u>
Total Resources	<u>\$8</u>	<u>\$8</u>	<u>\$8</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$8	\$8	\$8
Reserve for economic uncertainties	8	8	8

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0130 Joint Expenses

The Legislature is comprised of two houses, the Senate and the Assembly, and is responsible for enacting laws and establishing public policy for California. The State Senate is comprised of 40 members who are elected for 4-year terms. The State Assembly is comprised of 80 members who are elected for 2-year terms. Members of the Legislature may serve a maximum of 12 years total in the Senate, the Assembly, or both, in any combination of terms. Members first elected before June 6, 2012, however, may generally serve a maximum of 14 years total, with no more than two terms in the Senate and three terms in the Assembly.

### 3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

		Positions			Expenditures		
		2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0980	Support of the Office of the Legislative Analyst	-	-	-	\$7,870	\$8,228	\$8,228
0985	Transferred from Item 0110-001-0001	-	-	-	-3,935	-4,114	-4,114
0990	Transferred from Item 0120-011-0001	-	-	-	-3,935	-4,114	-4,114
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)</b>		-	-	-	\$-	\$-	\$-

### DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM

		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0980</b>	<b>SUPPORT OF THE OFFICE OF THE LEGISLATIVE ANALYST</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$7,870	\$8,228	\$8,228
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$7,870</b>	<b>\$8,228</b>	<b>\$8,228</b>
<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0985</b>	<b>TRANSFERRED FROM ITEM 0110-001-0001</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	-\$3,935	-\$4,114	-\$4,114
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>-\$3,935</b>	<b>-\$4,114</b>	<b>-\$4,114</b>
<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0990</b>	<b>TRANSFERRED FROM ITEM 0120-011-0001</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	-\$3,935	-\$4,114	-\$4,114
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>-\$3,935</b>	<b>-\$4,114</b>	<b>-\$4,114</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>				
	<b>Totals, Expenditures</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>

## 0150 Contributions to the Legislators' Retirement System

Established in 1947, the Legislators' Retirement System provides retirement and death benefits for legislators, constitutional officers, and legislative statutory officers.

The Legislators' Retirement System is funded through contributions from the state, members of the system, and investment earnings. Between 2000-01 and 2011-12, the Legislators' Retirement System was super-funded and neither the state nor members were required to contribute. Beginning in 2012-13, contributions resumed for the state and members.

The California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS) administers the Legislators' Retirement System on behalf of its members. Retirement benefits paid are based upon age, years of service, and final compensation. Benefits for death, disability, and surviving dependents of deceased members are also provided under specific conditions.

Proposition 140, approved by voters in 1990, closed the Legislators' Retirement System to all new legislators after November 6, 1990.

Effective January 1, 2013, the Legislators' Retirement System was closed to all new members by the California Public Employees' Pension Reform Act of 2013, Chapter 296, Statutes of 2012 (AB 340). New constitutional officers, statutory officers, Sergeant-at-Arms, and the Insurance Commissioner retain optional membership rights in CalPERS.

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0150 Contributions to the Legislators' Retirement System - Continued

### 3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0110 Legislators' Retirement System	-	-	-	\$7,393	\$7,506	\$7,925
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$7,393</b>	<b>\$7,506</b>	<b>\$7,925</b>
<b>FUNDING</b>				<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
0820 Legislators Retirement Fund				\$7,393	\$7,506	\$7,925
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS</b>				<b>\$7,393</b>	<b>\$7,506</b>	<b>\$7,925</b>

### LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

#### DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

Government Code, Title 2, Division 2, Part 1, Chapter 3.5.

### DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
<b>Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
<b>Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	\$-	-\$1,167	-	\$-	-\$748	-
<b>Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-\$1,167</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-\$748</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-\$1,167</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-\$748</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Totals, Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-\$1,167</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-\$748</b>	<b>-</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0150 Contributions to the Legislators' Retirement System - Continued

### 0820 Legislators' Retirement Fund Summary

0820 Legislators' Retirement Fund	PY 2014-15*	CY 2015-16*	BY 2016-17
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	\$130,495	\$121,677	\$120,428
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Investment Income	-\$30	\$6,996	\$6,925
State Contributions	590	224	271
Member Contributions	105	83	100
Contribution Refunds	-1,693	-564	-752
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>-\$1,028</b>	<b>\$6,739</b>	<b>\$6,544</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Pension Benefit Payments	\$7,393	\$7,506	\$7,925
Administrative Expenditures	397	482	482
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$7,790</b>	<b>\$7,988</b>	<b>\$8,407</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$121,677</b>	<b>\$120,428</b>	<b>\$118,565</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0150 Contributions to the Legislators' Retirement System - Continued

### DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

4 UNCLASSIFIED	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0820 Legislators Retirement Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code section 9359.1	\$7,938	\$8,673	\$7,925
Past year adjustments	-806	-	-
Revised Estimates	<u>261</u>	<u>-1,167</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b><u>\$7,393</u></b>	<b><u>\$7,506</u></b>	<b><u>\$7,925</u></b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (Unclassified)</b>	<b>\$7,393</b>	<b>\$7,506</b>	<b>\$7,925</b>

### 0160 Legislative Counsel Bureau

The Legislative Counsel Bureau (Bureau) provides legal assistance to the two houses of the Legislature, and their members and committees, by resolving a large volume of complex legal problems arising in connection with the legislative process. The legal services furnished include rendering opinions, drafting bills, counseling, attending as counsel meetings of legislative committees, and representing the Legislature in litigation. The attorney-client relationship is maintained and all work is confidential.

In addition, the Bureau prepares and provides necessary indices and appropriate tables necessary to identify legislative measures and compiles and indexes statutes and codes.

The Bureau operates the Legislative Data Center, which provides information technology services in support of the legislative information system and the processing of legislative measures.

Pursuant to Chapter 46 of the Statutes of 2012, the California Commission on Uniform State Laws was transferred into the Legislative Counsel Bureau. The California Commission on Uniform State Laws presents to the Legislature uniform laws recommended by the National Conference of Commissioners on Uniform State Laws and then promotes passage of these uniform acts.

### 3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0120 Support	536.4	630.0	630.0	\$95,235	\$97,438	\$97,619
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)</b>	<b>536.4</b>	<b>630.0</b>	<b>630.0</b>	<b>\$95,235</b>	<b>\$97,438</b>	<b>\$97,619</b>
<b>FUNDING</b>				<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
0001 General Fund				\$78,013	\$80,253	\$80,428
0995 Reimbursements				95	131	131
9740 Central Service Cost Recovery Fund				<u>17,127</u>	<u>17,054</u>	<u>17,060</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS</b>				<b>\$95,235</b>	<b>\$97,438</b>	<b>\$97,619</b>

### LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

#### DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

Government Code, Sections 10200-10248 and 10270-10282.

### DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
<b>Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
<b>Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
• Salary Adjustments	\$906	\$199	-	\$906	\$199	-

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0160 Legislative Counsel Bureau - Continued**

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
• Benefit Adjustments	496	109	-	644	142	-
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-	-	-	489	-489	-
• Retirement Rate Adjustments	318	70	-	318	70	-
<b>Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$1,720</b>	<b>\$378</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$2,357</b>	<b>-\$78</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$1,720</b>	<b>\$378</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$2,357</b>	<b>-\$78</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Totals, Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$1,720</b>	<b>\$378</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$2,357</b>	<b>-\$78</b>	<b>-</b>

**DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM**

		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0120</b>	<b>SUPPORT</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$78,013	\$80,253	\$80,428
0995	Reimbursements	95	131	131
9740	Central Service Cost Recovery Fund	17,127	17,054	17,060
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$95,235</b>	<b>\$97,438</b>	<b>\$97,619</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>				
	State Operations	95,235	97,438	97,619
	<b>Totals, Expenditures</b>	<b>\$95,235</b>	<b>\$97,438</b>	<b>\$97,619</b>

**EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY**

1 State Operations	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Baseline Positions	630.0	630.0	630.0	\$46,727	\$47,339	\$47,339
Total Adjustments	-93.6	-	-	-4,056	1,105	1,105
<b>Net Totals, Salaries and Wages</b>	<b>536.4</b>	<b>630.0</b>	<b>630.0</b>	<b>\$42,671</b>	<b>\$48,444</b>	<b>\$48,444</b>
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	19,952	22,724	22,905
<b>Totals, Personal Services</b>	<b>536.4</b>	<b>630.0</b>	<b>630.0</b>	<b>\$62,623</b>	<b>\$71,168</b>	<b>\$71,349</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>				\$32,612	\$26,270	\$26,270
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b>				<b>\$95,235</b>	<b>\$97,438</b>	<b>\$97,619</b>

**DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS**

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0001 General Fund</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$75,921	\$78,533	\$80,428
Allocation for employee compensation	708	906	-
Allocation for staff benefits	299	496	-
Past year adjustments	-1	-	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	1,086	318	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$78,013</b>	<b>\$80,253</b>	<b>\$80,428</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0160 Legislative Counsel Bureau - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0995 Reimbursements</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Reimbursements	<u>\$95</u>	<u>\$131</u>	<u>\$131</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$95</b>	<b>\$131</b>	<b>\$131</b>
<b>9740 Central Service Cost Recovery Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$16,665	\$16,676	\$17,060
Allocation for employee compensation	156	199	-
Allocation for staff benefits	66	109	-
Past year adjustments	1	-	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	<u>239</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b><u>\$17,127</u></b>	<b><u>\$17,054</u></b>	<b><u>\$17,060</u></b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)</b>	<b>\$95,235</b>	<b>\$97,438</b>	<b>\$97,619</b>

### CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>Baseline Positions</b>	630.0	630.0	630.0	\$46,727	\$47,339	\$47,339
<b>Salary and Other Adjustments</b>	<u>-93.6</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-4,056</u>	<u>1,105</u>	<u>1,105</u>
<b>Totals, Adjustments</b>	<b><u>-93.6</u></b>	<b><u>-</u></b>	<b><u>-</u></b>	<b><u>-\$4,056</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,105</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,105</u></b>
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES</b>	<b>536.4</b>	<b>630.0</b>	<b>630.0</b>	<b>\$42,671</b>	<b>\$48,444</b>	<b>\$48,444</b>

## 0250 Judicial Branch

Article VI of the Constitution creates the Supreme Court of California and the Courts of Appeal to exercise the judicial power of the state at the appellate level. Article VI also creates the Judicial Council of California to administer the state's judicial system. Chapter 869, Statutes of 1997, created the California Habeas Corpus Resource Center to represent any person financially unable to employ appellate counsel in capital cases.

The Lockyer-Isenberg Trial Court Funding Act of 1997 (Chapter 850, Statutes of 1997) provided a stable and consistent funding source for the trial courts. Beginning with fiscal year 1997-98, consolidation of the costs of operation of the trial courts was implemented at the state level, with the exception of facility, revenue collection, and local judicial benefit costs. This implementation capped the counties' general purpose revenue contributions to trial court costs at a revised 1994-95 level. The county contributions become part of the Trial Court Trust Fund, which supports all trial court operations. Fine and penalty revenue collected by each county is retained or distributed in accordance with statute. Each county makes quarterly payments to the Trial Court Trust Fund equal to the fine and penalty revenue received by the state General Fund in 1994-95, as adjusted by amounts equivalent to specified fine and fee revenues that counties benefited from in 2003-04. The Trial Court Facilities Act of 2002 (Chapter 1082, Statutes of 2002) provided a process for the responsibility for court facilities to be transferred from the counties to the state by July 1, 2007, which was extended to December 31, 2009, by Chapter 9, Statutes of 2008. The Trial Court Facilities Act of 2002 also established several new revenue sources, which went into effect on January 1, 2003. These revenues are deposited into the State Court Facilities Construction Fund for the purpose of funding the construction and maintenance of court facilities throughout the state. Counties contribute revenues for the ongoing operation and maintenance of court facilities based upon historical expenditures for facilities transferred to the state.

The mission of the Judicial Branch is to resolve disputes arising under the law and to interpret and apply the law consistently, impartially, and independently to protect the rights and liberties guaranteed by the Constitutions of California and the United States, in a fair, accessible, effective, and efficient manner.

Since department programs drive the need for infrastructure investment, each department has a related capital outlay program to support this need. For the specifics on the Judicial Branch's Capital Outlay Program see "Infrastructure Overview."

### 3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0130 Supreme Court	165.2	156.2	156.2	\$43,363	\$46,519	\$46,438
0135 Courts of Appeal	788.7	795.0	795.0	211,101	219,274	224,784

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0250 Judicial Branch - Continued**

		Positions			Expenditures		
		2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0140	Judicial Council	596.0	550.5	553.5	134,104	134,203	133,173
0145	Judicial Branch Facility Program	124.2	131.2	131.2	320,469	369,788	409,904
0150	State Trial Court Funding	-	-	-	2,537,897	2,674,738	2,804,693
0155	Habeas Corpus Resource Center	78.1	81.1	81.1	12,819	14,525	15,015
0170	Offset from Local Property Tax Revenue	-	-	-	-30,756	-30,000	-30,000
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)</b>		<b>1,752.2</b>	<b>1,714.0</b>	<b>1,717.0</b>	<b>\$3,228,997</b>	<b>\$3,429,047</b>	<b>\$3,604,007</b>
<b>FUNDING</b>					<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
0001	General Fund				\$1,404,319	\$1,597,899	\$1,702,070
0044	Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				187	198	199
0159	State Trial Court Improvement and Modernization Fund				24,934	23,010	28,108
0327	Court Interpreters Fund				163	163	164
0587	Family Law Trust Fund				1,206	1,813	1,736
0890	Federal Trust Fund				3,994	6,660	6,656
0932	Trial Court Trust Fund				1,400,313	1,290,085	1,332,312
0942	Special Deposit Fund				15	338	-
0995	Reimbursements				74,375	85,586	88,589
3037	State Court Facilities Construction Fund				118,522	141,237	142,829
3060	Appellate Court Trust Fund				2,660	6,774	6,684
3066	Court Facilities Trust Fund				105,637	109,711	104,030
3085	Mental Health Services Fund				1,058	1,070	1,078
3138	Immediate and Critical Needs Account, State Court Facilities Construction Fund				90,996	148,399	188,550
3259	Recidivism Reduction Fund				1,483	14,827	-
8059	State Community Corrections Performance Incentive Fund				931	1,275	1,000
9728	Judicial Branch Workers Compensation Fund				-1,796	2	2
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS</b>					<b>\$3,228,997</b>	<b>\$3,429,047</b>	<b>\$3,604,007</b>

**LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY**

DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

California Constitution, Article VI.

PROGRAM AUTHORITY

0150-State Trial Court Funding:

California Constitution, Article VI, Section 4.

0150037-Court Interpreters:

Trial Court Interpreter Employment and Labor Relations Act, Government Code Sections 71800-71829.

0155-Habeas Corpus Resource Center:

Government Code Sections 68660-68666.

**DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS**

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
<b>Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
<b>Workload Budget Change Proposals</b>						
• Proposition 47 Workload	\$-	\$-	-	\$21,400	\$-	-

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0250 Judicial Branch - Continued

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
• Support to Trial Court Operations	-	-	-	20,000	-	-
• Judicial Council State Operations	-	-	-	8,700	-	-
• Language Access	-	-	-	7,000	-	-
• Appellate Court - Appointed Counsel	-	-	-	4,301	-	-
• Information System Control Enhancements	-	-	-	3,191	-	3.0
• Court Provided Non-Sheriff Security	-	-	-	343	-	-
• Trial Court Facilities Costs	-	-	-	-	3,500	-
• New Alameda Courthouse Funding Plan	-	-	-	-	377	-
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Change Proposals</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$64,935</b>	<b>\$3,877</b>	<b>3.0</b>
<b>Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
• Court Innovations Grant Program	\$-	\$-	-	\$30,000	\$-	-
• Expenditure by Category Redistribution	20,675	7,278	-	20,675	7,278	-
• Trial Court Employee Health Benefit & Retirement Adjustment	-	-	-	15,593	-	-
• State-Level Reserve	-	-	-	10,000	-	-
• Trial Court Trust Fund Revenue Shortfall	-	-	-	8,800	-8,800	-
• Expenses on Behalf of the Trial Courts	-	-	-	-	-	-
• Salary Adjustments	11,923	652	-	11,923	652	-
• Benefit Adjustments	1,675	356	-	2,108	456	-
• Retirement Rate Adjustments	1,329	284	-	1,329	284	-
• Pro Rata	-	-	-	-	1,178	-
• Carryover/Reappropriation	-	15,068	-	-	-	-
• SWCAP	-	-	-	-	-9	-
• Lease Revenue Debt Service Adjustment	-1,119	324	-	-1,458	35,024	-
• Budget Position Transparency	-20,675	-7,278	-248.3	-20,675	-7,278	-248.3
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-6,321	-59,814	-	-28,353	-42,928	-
<b>Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$7,487</b>	<b>-\$43,130</b>	<b>-248.3</b>	<b>\$49,942</b>	<b>-\$14,143</b>	<b>-248.3</b>
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$7,487</b>	<b>-\$43,130</b>	<b>-248.3</b>	<b>\$114,877</b>	<b>-\$10,266</b>	<b>-245.3</b>
<b>Totals, Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$7,487</b>	<b>-\$43,130</b>	<b>-248.3</b>	<b>\$114,877</b>	<b>-\$10,266</b>	<b>-245.3</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

0250 Judicial Branch - Continued

Trial Court Funding, Expenditures, and Positions - 2014-15 and 2015-16

State and Non-State Trial Court Funding, Expenditures, and Positions - 2014-15 and 2015-16

Section 1. Actual and Estimated Funding, Expenditures, and Positions by Trial Court	Prior-Year Actual				Current-Year Estimated			
	State Funding <sup>1</sup> (Program 45 - 0150)	Non-State Funding <sup>1</sup>	Total Court Expenditures <sup>1</sup>	Filled Positions as of 7/1/2014 <sup>2</sup>	State Funding <sup>3</sup> (Program 45 - 0150)	Non-State Funding <sup>3</sup>	Total Court Expenditures <sup>3</sup>	Filled Positions as of 7/1/2015 <sup>2</sup>
Alameda	93,978,564	8,498,228	124,379,482	672	93,439,723	9,072,813	105,370,702	690
Alpine	108,728	31,966	596,595	3	660,332	31,293	728,050	4
Amador	2,412,363	141,969	2,457,190	27	2,538,054	146,316	2,727,914	27
Butte	11,225,764	868,961	12,290,381	109	11,973,547	863,484	13,719,821	112
Calaveras	2,540,723	172,545	2,930,043	27	2,659,419	184,774	2,997,179	25
Colusa	1,700,941	195,042	2,115,819	13	2,086,287	222,786	2,294,671	15
Contra Costa	52,493,027	5,686,455	57,986,194	315	54,288,049	4,596,546	61,460,324	324
Del Norte	2,581,496	261,471	3,497,803	27	2,916,006	329,859	3,522,914	26
El Dorado	7,929,062	479,854	8,712,886	74	8,541,821	568,537	9,352,263	75
Fresno	55,161,195	3,709,016	59,819,328	414	61,905,349	3,764,554	66,392,230	433
Glenn	2,313,121	496,160	3,093,742	23	2,309,128	658,619	3,132,900	23
Humboldt	7,876,721	309,871	8,350,936	87	8,108,989	200,554	8,272,031	88
Imperial	10,121,775	1,991,401	12,287,466	138	11,199,397	2,145,882	13,479,597	141
Inyo	2,555,954	178,778	2,927,887	15	2,498,895	183,707	2,710,865	16
Kern	50,120,552	12,818,092	66,576,447	396	54,553,115	13,918,503	70,322,023	418
Kings	8,492,336	808,122	9,196,065	81	8,613,202	852,200	9,603,227	79
Lake	3,702,079	56,159	3,738,954	30	3,894,389	56,800	4,244,383	30
Lassen	2,716,530	224,316	2,935,940	22	2,760,334	227,350	3,465,631	21
Los Angeles	648,202,601	33,672,838	662,336,806	4,220	698,911,000	32,326,000	781,513,000	4,189
Madera	9,047,669	332,204	9,209,474	96	9,373,126	339,488	10,148,118	92
Marin	14,771,536	556,144	15,144,464	114	13,658,476	479,500	13,993,449	103
Mariposa	1,334,064	173,116	1,517,852	14	1,454,227	193,692	1,617,731	14
Mendocino	5,681,902	111,711	6,565,005	56	6,347,517	437,662	6,986,575	57
Merced	14,630,814	422,127	14,692,463	123	15,588,399	480,400	17,357,747	126
Modoc	1,110,144	76,509	1,167,246	11	1,259,734	72,202	1,367,049	9
Mono	1,733,102	71,477	1,829,505	15	1,795,245	73,300	1,868,545	12
Monterey	20,173,244	606,784	20,456,034	172	21,638,220	707,523	23,217,971	178
Napa	8,607,940	722,696	9,339,765	72	8,836,276	671,950	9,861,302	67
Nevada	6,321,827	554,052	6,831,068	60	6,424,595	752,533	7,198,057	57
Orange	167,455,509	25,765,125	194,637,053	1,416	178,925,307	21,975,895	202,031,584	1,400
Placer	16,332,545	930,056	17,201,944	105	17,376,658	806,000	18,444,961	113
Plumas	1,598,829	10,554	1,594,413	11	1,510,313	9,472	1,572,979	10
Riverside	114,788,094	22,592,558	140,116,466	1,033	125,119,636	23,388,451	153,245,035	1,105
Sacramento	83,422,451	5,815,090	89,658,677	613	89,804,804	5,656,275	98,016,302	650
San Benito	3,018,992	81,346	3,190,921	26	2,970,869	70,119	3,179,653	26
San Bernardino	98,916,405	7,102,906	103,784,602	892	109,122,508	6,083,528	115,206,033	927
San Diego	156,778,220	12,760,804	168,826,039	1,262	164,382,708	12,386,973	175,384,126	1,205
San Francisco	73,987,648	5,510,602	79,242,806	437	74,702,269	4,895,369	79,973,346	462
San Joaquin	31,478,222	4,595,786	36,339,509	287	35,320,859	2,739,905	39,546,825	295
San Luis Obispo	15,387,875	1,408,955	16,358,909	131	16,032,126	1,249,678	17,697,259	131
San Mateo	39,222,696	1,407,766	41,344,136	244	40,762,599	1,645,470	45,043,245	257
Santa Barbara	25,450,634	2,643,972	29,030,657	232	25,875,261	2,691,832	30,464,408	225
Santa Clara	90,678,125	10,313,083	100,056,936	706	88,446,737	9,118,600	103,034,714	652
Santa Cruz	13,319,138	730,538	14,936,291	121	14,198,380	728,955	15,229,428	122
Shasta	13,100,909	3,159,491	16,246,218	174	14,343,662	3,150,573	17,231,776	157
Sierra	782,111	46,050	832,653	4	751,844	41,200	742,058	5
Siskiyou	4,097,942	365,894	4,646,807	38	4,071,273	366,821	4,712,818	34
Solano	21,970,955	1,348,452	23,549,874	211	23,389,627	1,387,761	24,827,296	203
Sonoma	25,813,373	2,309,872	29,267,478	167	27,776,880	2,415,350	29,567,961	169
Stanislaus	22,070,930	1,945,374	23,909,340	217	24,101,743	1,957,681	26,750,485	227
Sutter	5,460,895	564,058	5,745,945	52	5,656,127	426,800	6,947,869	54
Tehama	3,851,460	933,641	4,500,471	37	4,690,293	297,967	5,898,868	39
Trinity	1,758,386	53,785	1,859,021	15	1,864,711	43,479	1,925,762	15
Tulare	20,201,177	4,371,725	24,203,802	222	22,876,104	4,522,872	27,723,012	235
Tuolumne	3,554,307	208,032	3,746,111	35	3,714,722	190,551	3,880,832	34
Ventura	36,448,317	8,659,229	45,232,352	348	39,457,371	9,028,437	47,983,584	350
Yolo	10,842,795	1,324,893	12,552,806	99	11,324,076	1,210,770	12,569,132	101
Yuba	4,614,235	577,055	5,279,830	46	4,960,865	539,712	5,832,743	44
<b>Subtotal, Section 1</b>	<b>2,156,048,946</b>	<b>201,764,754</b>	<b>2,370,874,904</b>	<b>16,604</b>	<b>2,293,763,183</b>	<b>193,584,686</b>	<b>2,573,590,363</b>	<b>16,695</b>
<b>Section 2: Funding Not Yet Allocated or Not Distributed to the Trial Courts</b>								
<b>Pending State Funding to the Trial Courts<sup>4</sup></b>								
Return of 2% Set-Aside Reserve <sup>5</sup>	-	-	-	-	37,677,580	-	-	-
Proposition 47 Workload Funding <sup>6</sup>	-	-	-	-	13,450,000	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal, State Funding to the Trial Courts</b>	<b>2,156,048,946</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,344,890,763</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>State Trial Court Funding Not Distributed to the Trial Courts<sup>7</sup></b>								
	<b>411,790,796</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>428,244,444</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Less: Expenses Made on Behalf of Courts from Courts' Share of State Trial Court Funding<sup>8</sup></b>								
	<b>(37,516,593)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(32,440,752)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Other<sup>9</sup></b>	<b>23,197,527</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(54,066,455)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>State Trial Court Funding Total<sup>10</sup></b>	<b>2,553,520,676</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,686,628,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<sup>1</sup> Reflects the 2014-15 4th quarter Quarterly Financial Statement information submitted by the superior courts. A detailed breakdown of this data can be found in the Report of Trial Court Revenue, Expenditure, and Fund Balance Constraints for Fiscal Year 2014-15. Non-state funding includes local fees and non-fee revenue, enhanced collections and other reimbursements, grants from non-state entities, etc.

<sup>2</sup> Reflects the filled full-time equivalent positions reported on the Schedule 7As submitted by the superior courts. Does not include judges, who are constitutional officers and not court employees.

<sup>3</sup> Reflects the budgets of all 58 superior courts based on courts' 2015-16 Schedule 1 submissions as of December 8, 2015.

<sup>4</sup> Reflects pending allocations from the Judicial Council. Courts may have budgeted for some of these funds in Section 1 above in anticipation of their allocation.

<sup>5</sup> GC section 68502.5(c)(2)(B) requires 2 percent of the amount appropriated to FISCAL program code 0150010 (Program 45.10) in the Budget Act to be set-aside by the Judicial Council for allocation to the trial courts "for unforeseen emergencies, unanticipated expenses for existing programs, or unavoidable funding shortfalls". Any amounts unallocated by March 15 are to be returned to the courts pro rata.

<sup>6</sup> Reflects half of total funding (\$26.9 million). Allocation pending updated workload metrics from the courts related to 2015-16.

<sup>7</sup> See the "State Trial Court Funding Not Distributed to the Trial Courts" display for more detail. Funds either disbursed on behalf of trial courts, for statewide programs, for judges compensation, or to non-court entities, and as a result are not included in the superior courts' state funding in Section 1.

<sup>8</sup> See the "State Trial Court Funding Not Distributed to the Trial Courts" display for more detail. These expenses are funded by the trial courts opting to participate in those programs from their "State Funding" revenue distribution amounts reported in Section 1 of the "State and Non-State Trial Court Funding, Expenditures, and Positions" display. Because the funding for these expenses is already included in Section 1, they are subtracted from the total "State Trial Court Funding Not Distributed to Trial Courts" amount used to calculate the total expenditures displayed for "State Trial Court Funding Total".

<sup>9</sup> For the prior year, primarily reflects a 2015-16 net cash advance of \$24.67 million in June 2015 that was recorded as a 2014-15 state trial court funding expense, but was recorded as a 2015-16 revenue by the trial courts in Section 1. Also recognizes that the revenues courts report individually as received or to be received from the state will not be equal to the "State Trial Court Funding" expenditure amount reported at the state level due to timing and accounting differences. For the current year, this category reflects either differences in local versus state revenue projections, pending court budgets, or unallocated appropriation.

<sup>10</sup> Total state funding for trial courts ties to actual and accrued expenditures for 2014-15 and estimated expenditures for 2015-16 for Program 45 (0150) "State Trial Court Funding" as well as Program 30.15 (0140019) "Trial Court Operations" included in the 2016-17 Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0250 Judicial Branch - Continued

## State Trial Court Funding Not Distributed to the Trial Courts - 2014-15 and 2015-16

Programs by Category <sup>1</sup>	Fund	Prior-Year Actual		Current-Year Estimated	
		Not From Courts' Share of State Trial Court Funding	From Courts' Share of State Trial Court Funding <sup>2</sup>	Not From Courts' Share of State Trial Court Funding	From Courts' Share of State Trial Court Funding <sup>2</sup>
<b>Center for Children, Families, &amp; the Courts Programs</b>					
Children in Dependency Cases Training	TCTF	95,423	-	113,000	-
Court-Appointed Special Advocate Program	TCTF	2,213,000	-	2,213,000	-
Direct Payments for Court-Appointed Dependency Counsel <sup>3</sup>	TCTF	69,363,002	-	75,644,056	-
Domestic Violence - Family Law Interpreter Program	IMF	21,765	-	17,000	-
Educational Programs	IMF	91,521	-	67,000	-
Equal Access Fund	TCTF	4,517,250	-	5,482,000	-
Equal Access Fund	GF	10,392,000	-	10,392,000	-
Interactive Software - Self-Rep Electronic Forms	IMF	59,706	-	60,000	-
Publications	IMF	20,000	-	20,000	-
Sargent Shriver Civil Representation Pilot Program	TCTF	8,535,237	-	7,793,153	-
Self-represented Litigants Statewide Support	IMF	100,645	-	100,000	-
<b>Court Operations Special Services Programs</b>					
Assigned Judges	TCTF	24,792,538	-	26,646,000	-
Database Development - Court Interpreters	TCTF	87,000	-	87,000	-
Court Interpreter - Testing, Development, Recruitment and Education	IMF	172,050	-	143,000	-
JusticeCorps	IMF	347,550	-	-	-
Trial Court Performance Measures Study	IMF	1,069	-	13,000	-
Trial Court Security Grants	IMF	1,199,427	-	-	-
<b>Education Programs</b>					
Distance Learning	IMF	142,348	-	138,000	-
Essential/Other Education for Court Management	IMF	30,967	-	20,000	-
Essential/Other Education for Court Personnel	IMF	80,724	-	140,000	-
Faculty and Curriculum Development	IMF	307,062	-	250,000	-
Mandated, Essential & Other Education for Judicial Officers	IMF	789,152	-	654,000	-
<b>Facilities Management Programs</b>					
Facility-Related Costs Incurred on Behalf of the Courts	TCTF	-	17,537,127	-	8,900,000
<b>Finance Programs</b>					
Budget Focused Training and Meetings	IMF	46,499	-	50,000	-
Compensation of Superior Court Judges <sup>4</sup>	TCTF	209,455,409	-	220,401,184	-
Other Post Employment Benefits Valuation	TCTF	-	-	-	650,000
<b>Human Resources Programs</b>					
Human Resources - Court Investigation	IMF	94,500	-	-	-
Human Resources - Court Investigation	TCTF	-	-	-	94,500
Judicial Branch Workers' Compensation Program <sup>5</sup>	TCTF	1,350,000	16,536,000	1,350,000	19,347,252
Judicial Branch Workers' Compensation Program <sup>5</sup>	JBWCF	(1,306,892)	-	1,000	-
Trial Court Labor Relations Academies and Forums	IMF	35,637	-	25,700	-
<b>Information Technology Programs</b>					
California Courts Technology Center	IMF	8,543,320	-	6,642,769	-
California Courts Technology Center	TCTF	-	1,579,775	-	1,581,000
California Courts Protective Order Registry	IMF	194,797	-	744,900	-
Civil, Small Claims, Probate and Mental Health (V3) Case Management System	TCTF	3,257,894	804,863	-	625,000
Civil, Small Claims, Probate and Mental Health (V3) Case Management System	IMF	-	-	4,227,790	-
CLETS Services/Integration	IMF	294,853	-	-	-
CLETS Services/Integration	TCTF	-	-	-	400,000
Criminal and Traffic (V2) Case Management System	TCTF	286,334	107,621	-	-
Data Integration	IMF	2,722,070	-	3,272,500	-
Enterprise Policy/Planning (Statewide Development)	IMF	5,024,661	-	2,832,140	-
Interim Case Management Systems	IMF	1,008,796	-	1,246,800	-
Interim Case Management Systems	TCTF	-	951,207	-	843,000
Telecommunications Support	IMF	11,701,245	-	16,159,000	-
Enterprise Test Management Suite (Testing Tools)	IMF	491,575	-	-	-
<b>Legal Services Programs</b>					
Judicial Performance Defense Insurance	IMF	920,794	-	966,600	-
Jury System Improvement Projects	IMF	11,423	-	19,000	-
Litigation Management Program	IMF	4,073,816	-	4,000,000	-
Trial Courts Transactional Assistance Program	IMF	451,000	-	451,000	-
<b>Trial Court Administrative Services Programs</b>					

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

0250 Judicial Branch - Continued

State Trial Court Funding Not Distributed to the Trial Courts - 2014-15 and 2015-16

Programs by Category <sup>1</sup>	Fund	Prior-Year Actual		Current-Year Estimated	
		Not From Courts' Share of State Trial Court Funding	From Courts' Share of State Trial Court Funding <sup>2</sup>	Not From Courts' Share of State Trial Court Funding	From Courts' Share of State Trial Court Funding <sup>2</sup>
Court-Ordered Debt Task Force	IMF	11,217	-	19,000	-
Phoenix Program	IMF	2,241,193	-	3,402,100	-
Phoenix Program	TCTF	4,626	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal, Not From Courts' Share of State Trial Court Funding</b>		<b>374,274,203</b>		<b>395,803,692</b>	
<b>Subtotal, From Courts' Share of State Trial Court Funding<sup>2</sup></b>			<b>37,516,593</b>		<b>32,440,752</b>
<b>Total, State Trial Court Funding Not Distributed to the Trial Courts</b>			<b>411,790,796</b>		<b>428,244,444</b>
<b>Subtotal by Fund</b>					
Trial Court Trust Fund	TCTF		361,474,307		372,170,145
State Trial Court Improvement and Modernization Fund	IMF		41,231,381		45,681,299
Judicial Branch Workers' Compensation Fund	JBWCF		(1,306,892)		1,000
General Fund	GF		10,392,000		10,392,000
<b>Total, State Trial Court Funding Not Distributed to the Trial Courts</b>			<b>411,790,796</b>		<b>428,244,444</b>

1. Includes all Program 45 (0150) "State Trial Court Funding" as well as Program 30.15 (0140019) "Trial Court Operations" expenses from all funds, including the Trial Court Trust Fund (TCTF), State Trial Court Improvement and Modernization Fund (IMF), General Fund (GF), and Judicial Branch Workers' Compensation Fund (JBWCF). The expenses do not necessarily represent all expenses for those programs have a state operations component (e.g., Equal Access Fund) and/or a distribution that is made directly to courts (e.g., court-appointed dependency counsel).

2. These expenses are funded by the trial courts opting to participate in those programs from their "State Funding" revenue distribution amounts reported in Section 1 of the "State and Non-State Trial Court Funding, Expenditures, and Positions" display. Because the funding for these expenses is already included in Section 1, they are subtracted from the total "State Trial Court Funding Not Distributed to the Trial Courts" amount used to calculate the total expenditures displayed for "State Trial Court Funding Total".

3. Reflects actual or estimated payments made directly to court-appointed dependency counsel from the TCTF on behalf of superior courts participating in the Dependency Representation, Administration, Funding, and Training (DRAFT) Program. Courts not participating in the DRAFT program are reimbursed up to a maximum amount from the TCTF for payments to court-appointed dependency counsel.

4. This reflects judges' compensation paid excluding any amounts related to the reimbursement of courts for payments of judges' compensation as these amounts are already included in the courts' "State Funding" revenue amounts reported in the Trial Court Information section (\$109 million in 2014-15 and \$114.6 million in 2015-16). Judges from the Los Angeles, Riverside, and Ventura County Superior Courts are compensated locally and the court/county is reimbursed by the TCTF. In addition, 26 courts in 2014-15 and 2015-16 participate in the local salary reimbursement program in which a small portion of the judges' salary is paid locally and reimbursed by the TCTF.

5. For the TCTF, expenses are the annual premiums for 57 participating trial courts from their allocations and for superior court judges from the appropriation for the Compensation of Superior Court Judges that are transferred to the JBWCF. For the JBWCF, these expenses reflect payments of trial court employee and judge related workers' compensation claims from the JBWCF less the amount transferred from the TCTF.

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0250 Judicial Branch - Continued

## Judicial Council of California

Expenditures and Positions  
By Office - 2014-15 and 2015-16

Office	Fund*	2014-15 Actual		2015-16 Estimated	
		Positions	Expenditures	Positions	Expenditures
Executive	GF	7.9	2,961,495	7.0	2,971,611
	SDF	-	15,139	-	187,000
Legal Services	GF	30.5	6,390,791	45.0	7,102,232
	IMF	7.8	1,342,929	8.0	1,460,000
	SCFCF	5.0	1,120,635	5.0	1,842,042
Office of Governmental Affairs	GF	11.2	1,846,392	12.0	1,783,421
Center for Families, Children and the Courts	GF	36.4	3,548,047	45.0	3,575,831
	FLTF	-	1,207,239	-	1,813,000
	FTF	14.5	2,648,716	16.0	3,359,000
	TCTF	-	9,394,095	-	8,940,253
	REIMB	-	3,323,958	-	5,612,404
	MHSF	5.7	1,057,957	6.0	1,070,000
Center for Judicial Education and Research	GF	42.4	7,756,438	48.5	7,939,127
	REIMB	-	10,000	-	-
Finance	GF	55.3	14,683,966	67.3	13,326,155
	IMF	2.8	329,271	4.0	469,091
	TCTF	4.0	523,308	4.0	1,229,313
	REIMB	-	1,000,000	-	-
	SCFCF	11.2	2,034,409	13.0	2,391,969
Information Technology	GF	68.7	18,149,010	76.0	19,818,204
	IMF	26.7	4,586,623	32.0	4,884,228
	TCTF	9.0	8,496,179	9.0	3,049,000
	REIMB	-	155,170	-	277,993
Human Resources	GF	31.8	6,643,545	36.0	6,876,995
	SCFCF	4.0	660,596	4.0	932,716
	JBWCF	-	(287,927)	-	2,000
Trial Court Administrative Services	GF	20.6	4,540,437	22.0	4,808,958
	IMF	50.8	6,461,829	55.0	6,763,386
	TCTF	10.3	1,305,335	11.0	1,455,434
Court Operations Special Services	GF	34.9	5,868,406	40.6	6,348,061
	CIF	-	163,019	-	163,000
	REIMB	-	26,369	-	65,273
	SCFCF	3.5	634,438	4.0	690,873
Administrative Services	GF	29.9	3,247,899	30.0	3,375,131
Appellate Court Services	GF	4.3	1,908,657	7.0	2,215,625
Criminal Justice Court Services	GF	10.6	764,891	13.0	1,075,752
	MVA	-	186,821	-	198,000
	REIMB	-	201,572	-	120,330
	SCCPIF	4.4	931,103	2.0	1,275,000
Communications	GF	7.0	1,132,879	7.0	1,300,040
Judicial Council Support Services	GF	11.6	1,623,485	11.8	1,673,411
Trial Court Liaison	GF	8.0	1,274,122	8.0	1,353,215
Special Projects	GF	6.1	894,006	7.0	1,541,135
Internal Audits	GF	8.9	1,611,844	9.0	1,569,096
	IMF	3.6	568,612	4.0	660,000
	SCFCF	1.0	151,251	1.0	171,135
	<sup>1</sup> IMF				(4,847,705)
Budget Position Transparency				(126.7)	
Judicial Council of California Office Total		596.0	134,105,491	550.5	134,203,000

\* Fund description included on first page of the Governor's Budget.

<sup>1</sup> Appropriation augmentation pending--increase appropriation authority consistent with Judicial Council approved allocations.

## 0250 Judicial Branch - Continued

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS

#### 0130 - SUPREME COURT

The Supreme Court is the highest court in the California judicial system. Its decisions are binding on all other California state courts. The Chief Justice of California and the six Associate Justices entertain petitions seeking review of decisions from the Courts of Appeal, original petitions for extraordinary relief (such as writs of mandate or habeas corpus), and recommendations for discipline of judicial officers and attorneys. The Court grants review and issues opinions in order to settle legal questions of statewide importance. In addition, under the California Constitution, all death penalty judgments are appealed directly to the Supreme Court.

#### 0135 - COURTS OF APPEAL

Established by a constitutional amendment in 1904, the Courts of Appeal are California's intermediate courts of review. The six District Courts of Appeal hear appeals and original proceedings at nine different locations around the state. Cases before the Courts of Appeal involve every area of civil and criminal law.

#### 0140 - JUDICIAL COUNCIL

The Judicial Council of California is the constitutional policy-making body for the state judiciary. The Council consists of 21 voting members and 11 advisory members; the Chief Justice of California serves as chair. The Judicial Council staff serve as the administrative arm of the Council. Staff provide policy support to the Council, administrative accountability in the operation of the courts as specified by law, strategic planning for capital outlay, design, and construction of court facilities; and administrative support for courts in areas such as budget, fiscal services, coordination of the assignment of retired judges, technology, education, legal advice and services, human resources, legislative advocacy, and research.

Consistent with the judiciary's mission, the Judicial Council is guided by the following principles:

- To make decisions in the best interests of the public and the court system as a whole.
- To conduct the Council's business based on an underlying commitment to equal and timely justice and public access to an independent forum for the resolution of disputes.
- To provide leadership in the administration of justice by planning and advocating for policies and resources that are necessary for courts to fulfill their mission.
- To ensure the continued development of an accessible, independent court system through planning, research, and evaluation programs, and through the use of modern management approaches and technological developments.
- To provide leadership in the administration of justice by establishing broad and consistent policies for the operation of the courts and appropriate uniform statewide rules and forms.
- To promote a competent, responsive, and ethical judiciary and staff through a comprehensive program of judicial education and training for court employees.
- To contribute to the public's understanding of the judicial process through a continuing program of public education.
- To provide assistance to the courts in developing action plans that are consistent with the Council's Strategic Plan and that address local needs and priorities.

#### 0145 - JUDICIAL BRANCH FACILITY PROGRAM

The Judicial Branch Facility Program administers the acquisition, planning, construction, operations, and maintenance of judicial branch facilities. This program is responsible for the development of long-term facilities master plans, facility and real estate management, and new courthouse planning, design, and construction.

#### 0150 - STATE TRIAL COURT FUNDING

##### 0150010 - SUPPORT FOR THE OPERATION OF THE TRIAL COURTS

This program's objective is to provide the resources necessary for the statewide trial court system to adjudicate civil and criminal cases. This program includes all allowable trial court administrative costs under Chapter 850, Statutes of 1997, except salaries and benefits of Superior Court judges, compensation for assigned judges, and support for language interpreters.

##### 0150019 - COMPENSATION OF SUPERIOR COURT JUDGES

This program provides funding for the salaries and state benefits for Superior Court judges.

##### 0150028 - ASSIGNED JUDGES

This program provides support for the salaries and related costs of retired as well as active judges who are assigned by the Chief Justice to positions in courts which require assistance due to caseload backlogs or other factors impacting the ability of a court to avoid case delay.

##### 0150037 - COURT INTERPRETERS

This program supports the provision of qualified language interpreters in criminal or juvenile proceedings as required by

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0250 Judicial Branch - Continued

statute.

## 0155 - HABEAS CORPUS RESOURCE CENTER

The Habeas Corpus Resource Center provides legal representation for indigent petitioners in death penalty habeas corpus proceedings before the Supreme Court of California and the federal courts. The Center also recruits and trains attorneys to expand the pool of private counsel qualified to accept appointments in death penalty habeas corpus proceedings, serves as a resource to them, and thereby helps to reduce the number of unrepresented indigents on California's death row.

## DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM

		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0130</b>	<b>SUPREME COURT</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$43,067	\$45,349	\$45,283
3060	Appellate Court Trust Fund	364	1,170	1,155
9728	Judicial Branch Workers Compensation Fund	-68	-	-
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$43,363</b>	<b>\$46,519</b>	<b>\$46,438</b>
<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0135</b>	<b>COURTS OF APPEAL</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$208,909	\$213,669	\$219,255
0995	Reimbursements	-	1	-
3060	Appellate Court Trust Fund	2,296	5,604	5,529
9728	Judicial Branch Workers Compensation Fund	-104	-	-
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$211,101</b>	<b>\$219,274</b>	<b>\$224,784</b>
<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0140</b>	<b>JUDICIAL COUNCIL</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$84,846	\$88,654	\$99,764
0044	Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	187	198	199
0159	State Trial Court Improvement and Modernization Fund	13,289	9,389	9,533
0327	Court Interpreters Fund	163	163	164
0587	Family Law Trust Fund	1,206	1,813	1,736
0890	Federal Trust Fund	2,649	3,359	3,355
0932	Trial Court Trust Fund	19,719	14,674	3,309
0942	Special Deposit Fund	15	187	-
0995	Reimbursements	4,717	6,076	6,082
3037	State Court Facilities Construction Fund	5,612	7,343	6,951
3085	Mental Health Services Fund	1,058	1,070	1,078
8059	State Community Corrections Performance Incentive Fund	931	1,275	1,000
9728	Judicial Branch Workers Compensation Fund	-288	2	2
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$134,104</b>	<b>\$134,203</b>	<b>\$133,173</b>
<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0140010</b>	<b>Judicial Council</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$84,846	\$88,654	\$99,764
0044	Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	187	198	199
0159	State Trial Court Improvement and Modernization Fund	13,289	9,389	9,533

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0250 Judicial Branch - Continued**

		<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
0327	Court Interpreters Fund	163	163	164
0587	Family Law Trust Fund	1,206	1,813	1,736
0890	Federal Trust Fund	2,649	3,359	3,355
0932	Trial Court Trust Fund	4,096	2,784	3,309
0942	Special Deposit Fund	15	187	-
0995	Reimbursements	4,717	6,076	6,082
3037	State Court Facilities Construction Fund	5,612	7,343	6,951
3085	Mental Health Services Fund	1,058	1,070	1,078
8059	State Community Corrections Performance Incentive Fund	931	1,275	1,000
9728	Judicial Branch Workers Compensation Fund	-288	2	2
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$118,481</b>	<b>\$122,313</b>	<b>\$133,173</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0140019</b>	<b>Trial Court Operations</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0932	Trial Court Trust Fund	\$15,623	\$11,890	\$-
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$15,623</b>	<b>\$11,890</b>	<b>\$-</b>
	<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0145</b>	<b>JUDICIAL BRANCH FACILITY PROGRAM</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$8,398	\$8,631	\$9,446
0942	Special Deposit Fund	-	151	-
0995	Reimbursements	12,528	19,002	22,000
3037	State Court Facilities Construction Fund	112,910	133,894	135,878
3066	Court Facilities Trust Fund	105,637	109,711	104,030
3138	Immediate and Critical Needs Account, State Court Facilities Construction Fund	80,996	98,399	138,550
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$320,469</b>	<b>\$369,788</b>	<b>\$409,904</b>
	<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0150</b>	<b>STATE TRIAL COURT FUNDING</b>			
	<b>Local Assistance:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$1,077,010	\$1,258,097	\$1,344,333
0159	State Trial Court Improvement and Modernization Fund	11,645	13,621	18,575
0890	Federal Trust Fund	1,345	2,275	2,275
0932	Trial Court Trust Fund	1,380,594	1,275,411	1,329,003
0995	Reimbursements	57,130	60,507	60,507
3138	Immediate and Critical Needs Account, State Court Facilities Construction Fund	10,000	50,000	50,000
3259	Recidivism Reduction Fund	1,483	14,827	-
9728	Judicial Branch Workers Compensation Fund	-1,310	-	-
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$2,537,897</b>	<b>\$2,674,738</b>	<b>\$2,804,693</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0150010</b>	<b>Support for Operation of Trial Courts</b>			
	<b>Local Assistance:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$616,545	\$663,158	\$741,397
0159	State Trial Court Improvement and Modernization Fund	11,645	13,621	18,575

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0250 Judicial Branch - Continued

		<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
0932	Trial Court Trust Fund	1,379,243	1,275,411	1,317,678
0995	Reimbursements	-	1	1
3138	Immediate and Critical Needs Account, State Court Facilities Construction Fund	10,000	50,000	50,000
3259	Recidivism Reduction Fund	1,483	14,827	-
9728	Judicial Branch Workers Compensation Fund	<u>-5,220</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$2,013,696</b>	<b>\$2,017,018</b>	<b>\$2,127,651</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0150011</b>	<b>Court Appointed Dependency Counsel</b>			
	<b>Local Assistance:</b>			
0001	General Fund	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$114,700</u>	<u>\$114,700</u>
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$114,700</b>	<b>\$114,700</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0150019</b>	<b>Compensation of Superior Court Judges</b>			
	<b>Local Assistance:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$318,454	\$336,356	\$336,649
0932	Trial Court Trust Fund	1,350	-	-
9728	Judicial Branch Workers Compensation Fund	<u>3,910</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$323,714</b>	<b>\$336,356</b>	<b>\$336,649</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0150028</b>	<b>Assigned Judges</b>			
	<b>Local Assistance:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$24,792	\$26,646	\$26,646
0932	Trial Court Trust Fund	<u>1</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$24,793</b>	<b>\$26,646</b>	<b>\$26,646</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0150037</b>	<b>Court Interpreters</b>			
	<b>Local Assistance:</b>			
0001	General Fund	<u>\$96,803</u>	<u>\$95,856</u>	<u>\$103,560</u>
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$96,803</b>	<b>\$95,856</b>	<b>\$103,560</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0150051</b>	<b>Child Support Commissioner Program (AB 1058)</b>			
	<b>Local Assistance:</b>			
0995	Reimbursements	<u>53,936</u>	<u>54,332</u>	<u>54,332</u>
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$53,936</b>	<b>\$54,332</b>	<b>\$54,332</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0150055</b>	<b>California Collaborative and Drug Court Projects</b>			
	<b>Local Assistance:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$1,160	\$1,160	\$1,160
0995	Reimbursements	<u>1,973</u>	<u>4,588</u>	<u>4,588</u>
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$3,133</b>	<b>\$5,748</b>	<b>\$5,748</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0150059</b>	<b>Federal Child Access and Visitation Grant Program</b>			
	<b>Local Assistance:</b>			
0890	Federal Trust Fund	<u>\$770</u>	<u>\$800</u>	<u>\$800</u>
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$770</b>	<b>\$800</b>	<b>\$800</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0150063</b>	<b>Federal Court Improvement Grant Program</b>			

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0250 Judicial Branch - Continued**

		<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
	<b>Local Assistance:</b>			
0890	Federal Trust Fund	\$96	\$700	\$700
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$96</b>	<b>\$700</b>	<b>\$700</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0150067</b>	<b>Court Appointed Special Advocate (CASA) Program</b>			
	<b>Local Assistance:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$2,213	\$2,213	\$2,213
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$2,213</b>	<b>\$2,213</b>	<b>\$2,213</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0150071</b>	<b>Model Self-Help Program</b>			
	<b>Local Assistance:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$957	\$957	\$957
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$957</b>	<b>\$957</b>	<b>\$957</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0150075</b>	<b>Grants-Other</b>			
	<b>Local Assistance:</b>			
0995	Reimbursements	1,221	1,586	1,586
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$1,221</b>	<b>\$1,586</b>	<b>\$1,586</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0150079</b>	<b>Federal Grants-Other</b>			
	<b>Local Assistance:</b>			
0890	Federal Trust Fund	\$479	\$775	\$775
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$479</b>	<b>\$775</b>	<b>\$775</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0150083</b>	<b>Equal Access Fund</b>			
	<b>Local Assistance:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$14,909	\$15,874	\$15,874
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$14,909</b>	<b>\$15,874</b>	<b>\$15,874</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0150087</b>	<b>Family Law Information Centers</b>			
	<b>Local Assistance:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$345	\$345	\$345
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$345</b>	<b>\$345</b>	<b>\$345</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0150091</b>	<b>Civil Case Coordination</b>			
	<b>Local Assistance:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$832	\$832	\$832
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$832</b>	<b>\$832</b>	<b>\$832</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0150095</b>	<b>Expenses on Behalf of the Trial Courts</b>			
	<b>Local Assistance:</b>			
0932	Trial Court Trust Fund	\$-	\$-	\$11,325
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$11,325</b>
	<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0155</b>	<b>HABEAS CORPUS RESOURCE CENTER</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$12,845	\$13,499	\$13,989

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0250 Judicial Branch - Continued

		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0890	Federal Trust Fund	-	1,026	1,026
9728	Judicial Branch Workers Compensation Fund	-26	-	-
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$12,819</b>	<b>\$14,525</b>	<b>\$15,015</b>
	<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0170</b>	<b>OFFSET FROM LOCAL PROPERTY TAX REVENUE</b>			
	<b>Local Assistance:</b>			
0001	General Fund	-\$30,756	-\$30,000	-\$30,000
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>-\$30,756</b>	<b>-\$30,000</b>	<b>-\$30,000</b>
	<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>			
	State Operations	721,856	784,309	829,314
	Local Assistance	2,507,141	2,644,738	2,774,693
	<b>Totals, Expenditures</b>	<b>\$3,228,997</b>	<b>\$3,429,047</b>	<b>\$3,604,007</b>

## EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY

	1 State Operations			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Baseline Positions	1,962.8	1,962.3	1,962.3	\$202,530	\$204,969	\$204,969
Budget Position Transparency	-	-248.3	-248.3	-	-27,953	-27,953
Total Adjustments	-210.6	-	3.0	-23,690	4,379	4,686
<b>Net Totals, Salaries and Wages</b>	<b>1,752.2</b>	<b>1,714.0</b>	<b>1,717.0</b>	<b>\$178,840</b>	<b>\$181,395</b>	<b>\$190,402</b>
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	70,565	82,883	83,585
<b>Totals, Personal Services</b>	<b>1,752.2</b>	<b>1,714.0</b>	<b>1,717.0</b>	<b>\$249,405</b>	<b>\$264,278</b>	<b>\$273,987</b>
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$396,237	\$440,241	\$478,394
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSES				76,214	79,790	76,933
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b>				<b>\$721,856</b>	<b>\$784,309</b>	<b>\$829,314</b>

## DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

1 STATE OPERATIONS		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
	<b>0001 General Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation		\$343,748	\$351,288	\$374,721
Allocation for employee compensation		717	3,727	-
Allocation for staff benefits		1,350	1,556	-
Budget Position Transparency		-	-20,675	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution		-	20,675	-
Past Year Adjustment		224	-	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment		4,372	1,329	-
Tenant Rent Adjustment		-	-281	-
003 Budget Act appropriation		5,046	4,967	4,962
Lease Revenue		-	-838	-
Section 4.30 lease revenue payment adjustment		-63	-	-
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Judicial Branch Workers' Compensation Fund)		1	1	1
Past Year Adjustment		1,073	-	-

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0250 Judicial Branch - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
012 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Court Facilities Trust Fund)	8,053	8,053	8,053
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$364,521</b>	<b>\$369,802</b>	<b>\$387,737</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-6,456	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$358,065</b>	<b>\$369,802</b>	<b>\$387,737</b>
<b>0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$195	\$198	\$199
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	4	-	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$199</b>	<b>\$198</b>	<b>\$199</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-12	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$187</b>	<b>\$198</b>	<b>\$199</b>
<b>0159 State Trial Court Improvement and Modernization Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$9,216	\$9,533	\$9,533
Allocation for employee compensation	-	178	-
Allocation for staff benefits	17	100	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-2,044	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	2,044	-
Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustment	1,450	-500	-
Past Year Adjustment	2,839	-	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	300	78	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$13,822</b>	<b>\$9,389</b>	<b>\$9,533</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-533	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$13,289</b>	<b>\$9,389</b>	<b>\$9,533</b>
<b>0327 Court Interpreters Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$164	\$163	\$164
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$164</b>	<b>\$163</b>	<b>\$164</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$163</b>	<b>\$163</b>	<b>\$164</b>
<b>0587 Family Law Trust Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Family Code section 1852	\$1,675	\$1,813	\$1,736
Allocation for staff benefits	1	-	-
Past Year Adjustment	-499	-	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	29	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$1,206</b>	<b>\$1,813</b>	<b>\$1,736</b>
<b>0890 Federal Trust Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,249	\$4,321	\$4,381
Allocation for employee compensation	-	33	-
Allocation for staff benefits	3	17	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-260	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	260	-
Past Year Adjustment	-1,663	-	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	60	14	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$2,649</b>	<b>\$4,385</b>	<b>\$4,381</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0250 Judicial Branch - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0932 Trial Court Trust Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$24,459	\$17,877	\$3,309
Allocation for employee compensation	-	41	-
Allocation for staff benefits	4	26	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-613	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	613	-
Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustment	-2,748	-3,288	-
Past Year Adjustment	3,022	-	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	51	18	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$24,788</b>	<b>\$14,674</b>	<b>\$3,309</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-5,069	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$19,719</b>	<b>\$14,674</b>	<b>\$3,309</b>
<b>0942 Special Deposit Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Carryover	-	\$187	-
Carryover for Administration of Justice Fund	99	-	-
Past Year Adjustment	-84	-	-
Carryover	-	151	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$15</b>	<b>\$338</b>	<b>\$-</b>
<b>0995 Reimbursements</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Reimbursements	\$17,245	\$25,079	\$28,082
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$17,245</b>	<b>\$25,079</b>	<b>\$28,082</b>
<b>3037 State Court Facilities Construction Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$78,580	\$79,946	\$81,922
7A FISCAL Current Service Level Adjustment	-1	-	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	352	-
Allocation for staff benefits	121	183	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-4,076	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	4,076	-
Past Year Adjustment	4,447	-	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	528	154	-
003 Budget Act appropriation	51,097	60,872	60,907
Lease Revenue	-	-270	-
Section 4.30 lease revenue payment adjustment	137	-	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$134,909</b>	<b>\$141,237</b>	<b>\$142,829</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-16,387	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$118,522</b>	<b>\$141,237</b>	<b>\$142,829</b>
<b>3060 Appellate Court Trust Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$6,791	\$6,756	\$6,684
Allocation for employee compensation	-	9	-
Allocation for staff benefits	2	5	-
Budget Revision (BR-002)	6,143	-	-
Past Year Adjustment	-6,143	-	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	14	4	-

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0250 Judicial Branch - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$6,807</b>	<b>\$6,774</b>	<b>\$6,684</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-4,147	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$2,660</b>	<b>\$6,774</b>	<b>\$6,684</b>
<b>3066 Court Facilities Trust Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$109,809	\$111,734	\$112,083
Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustment	6,143	-	-
Past Year Adjustment	25	-	-
Provision 1 Item 0250-001-3066 - Increased operational costs	-	6,030	-
014 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Immediate and Critical Needs Account, State Court Facilities Construction Fund)	-	-	(377)
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$115,977</b>	<b>\$117,764</b>	<b>\$112,083</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2,287	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$113,690</b>	<b>\$117,764</b>	<b>\$112,083</b>
Less funding provided by General Fund	-8,053	-8,053	-8,053
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$105,637</b>	<b>\$109,711</b>	<b>\$104,030</b>
<b>3085 Mental Health Services Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,037	\$1,050	\$1,078
Allocation for employee compensation	-	10	-
Allocation for staff benefits	6	6	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-134	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	134	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	15	4	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$1,058</b>	<b>\$1,070</b>	<b>\$1,078</b>
<b>3138 Immediate and Critical Needs Account, State Court Facilities Construction Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$27,177	\$30,239	\$35,886
002 Budget Act appropriation	54,214	54,214	54,320
003 Budget Act appropriation	528	13,352	48,344
Lease Revenue	-	594	-
Section 4.30 lease revenue payment adjustment	-7	-	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$81,912</b>	<b>\$98,399</b>	<b>\$138,550</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-916	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$80,996</b>	<b>\$98,399</b>	<b>\$138,550</b>
<b>8059 State Community Corrections Performance Incentive Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Carryover	-	\$271	-
Carryover for Community Corrections Grant Fund	206	-	-
Penal Code section 1233.6	1,000	1,000	1,000
Budget Position Transparency	-	-151	-
Carryover	-	4	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	151	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$1,206</b>	<b>\$1,275</b>	<b>\$1,000</b>
Balance available in subsequent years	-275	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$931</b>	<b>\$1,275</b>	<b>\$1,000</b>
<b>9728 Judicial Branch Workers Compensation Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0250 Judicial Branch - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Government Code section 68114.10	\$3	\$3	\$3
Past Year Adjustment	584	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$587</b>	<b>\$3</b>	<b>\$3</b>
Less funding provided by General Fund	-1,073	-1	-1
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>-\$486</b>	<b>\$2</b>	<b>\$2</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)</b>	<b>\$721,856</b>	<b>\$784,309</b>	<b>\$829,314</b>
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0001 General Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$17,753	\$17,753	\$17,753
Past Year Adjustment	3,376	-	-
102 Budget Act appropriation	71,502	71,502	71,502
111 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Trial Court Trust Fund)	911,419	935,409	1,021,160
Allocation for employee compensation	9,528	8,196	-
Allocation for staff benefits	1,702	119	-
Past Year Adjustment	-1	-	-
112 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to State Trial Court Improvement and Modernization Fund)	38,709	44,218	44,218
113 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Trial Court Trust Fund)	30,900	66,200	75,000
114 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Trial Court Trust Fund)	-	114,700	114,700
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$1,084,888</b>	<b>\$1,258,097</b>	<b>\$1,344,333</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-7,878	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$1,077,010</b>	<b>\$1,258,097</b>	<b>\$1,344,333</b>
Offset from local property tax revenue per Control Section 15.45	-30,756	-30,000	-30,000
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$1,046,254</b>	<b>\$1,228,097</b>	<b>\$1,314,333</b>
<b>0159 State Trial Court Improvement and Modernization Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
102 Budget Act appropriation	\$63,000	\$60,359	\$62,793
Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustment	-7,601	-2,520	-
Past Year Adjustment	7,601	-	-
111 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Trial Court Trust Fund)	(20,594)	(594)	(594)
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$63,000</b>	<b>\$57,839</b>	<b>\$62,793</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-12,646	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$50,354</b>	<b>\$57,839</b>	<b>\$62,793</b>
Less funding provided by General Fund	-38,709	-44,218	-44,218
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$11,645</b>	<b>\$13,621</b>	<b>\$18,575</b>
<b>0890 Federal Trust Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,275	\$2,275	\$2,275
Past Year Adjustment	-930	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$1,345</b>	<b>\$2,275</b>	<b>\$2,275</b>
<b>0932 Trial Court Trust Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,335,226	\$2,337,627	\$2,425,162
Allocation for employee compensation	9,528	8,196	-
Allocation for staff benefits	1,702	119	-
Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustment	-42,409	-61,536	-

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0250 Judicial Branch - Continued**

<b>2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE</b>	<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
Past Year Adjustment	28,102	-	-
102 Budget Act appropriation	-	114,700	114,700
115 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Judicial Branch Workers Compensation Fund)	1	1	1
Past Year Adjustment	17,886	-	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Chapter 193, Statutes of 2011	1	-	-
Chapter 26, Statutes of 2012	<u>1,632</u>	<u>928</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$2,351,669</b>	<b>\$2,400,035</b>	<b>\$2,539,863</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-16,598	-	-
Balance available in subsequent years	<u>-929</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$2,334,142</b>	<b>\$2,400,035</b>	<b>\$2,539,863</b>
Less funding provided by General Fund	-30,900	-66,200	-75,000
Less funding provided by General Fund	-922,648	-943,724	-1,021,160
Less funding provided by General Fund	<u>-</u>	<u>-114,700</u>	<u>-114,700</u>
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$1,380,594</b>	<b>\$1,275,411</b>	<b>\$1,329,003</b>
<b>0995 Reimbursements</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Reimbursements	<u>\$57,130</u>	<u>\$60,507</u>	<u>\$60,507</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$57,130</b>	<b>\$60,507</b>	<b>\$60,507</b>
<b>3037 State Court Facilities Construction Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Trial Court Trust Fund)	<u>(\$5,486)</u>	<u>(\$5,486)</u>	<u>(\$5,486)</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>
<b>3138 Immediate and Critical Needs Account, State Court Facilities Construction Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	<u>\$10,000</u>	<u>\$50,000</u>	<u>\$50,000</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>
<b>3259 Recidivism Reduction Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$15,000	\$1,300	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 0250-101-3259, Budget Act of 2014	<u>-</u>	<u>13,527</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$15,000</b>	<b>\$14,827</b>	<b>\$-</b>
Balance available in subsequent years	<u>-13,517</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$1,483</b>	<b>\$14,827</b>	<b>\$-</b>
<b>9728 Judicial Branch Workers Compensation Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code section 68114.10	\$1	\$1	\$1
Past Year Adjustment	<u>16,575</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$16,576</b>	<b>\$1</b>	<b>\$1</b>
Less funding provided by Trial Court Trust Fund	<u>-17,886</u>	<u>-1</u>	<u>-1</u>
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>-\$1,310</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (Local Assistance)</b>	<b>\$2,507,141</b>	<b>\$2,644,738</b>	<b>\$2,774,693</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)</b>	<b>\$3,228,997</b>	<b>\$3,429,047</b>	<b>\$3,604,007</b>

**FUND CONDITION STATEMENTS**

2014-15\*      2015-16\*      2016-17\*

**0159 State Trial Court Improvement and Modernization Fund <sup>s</sup>**

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0250 Judicial Branch - Continued

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$26,206	\$9,255	\$8,451
Prior Year Adjustments	<u>2,877</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$29,083	\$9,255	\$8,451
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
414000 Document Sales	533	597	552
416300 Investment Income - Surplus Money Investments	101	85	85
4171400 Escheat - Unclaimed Checks, Warrants, Bonds, and Coupons	2	-	-
4172000 Fines and Forfeitures	38,433	35,515	33,111
4172500 Miscellaneous Revenue	28	-	-
Transfers and Other Adjustments			
Revenue Transfer from the State Trial Court Improvement and Modernization Fund to the Trial Court Trust Fund per Government Code Section 77209(j)	-13,397	-13,397	-13,397
Revenue Transfer from the State Trial Court Improvement and Modernization Fund to the Trial Court Trust Fund per Item 0250-111-0159, Budget Acts of 2014, 2015, and 2016	<u>-20,594</u>	<u>-594</u>	<u>-594</u>
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	\$5,106	\$22,206	\$19,757
Total Resources	\$34,189	\$31,461	\$28,208
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
0250 Judicial Branch (State Operations)	13,289	9,389	9,533
0250 Judicial Branch (Local Assistance)	50,354	57,839	62,793
Expenditure Adjustments:			
Less funding provided by General Fund (Local Assistance)	<u>-38,709</u>	<u>-44,218</u>	<u>-44,218</u>
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	\$24,934	\$23,010	\$28,108
FUND BALANCE	\$9,255	\$8,451	\$100
Reserve for economic uncertainties	9,255	8,451	100
<b>0327 Court Interpreters Fund <sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$438	\$505	\$583
Prior Year Adjustments	<u>-9</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$429	\$505	\$583
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4129400 Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits	<u>239</u>	<u>241</u>	<u>241</u>
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	\$239	\$241	\$241
Total Resources	\$668	\$746	\$824
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
0250 Judicial Branch (State Operations)	<u>163</u>	<u>163</u>	<u>164</u>
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	\$163	\$163	\$164
FUND BALANCE	\$505	\$583	\$660
Reserve for economic uncertainties	505	583	660
<b>0587 Family Law Trust Fund <sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$3,131	\$4,108	\$4,433
Prior Year Adjustments	<u>21</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$3,152	\$4,108	\$4,433
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4163000 Investment Income - Surplus Money Investments	9	8	8

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0250 Judicial Branch - Continued

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
4172500 Miscellaneous Revenue	2,154	2,130	2,084
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<u>\$2,163</u>	<u>\$2,138</u>	<u>\$2,092</u>
Total Resources	\$5,315	\$6,246	\$6,525
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
0250 Judicial Branch (State Operations)	1,207	1,813	1,736
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>\$1,207</u>	<u>\$1,813</u>	<u>\$1,736</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$4,108	\$4,433	\$4,789
Reserve for economic uncertainties	4,108	4,433	4,789
<b>0932 Trial Court Trust Fund<sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$21,217	\$7,157	\$35,929
Prior Year Adjustments	5,626	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	<u>\$26,843</u>	<u>\$7,157</u>	<u>\$35,929</u>
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4135000 Local Agencies - Miscellaneous Revenue	498,600	498,600	498,600
4163000 Investment Income - Surplus Money Investments	151	287	287
4170700 Civil and Criminal Violation Assessment	159,372	137,781	134,692
4171200 Court Filing Fees and Surcharges	495,884	475,437	456,632
4171400 Escheat - Unclaimed Checks, Warrants, Bonds, and Coupons	109	46	36
4172000 Fines and Forfeitures	162,037	161,495	161,416
4172500 Miscellaneous Revenue	176	166	316
4173000 Penalty Assessments - Other	24,995	25,742	25,812
Transfers and Other Adjustments			
Revenue Transfer from the State Trial Court Improvement and Modernization Fund to the Trial Court Trust Fund per Government Code Section 77209(j)	13,397	13,397	13,397
Revenue Transfer from the State Court Facilities Construction Fund to the Trial Court Trust Fund per Item 0250-111-3037, Budget Acts of 2014, 2015, and 2016	5,486	5,486	5,486
Revenue Transfer from the State Trial Court Improvement and Modernization Fund to the Trial Court Trust Fund per Item 0250-111-0159, Budget Acts of 2014, 2015, and 2016	20,594	594	594
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<u>\$1,380,801</u>	<u>\$1,319,031</u>	<u>\$1,297,268</u>
Total Resources	\$1,407,644	\$1,326,188	\$1,333,197
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
0250 Judicial Branch (State Operations)	19,719	14,674	3,309
0250 Judicial Branch (Local Assistance)	2,334,142	2,400,035	2,539,863
0840 State Controller (State Operations)	174	174	174
Expenditure Adjustments:			
Less funding provided by General Fund (Local Assistance)	-	-114,700	-114,700
Less funding provided by General Fund (Local Assistance)	-922,648	-943,724	-1,021,160
Less funding provided by General Fund (Local Assistance)	<u>-30,900</u>	<u>-66,200</u>	<u>-75,000</u>
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>\$1,400,487</u>	<u>\$1,290,259</u>	<u>\$1,332,486</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$7,157	\$35,929	\$711
Reserve for economic uncertainties	7,157	35,929	711
<b>3037 State Court Facilities Construction Fund<sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$132,833	\$244,952	\$419,664
Prior Year Adjustments	-189	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	<u>\$132,644</u>	<u>\$244,952</u>	<u>\$419,664</u>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0250 Judicial Branch - Continued

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4135000 Local Agencies - Miscellaneous Revenue	60	60	10,061
4163000 Investment Income - Surplus Money Investments	263	263	263
4171200 Court Filing Fees and Surcharges	22,509	20,862	19,348
4172500 Miscellaneous Revenue	2,868	50	50
4172900 Penalty Assessments - Criminal Fines	71,142	67,854	65,173
4173000 Penalty Assessments - Other	12,558	12,346	12,263
Transfers and Other Adjustments			
Loan Repayment from the General Fund to the State Court Facilities Construction Fund per Item 0250-012-3037, Budget Act of 2011	130,000	220,000	-
Revenue Transfer from the State Court Facilities Construction Fund to the Trial Court Trust Fund per Item 0250-111-3037, Budget Acts of 2014, 2015, and 2016	-5,486	-5,486	-5,486
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<u>\$233,914</u>	<u>\$315,949</u>	<u>\$101,672</u>
Total Resources	\$366,558	\$560,901	\$521,336
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
0250 Judicial Branch (State Operations)	118,523	141,237	142,829
0250 Judicial Branch (Capital Outlay)	3,083	-	-
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>\$121,606</u>	<u>\$141,237</u>	<u>\$142,829</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$244,952	\$419,664	\$378,507
Reserve for economic uncertainties	244,952	419,664	378,507
<b>3060 Appellate Court Trust Fund<sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$4,592	\$7,729	\$6,383
Prior Year Adjustments	-4	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	<u>\$4,588</u>	<u>\$7,729</u>	<u>\$6,383</u>
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4163000 Investment Income - Surplus Money Investments	16	13	13
4171200 Court Filing Fees and Surcharges	5,785	5,415	5,181
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<u>\$5,801</u>	<u>\$5,428</u>	<u>\$5,194</u>
Total Resources	\$10,389	\$13,157	\$11,577
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
0250 Judicial Branch (State Operations)	2,660	6,774	6,684
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>\$2,660</u>	<u>\$6,774</u>	<u>\$6,684</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$7,729	\$6,383	\$4,893
Reserve for economic uncertainties	7,729	6,383	4,893
<b>3066 Court Facilities Trust Fund<sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$8,134	\$12,292	\$8,545
Prior Year Adjustments	2,842	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	<u>\$10,976</u>	<u>\$12,292</u>	<u>\$8,545</u>
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4135000 Local Agencies - Miscellaneous Revenue	98,909	98,361	99,026
4152500 Rental of State Property	7,942	7,554	6,775
4163000 Investment Income - Surplus Money Investments	93	45	45
4171400 Escheat - Unclaimed Checks, Warrants, Bonds, and Coupons	3	2	2

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0250 Judicial Branch - Continued**

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
4172500 Miscellaneous Revenue	6	2	2
Transfers and Other Adjustments			
Revenue Transfer to the Immediate and Critical Needs Account, State Court Facilities Construction Fund from the Court Facilities Trust Fund per Item 0250-014-3066, Budget Act of 2016	-	-	-377
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<u>\$106,953</u>	<u>\$105,964</u>	<u>\$105,473</u>
Total Resources	\$117,929	\$118,256	\$114,018
<b>EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS</b>			
Expenditures:			
0250 Judicial Branch (State Operations)	113,690	117,764	112,083
Expenditure Adjustments:			
Less funding provided by General Fund (State Operations)	<u>-8,053</u>	<u>-8,053</u>	<u>-8,053</u>
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>\$105,637</u>	<u>\$109,711</u>	<u>\$104,030</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$12,292	\$8,545	\$9,988
Reserve for economic uncertainties	12,292	8,545	9,988
<b>3138 Immediate and Critical Needs Account, State Court Facilities Construction Fund<sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$86,266	\$152,622	\$186,222
Prior Year Adjustments	<u>1,321</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$87,587	\$152,622	\$186,222
<b>REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS</b>			
Revenues:			
4152500 Rental of State Property	4	4	-
4163000 Investment Income - Surplus Money Investments	196	196	196
4171200 Court Filing Fees and Surcharges	25,415	23,429	21,659
4172500 Miscellaneous Revenue	19,192	19,567	26,734
4172900 Penalty Assessments - Criminal Fines	164,090	155,425	149,191
4173000 Penalty Assessments - Other	25,915	25,445	25,079
4173800 Traffic Violations	26,133	23,892	22,472
Transfers and Other Adjustments			
Revenue Transfer from the Court Facilities Trust Fund to the Immediate and Critical Needs Account, State Court Facilities Construction Fund per Item 0250-014-3066, Budget Act of 2016	-	-	377
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<u>\$260,945</u>	<u>\$247,958</u>	<u>\$245,708</u>
Total Resources	\$348,532	\$400,580	\$431,930
<b>EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS</b>			
Expenditures:			
0250 Judicial Branch (State Operations)	80,996	98,399	138,550
0250 Judicial Branch (Local Assistance)	10,000	50,000	50,000
0250 Judicial Branch (Capital Outlay)	<u>104,914</u>	<u>65,959</u>	<u>91,538</u>
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>\$195,910</u>	<u>\$214,358</u>	<u>\$280,088</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$152,622	\$186,222	\$151,842
Reserve for economic uncertainties	152,622	186,222	151,842

**CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>Baseline Positions</b>	1,962.8	1,962.3	1,962.3	\$202,530	\$204,969	\$204,969
Budget Position Transparency	-	-248.3	-248.3	-	-27,953	-27,953
<b>Salary and Other Adjustments</b>	-210.6	-	-	-23,690	4,379	4,379
<b>Workload and Administrative Adjustments</b>						

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0250 Judicial Branch - Continued

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>Information System Control Enhancements</b>						
Various	-	-	3.0	-	-	307
<b>TOTALS, WORKLOAD AND ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUSTMENTS</b>	-	-	3.0	\$-	\$-	\$307
<b>Totals, Adjustments</b>	<b>-210.6</b>	<b>-248.3</b>	<b>-245.3</b>	<b>-\$23,690</b>	<b>-\$23,574</b>	<b>-\$14,567</b>
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES</b>	<b>1,752.2</b>	<b>1,714.0</b>	<b>1,717.0</b>	<b>\$178,840</b>	<b>\$181,395</b>	<b>\$190,402</b>

## INFRASTRUCTURE OVERVIEW

The Judicial Council facilities consist of the offices of its staff, the Supreme Court, the Courts of Appeal, the Habeas Corpus Resource Center, the Commission on Judicial Performance, and all Trial Courts statewide. The Supreme Court is located within the Earl Warren Building of the Ronald M. George State Office Complex in San Francisco (98,155 square feet) and the Ronald Reagan State Building in Los Angeles (7,598 sf). The Courts of Appeal are organized into six districts, operate in nine different locations, and consist of 508,386 sf. The Trial Courts are located in 58 counties statewide consisting of more than 500 buildings and 2,100 courtrooms and approximately 13 million sf of usable area. The space includes public areas, such as courtrooms, waiting areas, clerks' offices, child waiting, records viewing, rooms for jury assembly and deliberation, and centers for self-help, alternative dispute resolution, and mediation, as well as private areas, such as judicial officer chambers, staff workspace, storage space, training rooms, and conference rooms. Judicial Council staff facilities, occupying approximately 261,500 sf, are located in San Francisco (Headquarters), Burbank, Sacramento, and field offices throughout the state. Judicial Council responsibility and management has gradually increased to what is now approximately 20 million square feet of facility space statewide.

## MAJOR PROJECT CHANGES

- The Governor's Budget proposes a total of \$279.7 million (\$272.4 million lease revenue bond funds and \$5.6 million special funds) for the continuing phases of active projects on the Judicial Council's immediate and critical needs list.

## SUMMARY OF PROJECTS

		State Building Program Expenditures	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0165</b>	<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY Projects</b>				
0000071	Alameda County: New East County Courthouse Acquisition		39,113	-	-
			39,113	-	-
0000072	Butte County: New North County Courthouse Construction		-	2,692	-
			-	2,692	-
0000076	El Dorado County: New Placerville Courthouse Acquisition		-	4,780	-
			-	1,084	-
	Preliminary Plans		-	3,696	-
0000078	Glenn County: Renovation and Addition to Willows Courthouse Construction		-	34,793	-
			-	34,729	-
	Design Build		-	64	-
0000079	Imperial County: New El Centro Courthouse Working Drawings		3,344	-	39,277
			3,344	-	-
	Construction		-	-	39,277
0000080	Inyo County: New Inyo County Courthouse Acquisition		-	-	1,930
			-	-	696
	Preliminary Plans		-	-	1,234
0000083	Kings County: New Hanford Courthouse Construction		-	9,558	-
			-	9,558	-
0000084	Lake County: New Lakeport Courthouse Working Drawings		4,450	40,803	-
			4,450	-	-
	Construction		-	40,803	-

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0250 Judicial Branch - Continued

State Building Program Expenditures		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0000086	Los Angeles County: New Eastlake Juvenile Courthouse	-	-	18,891
	Acquisition	-	-	18,891
0000088	Los Angeles County: Hollywood Courthouse Modernization	2,500	-	42,103
	Design Build	2,500	-	42,103
0000092	Mendocino County: New Ukiah Courthouse	-	8,016	6,068
	Acquisition	-	3,466	-
	Preliminary Plans	-	4,550	-
	Working Drawings	-	-	6,068
0000093	Merced County: New Los Banos Courthouse	21,889	-	-
	Construction	21,889	-	-
0000101	Riverside County: New Indio Juvenile and Family Courthouse	3,484	-	44,074
	Working Drawings	3,484	-	-
	Construction	-	-	44,074
0000102	Riverside County: New Mid-County Civil Courthouse	-	4,259	5,666
	Preliminary Plans	-	4,259	-
	Working Drawings	-	-	5,666
0000103	Sacramento County: New Sacramento Courthouse	17,347	16,000	-
	Acquisition	6,347	-	-
	Preliminary Plans	11,000	-	-
	Working Drawings	-	16,000	-
0000104	San Benito County: New Hollister Courthouse	130	-	-
	Construction	130	-	-
0000106	San Diego County: New San Diego Courthouse	1,497	832	-
	Construction	1,497	832	-
0000107	San Joaquin County: New Stockton Courthouse	-	244	-
	Construction	-	244	-
0000109	Santa Barbara County: New Santa Barbara Criminal Courthouse	4,411	6,294	-
	Preliminary Plans	4,411	-	-
	Working Drawings	-	5,894	-
	Construction	-	400	-
0000110	Santa Clara County: New Family Justice Center	-	2,886	-
	Construction	-	2,886	-
0000111	Shasta County: New Redding Courthouse	6,028	8,849	135,204
	Preliminary Plans	6,028	-	-
	Working Drawings	-	8,675	-
	Construction	-	174	135,204
0000112	Siskiyou County: New Yreka Courthouse	4,518	56,936	-
	Working Drawings	4,518	-	-
	Construction	-	56,936	-
0000113	Solano County: Renovation to Old Solano Courthouse	55	-	-
	Construction	55	-	-
0000114	Sonoma County: New Santa Rosa Criminal Courthouse	7,670	11,252	-
	Preliminary Plans	7,670	-	-
	Working Drawings	-	11,252	-
0000115	Stanislaus County: New Modesto Courthouse	12,083	-	15,252
	Acquisition	1,057	-	-
	Preliminary Plans	11,026	-	-

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0250 Judicial Branch - Continued

State Building Program Expenditures		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
	Working Drawings	-	-	15,252
0000116	Sutter County: New Yuba City Courthouse	1,500	9,879	-
	Construction	1,500	9,879	-
0000117	Tehama County: New Red Bluff Courthouse	46,275	-	387
	Construction	46,275	-	387
0000119	Tuolumne County: New Sonora Courthouse	3,049	4,066	55,445
	Preliminary Plans	3,049	-	-
	Working Drawings	-	4,066	-
	Construction	-	-	55,445
0000120	Yolo County: New Woodland Courthouse	-	17,581	-
	Construction	-	17,581	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL PROJECTS</b>		<b>\$179,343</b>	<b>\$239,720</b>	<b>\$364,297</b>
<b>FUNDING</b>		<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
0660	Public Buildings Construction Fund	\$185	\$244	\$-
0668	Public Buildings Construction Fund Subaccount	71,161	173,517	272,759
3037	State Court Facilities Construction Fund	3,083	-	-
3138	Immediate and Critical Needs Account, State Court Facilities Construction Fund	104,914	65,959	91,538
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS</b>		<b>\$179,343</b>	<b>\$239,720</b>	<b>\$364,297</b>

## DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund</b>			
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 0250-301-0660, Budget Act of 2010 as reappropriated by Items 0250-490 and 0250-491, BA of 2011 and as partially reappropriated by Item 0250-490, BA of 2013	-	244	-
0000104 - San Benito County, Hollister Courthouse: Augmentation per Government Code 16352 - C	130	-	-
0000113 - Old Solano Courthouse Renovation, Solano County - Augmentation per Government Code Sections 16352, 16409, and 16354 - C	55	-	-
Various Projects: Carryover/Reappropriation Adjustments	244	-	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$429</b>	<b>\$244</b>	<b>\$-</b>
Balance available in subsequent years	-244	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$185</b>	<b>\$244</b>	<b>\$-</b>
<b>0668 Public Buildings Construction Fund Subaccount</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	\$101,733	\$97,739	\$272,372
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 0250-301-0668, Budget Act of 2012	41,210	41,210	-
Item 0250-301-0668, Budget Act of 2013	-	1,497	-
Item 0250-301-0668, Budget Act of 2014 as reappropriated by Item 0250-493, Budget Act of 2015	-	33,182	-
Item 0250-302-0668, Budget Act of 2012 as added by Chapter 29, Statutes of 2012	2,886	2,886	-
Various Projects: Carryover Adjustments	-	-1,110	387
Various Projects: Carryover/Reappropriation Adjustments	1,497	-	-
Various Projects: Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-	-1,500	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$147,326</b>	<b>\$173,904</b>	<b>\$272,759</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0250 Judicial Branch - Continued

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Balance available in subsequent years	-76,165	-387	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$71,161</b>	<b>\$173,517</b>	<b>\$272,759</b>
<b>3037 State Court Facilities Construction Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,083	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$3,083</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>
<b>3138 Immediate and Critical Needs Account, State Court Facilities Construction Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	\$142,254	\$51,781	\$7,294
Various Projects: Carryover/Reappropriation Adjustments	27,000	-	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 0250-301-3138, Budget Act of 2012 as reappropriated by Item 0250-490, Budget Act of 2015 and as reverted by Item 0250-495, Budget Act of 2013	47,925	2,194	-
Item 0250-301-3138, Budget Act of 2013 as reappropriated by Item 0250-490, Budget Act of 2014	6,828	-	-
Item 0250-301-3138, Budget Act of 2014 as reappropriated by Item 0250-491, Budget Act of 2015	-	32,588	-
0000092 - Mendocino County: New Ukiah Courthouse - COBCP - W	-	-	6,068
0000115 - Stanislaus County: New Modesto Courthouse - COBCP - W	-	-	15,252
Item 0250-302-3138, Budget Act of 2014 as added by Chapter 663, Statutes of 2014	-	16,000	-
Various Projects: Carryover Adjustments	-	48,054	62,924
Various Projects: Carryover/Reappropriation Adjustments	-10,227	-	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$213,780</b>	<b>\$150,617</b>	<b>\$91,538</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-10,030	-414	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-98,836	-84,244	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$104,914</b>	<b>\$65,959</b>	<b>\$91,538</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (Capital Outlay)</b>	<b>\$179,343</b>	<b>\$239,720</b>	<b>\$364,297</b>

## 0280 Commission on Judicial Performance

The California Commission on Judicial Performance is the independent state agency responsible for investigating complaints of judicial misconduct and judicial incapacity, and for disciplining judges pursuant to Article VI, Section 18 of the California Constitution. It is the only body with such authority in the state. Its jurisdiction includes all active judges and justices of California's superior courts, Courts of Appeal and Supreme Court, and former judges for conduct prior to retirement or resignation. The Commission also shares authority with the local courts for the oversight of court commissioners and referees. In addition to its disciplinary functions, the Commission is responsible for handling judges' applications for disability retirement.

The Commission's authority is limited to investigating alleged judicial misconduct and, if warranted, imposing discipline. Judicial misconduct usually involves conduct in conflict with the standards set forth in the Code of Judicial Ethics. After investigation and, in some cases a public hearing, the Commission may impose sanctions ranging from confidential discipline to removal from office.

The Commission is composed of 11 members: 3 judges appointed by the Supreme Court, 2 attorneys appointed by the Governor, and 6 lay citizens, of which 2 are appointed by the Governor, 2 are appointed by the Senate Committee on Rules, and 2 are appointed by the Speaker of the Assembly. Members are appointed to four-year terms and may serve two terms. Commission members do not receive a salary.

## 3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0180 Commission on Judicial Performance	20.1	19.8	20.8	\$4,379	\$4,500	\$4,719
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)</b>	<b>20.1</b>	<b>19.8</b>	<b>20.8</b>	<b>\$4,379</b>	<b>\$4,500</b>	<b>\$4,719</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0280 Commission on Judicial Performance - Continued**

<b>FUNDING</b>	<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
0001 General Fund	\$4,308	\$4,422	\$4,641
0995 Reimbursements	76	79	79
9728 Judicial Branch Workers Compensation Fund	-5	-1	-1
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS</b>	<b>\$4,379</b>	<b>\$4,500</b>	<b>\$4,719</b>

**LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY**

## DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

California Constitution, Article VI, Sections 8, 18, 18.1 and 18.5; Government Code, Sections 75060 et seq. and 75560 et seq.

**DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS**

	<b>2015-16*</b>			<b>2016-17*</b>		
	<b>General Fund</b>	<b>Other Funds</b>	<b>Positions</b>	<b>General Fund</b>	<b>Other Funds</b>	<b>Positions</b>
<b>Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
<b>Workload Budget Change Proposals</b>						
• Commission Staffing	\$-	\$-	-	\$257	\$-	1.0
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Change Proposals</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$257</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>1.0</b>
<b>Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
• Expenditure by Category Redistribution	\$226	\$-	-	\$226	\$-	-
• Salary Adjustments	46	-	-	46	-	-
• Benefit Adjustments	23	-	-	29	-	-
• Retirement Rate Adjustments	20	-	-	20	-	-
• Lease Revenue Debt Service Adjustment	-10	-	-	-54	-	-
• Budget Position Transparency	-226	-	-3.2	-226	-	-3.2
<b>Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$79</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-3.2</b>	<b>\$41</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-3.2</b>
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$79</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-3.2</b>	<b>\$298</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-2.2</b>
<b>Totals, Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$79</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-3.2</b>	<b>\$298</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-2.2</b>

**DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM**

		<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0180</b>	<b>COMMISSION ON JUDICIAL PERFORMANCE</b>			
<b>State Operations:</b>				
0001	General Fund	\$4,308	\$4,422	\$4,641
0995	Reimbursements	76	79	79
9728	Judicial Branch Workers Compensation Fund	-5	-1	-1
<b>Totals, State Operations</b>		<b>\$4,379</b>	<b>\$4,500</b>	<b>\$4,719</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>				
State Operations		4,379	4,500	4,719
<b>Totals, Expenditures</b>		<b>\$4,379</b>	<b>\$4,500</b>	<b>\$4,719</b>

**EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY**

<b>1 State Operations</b>	<b>Positions</b>			<b>Expenditures</b>		
	<b>2014-15</b>	<b>2015-16</b>	<b>2016-17</b>	<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
PERSONAL SERVICES						

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0280 Commission on Judicial Performance - Continued**

1 State Operations	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Baseline Positions	22.0	23.0	23.0	\$2,234	\$2,221	\$2,221
Budget Position Transparency	-	-3.2	-3.2	-	-226	-226
Total Adjustments	-1.9	-	1.0	-211	46	215
<b>Net Totals, Salaries and Wages</b>	<b>20.1</b>	<b>19.8</b>	<b>20.8</b>	<b>\$2,023</b>	<b>\$2,041</b>	<b>\$2,210</b>
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	881	991	1,085
<b>Totals, Personal Services</b>	<b>20.1</b>	<b>19.8</b>	<b>20.8</b>	<b>\$2,904</b>	<b>\$3,032</b>	<b>\$3,295</b>
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$1,475	\$1,468	\$1,424
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b>				<b>\$4,379</b>	<b>\$4,500</b>	<b>\$4,719</b>

**DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS**

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0001 General Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,253	\$4,342	\$4,640
Allocation for employee compensation	-	46	-
Allocation for staff benefits	18	23	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-226	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	226	-
Past Year Updates	-2	-	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	68	20	-
Tenant Rent Adjustment	-	-10	-
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Judicial Branch Workers' Compensation Fund)	1	1	1
Past Year Updates	5	-	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$4,343</b>	<b>\$4,422</b>	<b>\$4,641</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-35	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$4,308</b>	<b>\$4,422</b>	<b>\$4,641</b>
<b>0995 Reimbursements</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Reimbursements	\$76	\$79	\$79
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$76</b>	<b>\$79</b>	<b>\$79</b>
<b>9728 Judicial Branch Workers Compensation Fund</b>			
Less funding provided by General Fund	-5	-1	-1
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>-\$5</b>	<b>-\$1</b>	<b>-\$1</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)</b>	<b>\$4,379</b>	<b>\$4,500</b>	<b>\$4,719</b>

**CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>Baseline Positions</b>	22.0	23.0	23.0	\$2,234	\$2,221	\$2,221
Budget Position Transparency	-	-3.2	-3.2	-	-226	-226
<b>Salary and Other Adjustments</b>	-1.9	-	-	-211	46	46
<b>Workload and Administrative Adjustments</b>						
<b>Commission Staffing</b>						
Sr Atty III	-	-	1.0	-	-	169
<b>TOTALS, WORKLOAD AND ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUSTMENTS</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$169</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0280 Commission on Judicial Performance - Continued**

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Totals, Adjustments	-1.9	-3.2	-2.2	-\$211	-\$180	-\$11
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES</b>	<b>20.1</b>	<b>19.8</b>	<b>20.8</b>	<b>\$2,023</b>	<b>\$2,041</b>	<b>\$2,210</b>

**0390 Contributions to the Judges' Retirement System**

The Judges' Retirement System provides retirement benefit funding for judges on California's Supreme, Appellate, and Superior/Municipal courts.

The Judges' Retirement System provides retirement, disability, and death benefits based on age, years of service, compensation of active judges, and eligibility, as determined by specific sections of the Judges' Retirement Law. Active judges and the state each contribute 8 percent of salary to the Judges' Retirement System. Additional contributions come from filing fees for specific civil cases and investment income. These contributions, however, are not sufficient to fully fund benefit payments. Consequently, current law requires the state to fund the difference between existing contribution sources and the required benefit payments to retired judges.

A second retirement system for judges was established in 1994. All new judges elected or appointed on or after November 9, 1994 become members of the Judges' Retirement System II. The Judges' Retirement System II receives contributions from judges equal to 8 percent of salary as well as any investment income. The state's contributions are adjusted annually to maintain actuarial soundness of the fund. Judges' Retirement System II members eligible for a service retirement have the option of choosing the monetary credit plan (a lump-sum return of contributions and interest earned) or the defined benefit plan.

Effective January 1, 2013, provisions of the California Public Employees' Pension Reform Act of 2013, Chapter 296, Statutes of 2012 (AB 340), require that new judges contribute 50 percent of the normal cost of their pension benefits.

**3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS**

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0190 State Operations	-	-	-	\$4,391	\$4,245	\$4,132
0195 Local Assistance	-	-	-	240,376	252,253	266,006
0200 Benefit Payments	-	-	-	215,758	213,016	220,089
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$460,525</b>	<b>\$469,514</b>	<b>\$490,227</b>

**FUNDING**

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0001 General Fund	\$244,767	\$256,498	\$270,138
0815 Judges Retirement Fund	201,734	203,139	208,162
0884 Judges Retirement System II Fund	14,024	9,877	11,927
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS</b>	<b>\$460,525</b>	<b>\$469,514</b>	<b>\$490,227</b>

**LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY**

## DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

Government Code, Title 8, Chapters 11 and 11.5.

**DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS**

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
<b>Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
<b>Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-\$738	-\$4,436	-	\$12,902	\$2,637	-
<b>Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>-\$738</b>	<b>-\$4,436</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$12,902</b>	<b>\$2,637</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>-\$738</b>	<b>-\$4,436</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$12,902</b>	<b>\$2,637</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Totals, Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>-\$738</b>	<b>-\$4,436</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$12,902</b>	<b>\$2,637</b>	<b>-</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0390 Contributions to the Judges' Retirement System - Continued**

---

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0390 Contributions to the Judges' Retirement System - Continued****Judges' Retirement Fund Summaries**

0815 Judges' Retirement Fund	PY 2014-15*	CY 2015-16*	BY 2016-17*
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	\$57,705	\$41,789	\$35,092
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Investment Income	\$90	\$65	\$55
State Contributions	183,109	194,388	206,030
Member Contributions	3,877	3,287	2,581
Contribution Refunds	(134)	(48)	(48)
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>\$186,942</u>	<u>\$197,692</u>	<u>\$208,618</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Pension Benefit Payments	\$201,734	\$203,139	\$208,162
Administrative Expenditures	1,124	1,250	1,250
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>\$202,858</u>	<u>\$204,389</u>	<u>\$209,412</u>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<u>\$41,789</u>	<u>\$35,092</u>	<u>\$34,298</u>
0884 Judges' Retirement System II Fund	PY 2014-15*	CY 2015-16*	BY 2016-17*
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	\$1,014,295	\$1,084,474	\$1,238,029
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Investment Income	(\$2,410)	\$75,913	\$86,662
State Contributions	65,629	66,258	68,256
Member Contributions	22,242	22,681	23,365
Contribution Refunds	(16)	(53)	(53)
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>\$85,445</u>	<u>\$164,799</u>	<u>\$178,230</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Pension Benefit Payments	\$14,024	\$9,877	\$11,927
Administrative Expenditures	1,242	1,367	1,367
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>\$15,266</u>	<u>\$11,244</u>	<u>\$13,294</u>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<u>\$1,084,474</u>	<u>\$1,238,029</u>	<u>\$1,402,965</u>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

### 0390 Contributions to the Judges' Retirement System - Continued

**DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM**

		<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
	<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0190</b>	<b>STATE OPERATIONS</b>			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$4,391	\$4,245	\$4,132
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$4,391</b>	<b>\$4,245</b>	<b>\$4,132</b>
	<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0195</b>	<b>LOCAL ASSISTANCE</b>			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$240,376	\$252,253	\$266,006
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$240,376</b>	<b>\$252,253</b>	<b>\$266,006</b>
	<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0200</b>	<b>BENEFIT PAYMENTS</b>			
	Unclassified:			
0815	Judges Retirement Fund	\$201,734	\$203,139	\$208,162
0884	Judges Retirement System II Fund	14,024	9,877	11,927
	<b>Totals, Unclassified</b>	<b>\$215,758</b>	<b>\$213,016</b>	<b>\$220,089</b>
	<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>			
	State Operations	4,391	4,245	4,132
	Local Assistance	240,376	252,253	266,006
	Unclassified	215,758	213,016	220,089
	<b>Totals, Expenditures</b>	<b>\$460,525</b>	<b>\$469,514</b>	<b>\$490,227</b>

**DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS**

		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>1</b>	<b>STATE OPERATIONS</b>			
	<b>0001 General Fund</b>			
	APPROPRIATIONS			
	001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Judges' Retirement Fund)	\$1,150	\$1,150	\$1,150
	Government Code section 75101 (JRS I)	771	724	661
	Past year adjustments	165	-	-
	Revised estimates	74	118	-
	Government Code section 75600.5 (JRS II)	1,542	1,809	2,321
	Past year adjustments	517	-	-
	Revised estimates	172	444	-
	<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$4,391</b>	<b>\$4,245</b>	<b>\$4,132</b>
	<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)</b>	<b>\$4,391</b>	<b>\$4,245</b>	<b>\$4,132</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>LOCAL ASSISTANCE</b>			
	<b>0001 General Fund</b>			
	APPROPRIATIONS			
	101 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Judges' Retirement Fund)	\$174,043	\$185,803	\$198,152
	Government Code section 75101 (JRS I)	2,735	2,566	1,920
	Past year adjustments	-60	-	-
	Revised estimates	260	-121	-
	Government Code section 75600.5 (JRS II)	55,566	65,184	65,934
	Past year adjustments	1,634	-	-

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0390 Contributions to the Judges' Retirement System - Continued**

<b>2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE</b>	<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
Revised estimates	6,198	-1,179	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$240,376</b>	<b>\$252,253</b>	<b>\$266,006</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (Local Assistance)</b>	<b>\$240,376</b>	<b>\$252,253</b>	<b>\$266,006</b>
<b>4 UNCLASSIFIED</b>	<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
<b>0815 Judges Retirement Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code section 75025	\$209,073	\$207,960	\$208,162
Past year adjustments	3,375	-	-
Revised estimates	-10,714	-4,821	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$201,734</b>	<b>\$203,139</b>	<b>\$208,162</b>
<b>0884 Judges Retirement System II Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code section 75522	\$6,729	\$9,492	\$11,927
Past year adjustments	6,641	-	-
Revised estimates	654	385	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$14,024</b>	<b>\$9,877</b>	<b>\$11,927</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (Unclassified)</b>	<b>\$215,758</b>	<b>\$213,016</b>	<b>\$220,089</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations, Local Assistance and Unclassified)</b>	<b>\$460,525</b>	<b>\$469,514</b>	<b>\$490,227</b>

**0500 Governor's Office**

Article V of the California Constitution vests the supreme executive power in a chief magistrate, who is called the Governor of the State of California. The Office of the Governor is maintained in Sacramento.

**3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS**

	<u>Positions</u>			<u>Expenditures</u>		
	<u>2014-15</u>	<u>2015-16</u>	<u>2016-17</u>	<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
0210 Governor's Office	81.0	81.0	81.0	\$12,796	\$14,106	\$14,279
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)</b>	<b>81.0</b>	<b>81.0</b>	<b>81.0</b>	<b>\$12,796</b>	<b>\$14,106</b>	<b>\$14,279</b>
<b>FUNDING</b>				<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
0001 General Fund				\$10,846	\$11,519	\$11,924
0995 Reimbursements				-	300	-
9740 Central Service Cost Recovery Fund				1,950	2,286	2,354
9750 Immigrant Integration Fund				-	1	1
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS</b>				<b>\$12,796</b>	<b>\$14,106</b>	<b>\$14,279</b>

**LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY**

DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

California Constitution, Article V.

**DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS**

	<u>2015-16*</u>			<u>2016-17*</u>		
	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Other Funds</u>	<u>Positions</u>	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Other Funds</u>	<u>Positions</u>
<b>Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0500 Governor's Office - Continued**

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
<b>Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	\$-	\$300	-	\$384	\$68	-
• Salary Adjustments	195	-	-	195	-	-
• Benefit Adjustments	91	-	-	112	-	-
• Retirement Rate Adjustments	68	-	-	68	-	-
<b>Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$354</b>	<b>\$300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$759</b>	<b>\$68</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$354</b>	<b>\$300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$759</b>	<b>\$68</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Totals, Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$354</b>	<b>\$300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$759</b>	<b>\$68</b>	<b>-</b>

**EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY**

1 State Operations	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Baseline Positions	81.0	81.0	81.0	\$9,509	\$9,509	\$9,509
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-1,751	195	330
<b>Net Totals, Salaries and Wages</b>	<b>81.0</b>	<b>81.0</b>	<b>81.0</b>	<b>\$7,758</b>	<b>\$9,704</b>	<b>\$9,839</b>
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	3,055	1,713	1,879
<b>Totals, Personal Services</b>	<b>81.0</b>	<b>81.0</b>	<b>81.0</b>	<b>\$10,813</b>	<b>\$11,417</b>	<b>\$11,718</b>
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$1,983	\$2,688	\$2,560
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSES				-	1	1
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b>				<b>\$12,796</b>	<b>\$14,106</b>	<b>\$14,279</b>

**DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS**

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0001 General Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$10,751	\$11,165	\$11,924
Allocation for employee compensation	173	195	-
Allocation for staff benefits	10	91	-
Past Year Adjustments	-1	-	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	198	68	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$11,131</b>	<b>\$11,519</b>	<b>\$11,924</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-285	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$10,846</b>	<b>\$11,519</b>	<b>\$11,924</b>
<b>0995 Reimbursements</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Reimbursements	-	\$300	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$300</b>	<b>\$-</b>
<b>9740 Central Service Cost Recovery Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,313	\$2,286	\$2,354
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$2,313</b>	<b>\$2,286</b>	<b>\$2,354</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-363	-	-

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0500 Governor's Office - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$1,950</b>	<b>\$2,286</b>	<b>\$2,354</b>
9750 Immigrant Integration Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$1	\$1
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$1</b>	<b>\$1</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)</b>	<b>\$12,796</b>	<b>\$14,106</b>	<b>\$14,279</b>

### CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>Baseline Positions</b>	81.0	81.0	81.0	\$9,509	\$9,509	\$9,509
<b>Salary and Other Adjustments</b>	-	-	-	-1,751	195	330
<b>Totals, Adjustments</b>	-	-	-	<b>-1,751</b>	<b>\$195</b>	<b>\$330</b>
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES</b>	<b>81.0</b>	<b>81.0</b>	<b>81.0</b>	<b>\$7,758</b>	<b>\$9,704</b>	<b>\$9,839</b>

## 0509 Governor's Office of Business and Economic Development (GO-Biz)

The Governor's Office of Business and Economic Development (GO-Biz) provides a single point of contact for economic development, business assistance and job creation efforts. The GO-Biz works with companies and organizations across the nation to market the benefits of doing business in California, recruit new businesses, retain businesses, and support private sector job growth. The GO-Biz serves as the Governor's lead entity for economic strategy and the marketing of California on issues relating to business development, private sector investment, economic growth, export promotion, permit assistance, innovation and entrepreneurship.

### 3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0220 Go-Biz	24.0	23.0	22.0	\$2,758	\$4,626	\$4,943
0225 California Business Investment Services	11.0	9.4	9.0	1,782	1,731	1,832
0230 Office of the Small Business Advocate	2.2	2.5	6.0	2,151	2,480	287
0235 Infrastructure, Finance and Economic Development	34.2	31.4	45.4	25,602	17,013	38,167
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)</b>	<b>71.4</b>	<b>66.3</b>	<b>82.4</b>	<b>\$32,293</b>	<b>\$25,850</b>	<b>\$45,229</b>
<b>FUNDING</b>				<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
0001 General Fund				\$8,251	\$12,508	\$10,286
0649 California Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank Fund				21,291	9,465	10,965
0918 California Small Business Expansion Fund				899	2,115	2,115
0995 Reimbursements				1,731	1,642	1,743
3083 Welcome Center Fund				114	110	110
3095 Film Promotion and Marketing Fund				7	10	10
3228 Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund				-	-	20,000
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS</b>				<b>\$32,293</b>	<b>\$25,850</b>	<b>\$45,229</b>

### LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

Government Code Sections 12096.1-12100, and 63050; and Corporations Code Section 14000-14024.

### DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0509 Governor's Office of Business and Economic Development (GO-Biz) -  
Continued**

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
<b>Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
<b>Workload Budget Change Proposals</b>						
• Administrative Workload - Human Resources, Business Services, Procurement	\$-	\$-	-	\$309	\$-	4.0
• Cap and Trade Expenditure Plan - I-Bank, California Lending for Energy Needs Center	-	-	-	-	20,000	-
• CA Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank Workload	-	-	-	-	1,489	11.0
• Zero Emission Vehicle Infrastructure Project Manager Term Extension	-	-	-	-	100	-
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Change Proposals</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$309</b>	<b>\$21,589</b>	<b>15.0</b>
<b>Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
• Expenditure by Category Redistribution	\$1,921	\$-	-	\$1,952	\$-	-
• Salary Adjustments	124	60	-	122	63	-
• Benefit Adjustments	60	31	-	75	40	-
• Retirement Rate Adjustments	44	20	-	44	20	-
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-	-	-	-194	-	-
• Budget Position Transparency	-1,921	-	-31.0	-1,952	-	-30.3
<b>Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$228</b>	<b>\$111</b>	<b>-31.0</b>	<b>\$47</b>	<b>\$123</b>	<b>-30.3</b>
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$228</b>	<b>\$111</b>	<b>-31.0</b>	<b>\$356</b>	<b>\$21,712</b>	<b>-15.3</b>
<b>Totals, Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$228</b>	<b>\$111</b>	<b>-31.0</b>	<b>\$356</b>	<b>\$21,712</b>	<b>-15.3</b>

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS**

0220 - GO-Biz

The GO-Biz serves as the Governor's lead entity for economic strategy and the marketing of California on issues relating to business development, private sector investment, and economic growth, and export promotion. This program makes recommendations to the Governor and the Legislature regarding policies, programs, and actions to advance statewide economic goals.

0225 - CALIFORNIA BUSINESS INVESTMENT SERVICES

This program serves employers, corporate executives, business owners, and site location consultants who are considering California for business investment and expansion. This program convenes teams on key business development issues. This program works with local, state, and federal partners to attract, retain, and grow businesses in addition to providing permit assistance and helping businesses succeed in California. The Innovation Hub (iHub) initiative improves the state's national and global competitiveness by stimulating partnerships, economic development, and job creation around specific research clusters through state-designated iHubs.

0230 - OFFICE OF THE SMALL BUSINESS ADVOCATE

The director of the Office of the Small Business Advocate (OSBA) serves as the principal advocate in the state on behalf of small businesses, including legislation and administrative regulations that affect small business. The OSBA is responsible for disseminating information about programs and services provided by the state that benefit small businesses, and how small businesses can participate in these programs and services. The OSBA responds to issues from small businesses concerning the actions of state agencies, state laws and regulations adversely affecting those businesses. The OSBA maintains and distributes an annual list of persons serving as small business ombudsmen throughout state government.

0235010 - CALIFORNIA FILM COMMISSION

The California Film Commission (CFC) enhances California's status as the leader in motion picture, television and commercial production. The Commission is tasked with retaining and increasing motion picture production and to see that it continues to create jobs and boost business throughout the State. A one-stop office for filmmakers, the Commission supports productions of all sizes and budgets with a variety of services. In addition to issuing film permits for all state properties, administering the film and TV tax credit program, maintaining an extensive location library, and offering production assistance on a wide variety of issues, CFC also works closely with cities and counties with the goal of creating

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0509 Governor's Office of Business and Economic Development (GO-Biz) - Continued

'film friendly" policies that are consistent state-wide.

### 0235019 - DIVISION OF TOURISM

The California Tourism Market Act provides for the marketing of California through an assessment of businesses that benefit from travel and tourism. The objective of the Tourism Assessment Program is to identify potentially assessable businesses, assist companies with determining the appropriate amount of their self-assessment, and collect the fee.

### 0235028 - CALIFORNIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BANK

California Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank (IBank) was created to finance public infrastructure and private development that promote a healthy climate for jobs, contribute to a strong economy and improve the quality of life in California communities. IBank has a broad authority to issue tax-exempt and taxable revenue bonds, provide financing to public agencies, provide credit enhancements, acquire or lease facilities, and leverage State and Federal funds. IBank's current programs include the infrastructure state revolving fund, 501(c)(3) tax-exempt and taxable revenue bond program, industrial development revenue bond program, exempt facility revenue bond program, governmental bond program and the Clean Energy Finance Center (CEFC) and the Statewide Energy Efficiency Program under the CEFC.

### 0235037 - SMALL BUSINESS LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM

The Small Business Loan Guarantee Program (SBLGP) promotes local economic development by providing guarantees for loans issued to small businesses from financial institutions, typically banks, that otherwise would not approve a term loan or line of credit to a small business. As a result of the SBLGP, participating small businesses are able to secure financing that allows them to grow and expand their business. The loan guarantee serves as a credit enhancement and an incentive for financial institutions to make loans to small businesses that otherwise would not be eligible for such financing.

### 0235046 - CALIFORNIA WELCOME CENTERS

California Welcome Centers are visitor information centers that are readily accessible to and recognizable by tourists to encourage tourism in California and provide benefits to the state economy. The objective of the California Welcome Center Program is to determine the locality of underserved travelers, designate a welcome center, and establish operating standards across the network.

---

#### DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM

		<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
	<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0220</b>	<b>GO-BIZ</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$2,758	\$4,626	\$4,943
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$2,758</b>	<b>\$4,626</b>	<b>\$4,943</b>
	<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0225</b>	<b>CALIFORNIA BUSINESS INVESTMENT SERVICES</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$1,632	\$1,681	\$1,682
0995	Reimbursements	150	50	150
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$1,782</b>	<b>\$1,731</b>	<b>\$1,832</b>
	<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0230</b>	<b>OFFICE OF THE SMALL BUSINESS ADVOCATE</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$2,151	\$2,480	\$287
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$2,151</b>	<b>\$2,480</b>	<b>\$287</b>
	<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0235</b>	<b>INFRASTRUCTURE, FINANCE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$1,710	\$3,721	\$3,374
0649	California Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank Fund	3,391	3,965	5,465

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0509 Governor's Office of Business and Economic Development (GO-Biz) -  
Continued**

		<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
0918	California Small Business Expansion Fund	899	2,115	2,115
0995	Reimbursements	1,581	1,592	1,593
3083	Welcome Center Fund	114	110	110
3095	Film Promotion and Marketing Fund	7	10	10
3228	Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund	-	-	20,000
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$7,702</b>	<b>\$11,513</b>	<b>\$32,667</b>
	<b>Local Assistance:</b>			
0649	California Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank Fund	\$17,900	\$5,500	\$5,500
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$17,900</b>	<b>\$5,500</b>	<b>\$5,500</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0235010</b>	<b>California Film Commission</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$1,456	\$2,664	\$2,318
3095	Film Promotion and Marketing Fund	7	10	10
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$1,463</b>	<b>\$2,674</b>	<b>\$2,328</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0235019</b>	<b>Tourism</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	-\$124	\$191	\$190
0995	Reimbursements	882	893	894
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$758</b>	<b>\$1,084</b>	<b>\$1,084</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0235028</b>	<b>California Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	-\$212	\$-	\$-
0649	California Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank Fund	3,391	3,965	5,465
0995	Reimbursements	212	212	212
3228	Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund	-	-	20,000
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$3,391</b>	<b>\$4,177</b>	<b>\$25,677</b>
	<b>Local Assistance:</b>			
0649	California Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank Fund	\$17,900	\$5,500	\$5,500
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$17,900</b>	<b>\$5,500</b>	<b>\$5,500</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0235037</b>	<b>Small Business Expansion</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$590	\$866	\$866
0918	California Small Business Expansion Fund	899	2,115	2,115
0995	Reimbursements	487	487	487
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$1,976</b>	<b>\$3,468</b>	<b>\$3,468</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0235046</b>	<b>Welcome Center Program</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
3083	Welcome Center Fund	\$114	\$110	\$110

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0509 Governor's Office of Business and Economic Development (GO-Biz) -  
Continued**

	<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$114</b>	<b>\$110</b>	<b>\$110</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>			
State Operations	14,393	20,350	39,729
Local Assistance	<u>17,900</u>	<u>5,500</u>	<u>5,500</u>
<b>Totals, Expenditures</b>	<b>\$32,293</b>	<b>\$25,850</b>	<b>\$45,229</b>

**EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY**

1 State Operations	<u>Positions</u>			<u>Expenditures</u>		
	<u>2014-15</u>	<u>2015-16</u>	<u>2016-17</u>	<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Baseline Positions	89.0	97.3	97.7	\$6,785	\$7,258	\$7,258
Budget Position Transparency	-	-31.0	-30.3	-	-1,921	-1,952
Total Adjustments	<u>-17.6</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>15.0</u>	<u>-1,152</u>	<u>184</u>	<u>1,095</u>
<b>Net Totals, Salaries and Wages</b>	<b>71.4</b>	<b>66.3</b>	<b>82.4</b>	<b>\$5,633</b>	<b>\$5,521</b>	<b>\$6,401</b>
Staff Benefits	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,549</u>	<u>4,753</u>	<u>5,117</u>
<b>Totals, Personal Services</b>	<b>71.4</b>	<b>66.3</b>	<b>82.4</b>	<b>\$8,182</b>	<b>\$10,274</b>	<b>\$11,518</b>
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$2,770	\$5,228	\$25,363
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSES				<u>3,441</u>	<u>4,848</u>	<u>2,848</u>
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b>				<b>\$14,393</b>	<b>\$20,350</b>	<b>\$39,729</b>

2 Local Assistance	<u>Expenditures</u>		
	<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
Other Special Items of Expense	<u>\$17,900</u>	<u>\$5,500</u>	<u>\$5,500</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)</b>	<b>\$17,900</b>	<b>\$5,500</b>	<b>\$5,500</b>

**DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS**

1 STATE OPERATIONS	<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
<b>0001 General Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$8,062	\$11,419	\$9,425
Allocation for employee compensation	87	124	-
Allocation for staff benefits	32	60	-
Allocation for staff benefits (Reimbursement)	-1	-	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-1,921	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	1,921	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	137	44	-
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Small Business Expansion Fund)	861	861	861
Small business development corporation grants	2,000	-	-
Carryover Adjustment	404	-	-
Carryover Adjustment	<u>100</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$11,682</b>	<b>\$12,508</b>	<b>\$10,286</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3,431	-	-

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0509 Governor's Office of Business and Economic Development (GO-Biz) -  
Continued**

<b>1 STATE OPERATIONS</b>	<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$8,251</b>	<b>\$12,508</b>	<b>\$10,286</b>
<b>0649 California Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,981	\$3,875	\$5,465
Allocation for employee compensation	36	47	-
Allocation for staff benefits	15	27	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	54	16	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$4,086</b>	<b>\$3,965</b>	<b>\$5,465</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-695	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$3,391</b>	<b>\$3,965</b>	<b>\$5,465</b>
<b>0890 Federal Trust Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Small Business Expansion Fund)	\$27,609	-	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$27,609</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-27,609	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>
<b>0918 California Small Business Expansion Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$279	\$122	\$128
Allocation for employee compensation	3	4	-
Allocation for staff benefits	1	2	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	1	-	-
Corporations Code section 14030	1,848	1,848	1,848
Corporations Code section 14030(a) (default payments)	1,000	1,000	1,000
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$3,132</b>	<b>\$2,976</b>	<b>\$2,976</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,372	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$1,760</b>	<b>\$2,976</b>	<b>\$2,976</b>
Less funding provided by General Fund	-861	-861	-861
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$899</b>	<b>\$2,115</b>	<b>\$2,115</b>
<b>0995 Reimbursements</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Reimbursements	\$1,731	\$1,642	\$1,743
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$1,731</b>	<b>\$1,642</b>	<b>\$1,743</b>
<b>3083 Welcome Center Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$110	\$107	\$110
Allocation for employee compensation	1	2	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	2	1	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$113</b>	<b>\$110</b>	<b>\$110</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	1	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$114</b>	<b>\$110</b>	<b>\$110</b>
<b>3095 Film Promotion and Marketing Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$10	\$10	\$10
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$10</b>	<b>\$10</b>	<b>\$10</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$7</b>	<b>\$10</b>	<b>\$10</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0509 Governor's Office of Business and Economic Development (GO-Biz) -  
Continued**

<b>1 STATE OPERATIONS</b>	<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
<b>3228 Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	\$20,000
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$20,000</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)</b>	<b>\$14,393</b>	<b>\$20,350</b>	<b>\$39,729</b>
<b>2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE</b>	<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
<b>0649 California Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code section 63050	\$5,500	\$5,500	\$5,500
Past Year Adjustments	12,400	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$17,900</b>	<b>\$5,500</b>	<b>\$5,500</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (Local Assistance)</b>	<b>\$17,900</b>	<b>\$5,500</b>	<b>\$5,500</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)</b>	<b>\$32,293</b>	<b>\$25,850</b>	<b>\$45,229</b>
<hr/>			
<b>FUND CONDITION STATEMENTS</b>	<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
<b>3083 Welcome Center Fund<sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$57	\$54	\$44
Prior Year Adjustments	9	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$66	\$54	\$44
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4172500 Miscellaneous Revenue	100	100	100
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	\$100	\$100	\$100
Total Resources	\$166	\$154	\$144
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
0509 Governor's Office of Business and Economic Development (GO-Biz) (State Operations)	113	110	110
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	\$113	\$110	\$110
FUND BALANCE	\$54	\$44	\$34
Reserve for economic uncertainties	54	44	34
<b>3095 Film Promotion and Marketing Fund<sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$19	\$24	\$24
Prior Year Adjustments	-2	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$17	\$24	\$24
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4140000 Document Sales	14	10	10
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	\$14	\$10	\$10
Total Resources	\$31	\$34	\$34
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
0509 Governor's Office of Business and Economic Development (GO-Biz) (State Operations)	7	10	10
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	\$7	\$10	\$10

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0509 Governor's Office of Business and Economic Development (GO-Biz) -  
Continued**

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
FUND BALANCE	\$24	\$24	\$24
Reserve for economic uncertainties	24	24	24

**CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>Baseline Positions</b>	89.0	97.3	97.7	\$6,785	\$7,258	\$7,258
Budget Position Transparency	-	-31.0	-30.3	-	-1,921	-1,952
<b>Salary and Other Adjustments</b>	-17.6	-	-	-1,152	184	78
<b>Workload and Administrative Adjustments</b>						
<b>Administrative Workload - Human Resources, Business Services, Procurement</b>						
Mgmt Svcs Techn	-	-	1.0	-	-	-
Staff Svcs Analyst (Gen)	-	-	1.0	-	-	39
Staff Svcs Mgr I	-	-	2.0	-	-	141
<b>CA Infrastructure and Economic Development</b>						
<b>Bank Workload</b>						
Accountant Trainee	-	-	1.0	-	-	45
Assoc Govtl Program Analyst	-	-	1.0	-	-	59
Atty	-	-	1.0	-	-	65
Sr Loan Officer (Supvr)	-	-	1.0	-	-	77
Staff Loan Officer (Spec)	-	-	6.0	-	-	421
Staff Programmer Analyst (Spec)	-	-	1.0	-	-	70
<b>Zero Emission Vehicle Infrastructure Project Manager Term Extension</b>						
	-	-	-	-	-	100
<b>TOTALS, WORKLOAD AND ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUSTMENTS</b>	-	-	15.0	\$-	\$-	\$1,017
<b>Totals, Adjustments</b>	-17.6	-31.0	-15.3	-\$1,152	-\$1,737	-\$857
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES</b>	71.4	66.3	82.4	\$5,633	\$5,521	\$6,401

**0511 Secretary for Government Operations Agency**

The Government Operations Agency is responsible for coordinating state operations, including procurement, information technology, and human resources. The mission of the Government Operations Agency is to improve management and accountability of government programs, increase efficiency, and promote better and more coordinated operations decisions. The Government Operations Agency oversees the Department of General Services, the Department of Human Resources, the Department of Technology, the Office of Administrative Law, the Franchise Tax Board, the State Personnel Board, the Victim Compensation and Government Claims Board, the California Public Employees' Retirement System, and the California State Teachers' Retirement System.

**3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS**

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0250 Administration of Government Operations Agency	14.6	11.6	11.6	\$2,739	\$3,323	\$3,327
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)</b>	14.6	11.6	11.6	\$2,739	\$3,323	\$3,327
<b>FUNDING</b>				<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
0001 General Fund				\$1,068	\$1,296	\$1,297

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0511 Secretary for Government Operations Agency - Continued

FUNDING	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0995 Reimbursements	1,671	2,027	2,030
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS</b>	<b>\$2,739</b>	<b>\$3,323</b>	<b>\$3,327</b>

### LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

Government Code, section 12803.2.

### DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
<b>Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
<b>Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
• Expenditure by Category Redistribution	\$642	\$-	-	\$642	\$-	-
• Salary Adjustments	18	27	-	18	27	-
• Benefit Adjustments	8	12	-	9	15	-
• Retirement Rate Adjustments	6	10	-	6	10	-
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-
• Budget Position Transparency	-642	-	-5.4	-642	-	-5.4
<b>Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$32</b>	<b>\$49</b>	<b>-5.4</b>	<b>\$33</b>	<b>\$52</b>	<b>-5.4</b>
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$32</b>	<b>\$49</b>	<b>-5.4</b>	<b>\$33</b>	<b>\$52</b>	<b>-5.4</b>
<b>Totals, Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$32</b>	<b>\$49</b>	<b>-5.4</b>	<b>\$33</b>	<b>\$52</b>	<b>-5.4</b>

### DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM

		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0250</b>	<b>ADMINISTRATION OF GOVERNMENT OPERATIONS AGENCY</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$1,068	\$1,296	\$1,297
0995	Reimbursements	1,671	2,027	2,030
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$2,739</b>	<b>\$3,323</b>	<b>\$3,327</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>				
	State Operations	2,739	3,323	3,327
	<b>Totals, Expenditures</b>	<b>\$2,739</b>	<b>\$3,323</b>	<b>\$3,327</b>

### EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY

	1 State Operations					
	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Baseline Positions	17.0	17.0	17.0	\$1,812	\$1,813	\$1,813
Budget Position Transparency	-	-5.4	-5.4	-	-642	-642
Total Adjustments	-2.4	-	-	-312	7	15
<b>Net Totals, Salaries and Wages</b>	<b>14.6</b>	<b>11.6</b>	<b>11.6</b>	<b>\$1,500</b>	<b>\$1,178</b>	<b>\$1,186</b>
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	681	853	857
<b>Totals, Personal Services</b>	<b>14.6</b>	<b>11.6</b>	<b>11.6</b>	<b>\$2,181</b>	<b>\$2,031</b>	<b>\$2,043</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>				\$558	\$1,292	\$1,284

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0511 Secretary for Government Operations Agency - Continued**

1 State Operations	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b>				<b>\$2,739</b>	<b>\$3,323</b>	<b>\$3,327</b>

**DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS**

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0001 General Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,225	\$1,264	\$1,297
Allocation for employee compensation	13	18	-
Allocation for staff benefits	5	8	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-642	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	642	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	21	6	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$1,264</b>	<b>\$1,296</b>	<b>\$1,297</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-196	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$1,068</b>	<b>\$1,296</b>	<b>\$1,297</b>
<b>0995 Reimbursements</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Reimbursements	\$1,671	\$2,027	\$2,030
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$1,671</b>	<b>\$2,027</b>	<b>\$2,030</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)</b>	<b>\$2,739</b>	<b>\$3,323</b>	<b>\$3,327</b>

**CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>Baseline Positions</b>	17.0	17.0	17.0	\$1,812	\$1,813	\$1,813
Budget Position Transparency	-	-5.4	-5.4	-	-642	-642
<b>Salary and Other Adjustments</b>	-2.4	-	-	-312	7	15
<b>Totals, Adjustments</b>	<b>-2.4</b>	<b>-5.4</b>	<b>-5.4</b>	<b>-\$312</b>	<b>-\$635</b>	<b>-\$627</b>
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES</b>	<b>14.6</b>	<b>11.6</b>	<b>11.6</b>	<b>\$1,500</b>	<b>\$1,178</b>	<b>\$1,186</b>

**0515 Secretary for Business, Consumer Services, and Housing Agency**

The Business, Consumer Services and Housing Agency was established in 2013. The Agency is responsible for overseeing departments, boards, commissions and agencies that provide the following services to the people of California: protection of the public through the licensing and regulation of more than 100 businesses and 200 professional categories; regulation of financial services and state-licensed financial institutions; enforcement of the sale of alcoholic beverages; regulation of the horse racing industry; the investigation and prosecution of civil rights; safe and affordable housing opportunities; and earthquake safety. The Agency is comprised of the following entities: Department of Consumer Affairs; Department of Business Oversight; Department of Fair Employment and Housing; Department of Housing and Community Development; California Housing and Finance Agency; Alcoholic Beverage Control; Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Board; California Horse Racing Board; and the Alfred E. Alquist Seismic Safety Commission.

**3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS**

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0260 Support	14.9	13.0	13.0	\$2,926	\$3,092	\$3,117
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)</b>	<b>14.9</b>	<b>13.0</b>	<b>13.0</b>	<b>\$2,926</b>	<b>\$3,092</b>	<b>\$3,117</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0515 Secretary for Business, Consumer Services, and Housing Agency - Continued**

<b>FUNDING</b>	<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
0001 General Fund	\$92	\$122	\$122
0067 State Corporations Fund	264	292	304
0240 Local Agency Deposit Security Fund	1	1	1
0298 Financial Institutions Fund	131	146	152
0299 Credit Union Fund	40	43	44
0995 Reimbursements	2,123	2,190	2,194
3036 Alcohol Beverages Control Fund	230	246	246
3153 Horse Racing Fund	45	52	54
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS</b>	<b>\$2,926</b>	<b>\$3,092</b>	<b>\$3,117</b>

**LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY**

Government Code, Sections 12800, 12804, 12804.5, 12855, and 12856.

**DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS**

	<b>2015-16*</b>			<b>2016-17*</b>		
	<b>General Fund</b>	<b>Other Funds</b>	<b>Positions</b>	<b>General Fund</b>	<b>Other Funds</b>	<b>Positions</b>
<b>Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
<b>Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
• Expenditure by Category Redistribution	\$189	\$46	-	\$189	\$46	-
• Retirement Rate Adjustments	11	6	-	11	6	-
• Salary Adjustments	2	39	-	2	39	-
• Benefit Adjustments	1	20	-	1	25	-
• Pro Rata	-	-	-	-	20	-
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-	-1	-	-	-1	-
• Budget Position Transparency	-189	-46	-2.0	-189	-46	-2.0
<b>Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$14</b>	<b>\$64</b>	<b>-2.0</b>	<b>\$14</b>	<b>\$89</b>	<b>-2.0</b>
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$14</b>	<b>\$64</b>	<b>-2.0</b>	<b>\$14</b>	<b>\$89</b>	<b>-2.0</b>
<b>Totals, Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$14</b>	<b>\$64</b>	<b>-2.0</b>	<b>\$14</b>	<b>\$89</b>	<b>-2.0</b>

**DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM**

	<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0260 SUPPORT</b>			
<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001 General Fund	\$92	\$122	\$122
0067 State Corporations Fund	264	292	304
0240 Local Agency Deposit Security Fund	1	1	1
0298 Financial Institutions Fund	131	146	152
0299 Credit Union Fund	40	43	44
0995 Reimbursements	2,123	2,190	2,194
3036 Alcohol Beverages Control Fund	230	246	246
3153 Horse Racing Fund	45	52	54
<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$2,926</b>	<b>\$3,092</b>	<b>\$3,117</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>			
State Operations	2,926	3,092	3,117
<b>Totals, Expenditures</b>	<b>\$2,926</b>	<b>\$3,092</b>	<b>\$3,117</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0515 Secretary for Business, Consumer Services, and Housing Agency - Continued**

**EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY**

1 State Operations	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Baseline Positions	15.0	15.0	15.0	\$1,612	\$1,626	\$1,626
Budget Position Transparency	-	-2.0	-2.0	-	-235	-235
Total Adjustments	-0.1	-	-	-	41	41
<b>Net Totals, Salaries and Wages</b>	<b>14.9</b>	<b>13.0</b>	<b>13.0</b>	<b>\$1,612</b>	<b>\$1,432</b>	<b>\$1,432</b>
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	696	716	721
<b>Totals, Personal Services</b>	<b>14.9</b>	<b>13.0</b>	<b>13.0</b>	<b>\$2,308</b>	<b>\$2,148</b>	<b>\$2,153</b>
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$618	\$944	\$964
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b>				<b>\$2,926</b>	<b>\$3,092</b>	<b>\$3,117</b>

**DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS**

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0001 General Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$104	\$108	\$122
Allocation for employee compensation	1	2	-
Allocation for staff benefits	-	1	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-189	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	189	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	2	11	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$107</b>	<b>\$122</b>	<b>\$122</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-15	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$92</b>	<b>\$122</b>	<b>\$122</b>
<b>0067 State Corporations Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$265	\$287	\$304
Allocation for employee compensation	3	3	-
Allocation for staff benefits	1	1	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-17	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	17	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	4	1	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$273</b>	<b>\$292</b>	<b>\$304</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-9	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$264</b>	<b>\$292</b>	<b>\$304</b>
<b>0240 Local Agency Deposit Security Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1	\$1	\$1
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$1</b>	<b>\$1</b>	<b>\$1</b>
<b>0298 Financial Institutions Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$131	\$143	\$152
Allocation for employee compensation	1	1	-

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0515 Secretary for Business, Consumer Services, and Housing Agency - Continued**

<b>1 STATE OPERATIONS</b>	<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
Allocation for staff benefits	1	1	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-9	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	9	-
Miscellaneous adjustment to realign Current Service Level	1	-	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$136</b>	<b>\$146</b>	<b>\$152</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	<u>-5</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$131</b>	<b>\$146</b>	<b>\$152</b>
<b>0299 Credit Union Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$40	\$43	\$44
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	<u>1</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$41</b>	<b>\$43</b>	<b>\$44</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	<u>-1</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$40</b>	<b>\$43</b>	<b>\$44</b>
<b>0995 Reimbursements</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Reimbursements	<u>\$2,123</u>	<u>\$2,190</u>	<u>\$2,194</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$2,123</b>	<b>\$2,190</b>	<b>\$2,194</b>
<b>3036 Alcohol Beverages Control Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$232	\$240	\$246
Allocation for employee compensation	3	3	-
Allocation for staff benefits	1	2	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-20	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	20	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	<u>4</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$240</b>	<b>\$246</b>	<b>\$246</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	<u>-10</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$230</b>	<b>\$246</b>	<b>\$246</b>
<b>3153 Horse Racing Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$46	\$51	\$54
Allocation for employee compensation	1	1	-
Pro Rata Realignment	-1	-	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	<u>1</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$47</b>	<b>\$52</b>	<b>\$54</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	<u>-2</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$45</b>	<b>\$52</b>	<b>\$54</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)</b>	<b>\$2,926</b>	<b>\$3,092</b>	<b>\$3,117</b>

**CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	<b>Positions</b>			<b>Expenditures</b>		
	<b>2014-15</b>	<b>2015-16</b>	<b>2016-17</b>	<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
<b>Baseline Positions</b>	15.0	15.0	15.0	\$1,612	\$1,626	\$1,626
Budget Position Transparency	-	-2.0	-2.0	-	-235	-235
<b>Salary and Other Adjustments</b>	<u>-0.1</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>41</u>	<u>41</u>
<b>Totals, Adjustments</b>	<b>-0.1</b>	<b>-2.0</b>	<b>-2.0</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-\$194</b>	<b>-\$194</b>
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES</b>	<b>14.9</b>	<b>13.0</b>	<b>13.0</b>	<b>\$1,612</b>	<b>\$1,432</b>	<b>\$1,432</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0521 Secretary for Transportation Agency

The California State Transportation Agency develops and coordinates the policies and programs of the state's transportation entities to achieve the state's mobility, safety and environmental sustainability objectives from its transportation system.

### 3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0270 Administration of Transportation Agency	23.3	20.0	21.0	\$3,727	\$4,446	\$4,841
0275 California Traffic Safety Program	31.4	33.0	33.0	94,459	119,516	96,793
0276 Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program	-	-	-	-	239,486	608,217
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)</b>	<b>54.7</b>	<b>53.0</b>	<b>54.0</b>	<b>\$98,186</b>	<b>\$363,448</b>	<b>\$709,851</b>
<b>FUNDING</b>				<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				\$2,366	\$2,706	\$2,742
0046 Public Transportation Account, State Transportation Fund				5	6	9,006
0890 Federal Trust Fund				94,003	118,961	96,436
0995 Reimbursements				1,812	2,218	2,382
3228 Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund				-	239,557	599,285
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS</b>				<b>\$98,186</b>	<b>\$363,448</b>	<b>\$709,851</b>

### LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

Government Code, Title 2, Division 3, Part 2.5, commencing with Section 12800.

### MAJOR PROGRAM CHANGES

- The Budget proposes an increase of \$400 million from the Green House Gas Reduction Fund for the Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program as part of the Governor's Transportation Package. In addition, an increase of \$9 million from accelerated loan repayments to the Public Transportation Account is included in the program.

### DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
<b>Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
<b>Workload Budget Change Proposals</b>						
• Statewide Coordination of Traffic Safety Data Systems	\$-	\$-	-	\$-	\$159	1.0
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Change Proposals</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$159</b>	<b>1.0</b>
<b>Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
• Expenditure by Category Redistribution	\$-	\$384	-	\$-	\$384	-
• Salary Adjustments	-	115	-	-	115	-
• Benefit Adjustments	-	66	-	-	87	-
• Retirement Rate Adjustments	-	40	-	-	40	-
• Pro Rata	-	-	-	-	29	-
• Carryover/Reappropriation	-	22,332	-	-	-	-
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-	40,000	-	-	-31	-
• SWCAP	-	-	-	-	-202	-
• Budget Position Transparency	-	-384	-6.0	-	-384	-6.0
<b>Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$62,553</b>	<b>-6.0</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$38</b>	<b>-6.0</b>
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$62,553</b>	<b>-6.0</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$197</b>	<b>-5.0</b>
<b>Policy Adjustments</b>						
• Transportation Package - Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program	\$-	\$-	-	\$-	\$408,762	-

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0521 Secretary for Transportation Agency - Continued

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
Totals, Policy Adjustments	\$-	\$-	-	\$-	\$408,762	-
Totals, Budget Adjustments	\$-	\$62,553	-6.0	\$-	\$408,959	-5.0

## PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS

## 0270 - ADMINISTRATION OF TRANSPORTATION AGENCY

The Administration of Transportation Agency program, under direction of the Secretary, advises the Governor on major policy and program matters and provides oversight and support of the Agency's departments and programs.

## 0275 - CALIFORNIA TRAFFIC SAFETY PROGRAM

The California Traffic Safety Program develops the California Highway Safety Plan. The plan uses available state and federal resources to identify and address major traffic safety problems throughout the state.

## 0276 - TRANSIT AND INTERCITY RAIL CAPITAL PROGRAM

The Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program provides grants to encourage low carbon transit operations through the Transit, Affordable Housing, and Sustainable Communities Program. The program goals include reducing greenhouse gas emissions, improving mobility access across the state, and providing benefits to California's disadvantaged communities.

## DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM

		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0270</b>	<b>ADMINISTRATION OF TRANSPORTATION AGENCY</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0044	Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	\$1,910	\$2,222	\$2,253
0046	Public Transportation Account, State Transportation Fund	5	6	6
0890	Federal Trust Fund	-	-	200
0995	Reimbursements	1,812	2,218	2,382
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$3,727</b>	<b>\$4,446</b>	<b>\$4,841</b>
<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0275</b>	<b>CALIFORNIA TRAFFIC SAFETY PROGRAM</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0044	Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	\$456	\$484	\$489
0890	Federal Trust Fund	58,587	59,636	59,443
3228	Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund	-	71	68
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$59,043</b>	<b>\$60,191</b>	<b>\$60,000</b>
	<b>Local Assistance:</b>			
0890	Federal Trust Fund	\$35,416	\$59,325	\$36,793
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$35,416</b>	<b>\$59,325</b>	<b>\$36,793</b>
<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0276</b>	<b>TRANSIT AND INTERCITY RAIL CAPITAL PROGRAM</b>			
	<b>Local Assistance:</b>			
0046	Public Transportation Account, State Transportation Fund	\$-	\$-	\$9,000
3228	Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund	-	239,486	599,217
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$239,486</b>	<b>\$608,217</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0521 Secretary for Transportation Agency - Continued**

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>			
State Operations	62,770	64,637	64,841
Local Assistance	35,416	298,811	645,010
<b>Totals, Expenditures</b>	<b>\$98,186</b>	<b>\$363,448</b>	<b>\$709,851</b>

**EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY**

1 State Operations	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Baseline Positions	58.0	59.0	59.0	\$4,545	\$4,589	\$4,589
Budget Position Transparency	-	-6.0	-6.0	-	-384	-384
Total Adjustments	-3.3	-	1.0	-195	115	213
<b>Net Totals, Salaries and Wages</b>	<b>54.7</b>	<b>53.0</b>	<b>54.0</b>	<b>\$4,350</b>	<b>\$4,320</b>	<b>\$4,418</b>
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	2,151	2,311	2,385
<b>Totals, Personal Services</b>	<b>54.7</b>	<b>53.0</b>	<b>54.0</b>	<b>\$6,501</b>	<b>\$6,631</b>	<b>\$6,803</b>
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$2,427	\$4,164	\$4,196
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSES				53,842	53,842	53,842
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b>				<b>\$62,770</b>	<b>\$64,637</b>	<b>\$64,841</b>

**2 Local Assistance**

	Expenditures		
	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Consulting and Professional Services - Interdepartmental - Other	\$-	-\$514	-\$783
Grants and Subventions - Governmental	14,660	299,325	645,793
Grants and Subventions - Non-Governmental	20,756	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)</b>	<b>\$35,416</b>	<b>\$298,811</b>	<b>\$645,010</b>

**DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS**

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,549	\$2,635	\$2,742
Allocation for employee compensation	37	38	-
Allocation for staff benefits	3	21	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-384	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	384	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	44	12	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$2,633</b>	<b>\$2,706</b>	<b>\$2,742</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-267	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$2,366</b>	<b>\$2,706</b>	<b>\$2,742</b>
<b>0046 Public Transportation Account, State Transportation Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$6	\$6	\$6
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$6</b>	<b>\$6</b>	<b>\$6</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0521 Secretary for Transportation Agency - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$5</b>	<b>\$6</b>	<b>\$6</b>
<b>0890 Federal Trust Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,392	\$5,703	\$5,801
Allocation for employee compensation	48	47	-
Allocation for staff benefits	6	27	-
Past year adjustments	-757	-	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	56	17	-
002 Budget Act appropriation	<u>53,842</u>	<u>53,842</u>	<u>53,842</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$58,587</b>	<b>\$59,636</b>	<b>\$59,643</b>
<b>0995 Reimbursements</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Reimbursements	<u>\$1,812</u>	<u>\$2,218</u>	<u>\$2,382</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$1,812</b>	<b>\$2,218</b>	<b>\$2,382</b>
<b>3228 Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$71	\$68
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$71</b>	<b>\$68</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)</b>	<b>\$62,770</b>	<b>\$64,637</b>	<b>\$64,841</b>
<b>2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE</b>			
<b>2014-15*      2015-16*      2016-17*</b>			
<b>0046 Public Transportation Account, State Transportation Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	\$9,000
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$9,000</b>
<b>0890 Federal Trust Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$36,993	\$36,993	\$36,793
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 0521-101-0890, Budget Act of 2013	20,755	-	-
Item 0521-101-0890, Budget Act of 2014	-	<u>22,332</u>	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$57,748</b>	<b>\$59,325</b>	<b>\$36,793</b>
Balance available in subsequent years	<u>-22,332</u>	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$35,416</b>	<b>\$59,325</b>	<b>\$36,793</b>
<b>3228 Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	\$399,762
Health and Safety Code section 39719 (b) (1) (A)	-	199,486	199,455
Health and Safety Code section 39719 (b) (1) (A)	-	<u>40,000</u>	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$239,486</b>	<b>\$599,217</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (Local Assistance)</b>	<b>\$35,416</b>	<b>\$298,811</b>	<b>\$645,010</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)</b>	<b>\$98,186</b>	<b>\$363,448</b>	<b>\$709,851</b>

## CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>Baseline Positions</b>	58.0	59.0	59.0	\$4,545	\$4,589	\$4,589
Budget Position Transparency	-	-6.0	-6.0	-	-384	-384

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0521 Secretary for Transportation Agency - Continued**

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Salary and Other Adjustments	-3.3	-	-	-195	115	115
Workload and Administrative Adjustments						
Statewide Coordination of Traffic Safety Data Systems						
C.E.A.	-	-	1.0	-	-	98
<b>TOTALS, WORKLOAD AND ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUSTMENTS</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$98</b>
<b>Totals, Adjustments</b>	<b>-3.3</b>	<b>-6.0</b>	<b>-5.0</b>	<b>-\$195</b>	<b>-\$269</b>	<b>-\$171</b>
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES</b>	<b>54.7</b>	<b>53.0</b>	<b>54.0</b>	<b>\$4,350</b>	<b>\$4,320</b>	<b>\$4,418</b>

**0530 Secretary for California Health and Human Services Agency**

The primary mission of the Health and Human Services Agency (HHSA) is to provide policy leadership and direction to the departments, board and programs it oversees, to reduce duplication and fragmentation among HHSA departments in policy development and implementation, to improve coordination among departments on common programs, to ensure programmatic integrity, and to advance the Governor's priorities on health and human services issues.

The HHSA accomplishes its mission through the administration and coordination of state and federal programs for public health, health care services, social services, public assistance, health planning and licensing, and rehabilitation. These programs touch the lives of millions of California's most needy and vulnerable residents. The HHSA is committed to striking a balance between the twin imperatives of maintaining access to essential health and human services for California's most disadvantaged and at-risk residents while constantly pursuing ways to better manage and control costs.

The following departments and entities fall under the purview of the HHSA:

- Department of Aging
- Department of Child Support Services
- Department of Community Services and Development
- Department of Developmental Services
- Emergency Medical Services Authority
- Department of Health Care Services
- Department of Managed Health Care
- Department of Public Health
- Department of Rehabilitation
- Department of Social Services
- Department of State Hospitals
- Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development

**3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS**

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0280 Secretary of California Health and Human Services	27.7	26.4	26.4	\$4,260	\$11,097	\$9,708
0285 California Office of Health Information Integrity (CALOHII)	13.0	19.7	8.2	3,619	3,809	1,934
0290 Office of Systems Integration	190.5	175.0	254.8	368,900	348,278	362,070
0295 Office of the Patient Advocate	6.9	10.2	10.2	1,981	2,109	2,077
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)</b>	<b>238.1</b>	<b>231.3</b>	<b>299.6</b>	<b>\$378,760</b>	<b>\$365,293</b>	<b>\$375,789</b>
<b>FUNDING</b>				<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
0001 General Fund				\$3,162	\$6,283	\$3,899
0890 Federal Trust Fund				-	3,643	3,000
0995 Reimbursements				3,928	4,294	3,210
3209 Office of Patient Advocate Trust Fund				1,981	2,109	2,077
9740 Central Service Cost Recovery Fund				849	1,154	2,002
9745 California Health and Human Services Automation Fund				368,840	347,810	361,601

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0530 Secretary for California Health and Human Services Agency - Continued

<b>FUNDING</b>	<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS</b>	<b>\$378,760</b>	<b>\$365,293</b>	<b>\$375,789</b>

### LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

0280-Secretary for Health and Human Services:

Government Code, Title 2, Division 3, Part 2.5, commencing with Section 12800.

0285-The California Office of Health Information Integrity:

Health and Safety Code Division 110, Section 130300 et seq. Health and Safety Code Section 130200 et seq, 130250 et seq, 130275 et seq.

0290-Office of Systems Integration:

Government Code, Title 2, Division 3, Part 2.5, Section 12803.3.

0295-Office of the Patient Advocate:

Health and Safety Code Division 115, Section 136000 et seq.

### MAJOR PROGRAM CHANGES

- California Office of Health Information Integrity - The 2016-17 Budget includes a decrease of \$1 million General Fund support for the Office based on a review of current workload requirements related to overseeing statewide compliance with the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996.

### DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
<b>Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
<b>Workload Budget Change Proposals</b>						
• California Healthcare Eligibility, Enrollment and Retention System Transfer Project Staff from Covered California	\$-	\$-	-	\$-	\$8,007	60.0
• Medi-Cal Eligibility Data System Modernization Multi-Departmental Planning Team	-	-	-	-	5,473	-
• Case Management Information and Payrolling System II Base Operational Costs and Caseload Growth	-	-	-	-	4,764	1.0
• Electronic Women Infants and Children/Management Information System Project- Shift Project Management from Department of Public Health	-	-	-	-	4,101	19.5
• Appeals Case Management System Shift in Procurement Costs	-	-	-	-	237	1.0
• Child Welfare Services New System Project- Continue Planning and Procurement Activities	-	-	-	-	171	1.0
• Restructure the California Office of Health Information Integrity	-	-	-	-1,019	-110	-11.5
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Change Proposals</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-\$1,019</b>	<b>\$22,643</b>	<b>71.0</b>
<b>Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
• Expenditure by category redistribution	\$1,368	\$3,530	-	\$1,368	\$3,436	-
• Revised expenditure authority per Provision 1 (0530-001-9745)	-	15,635	-	-	-	-
• Technical Cleanup- Unemployment Insurance Modernization, CalHEERS, and Electronic Benefit Transfer	-	-	-	-	-12,458	-

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0530 Secretary for California Health and Human Services Agency - Continued**

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
• Salary Adjustments	114	417	-	114	414	-
• Benefit Adjustments	39	226	-	48	291	-
• Retirement Rate Adjustments	41	146	-	41	146	-
• Pro Rata	-	-	-	-	-9	-
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-	-	8.0	-1,225	-170	5.3
• Budget Position Transparency	-1,368	-3,530	-54.4	-1,368	-3,436	-53.4
<b>Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$194</b>	<b>\$16,424</b>	<b>-46.4</b>	<b>-\$1,022</b>	<b>-\$11,786</b>	<b>-48.1</b>
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$194</b>	<b>\$16,424</b>	<b>-46.4</b>	<b>-\$2,041</b>	<b>\$10,857</b>	<b>22.9</b>
<b>Totals, Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$194</b>	<b>\$16,424</b>	<b>-46.4</b>	<b>-\$2,041</b>	<b>\$10,857</b>	<b>22.9</b>

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS**

**0280 - SECRETARY FOR HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

The Secretary for California Health and Human Services Agency provides the Governor with the highest level of advice on state health, human services and related budget policy issues. The Secretary also provides the highest level of leadership and oversight of the agency-wide efforts to promote the health and well-being of a growing and increasingly diverse California population.

**0285 - THE CALIFORNIA OFFICE OF HEALTH INFORMATION INTEGRITY**

The California Office of Health Information Integrity (CalOHII), under the direction of Assistant Director, is responsible for statewide leadership, coordination, policy formation, direction, and oversight responsibilities for federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) requirements. As the leading resource for providing HIPAA expertise to the State of California, CalOHII exercises full authority relative to state entities to establish policy, provide direction to state entities, monitor progress and report on implementation efforts based on state and federal laws. In addition, CalOHII promotes the development of standards to facilitate and expand electronic health information exchange as HIPAA privacy and security standards correlate with the baseline standards for the exchange.

**0290 - OFFICE OF SYSTEMS INTEGRATION**

This Office provides project management services for automation projects for the Health and Human Services Agency, the Department of Social Services, the Department of Health Care Services, and the Health Benefit Exchange, including:

- Appeals Case Management System
- California Healthcare Eligibility, Enrollment and Retention System Project.
- Case Management, Information and Payrolling System II
- Child Welfare Services/Case Management System
- Child Welfare Services - New System
- Electronic Benefit Transfer System
- Statewide Automated Welfare System
- Statewide Fingerprint Imaging System
- Welfare Data Tracking Implementation Project

**0295 - OFFICE OF THE PATIENT ADVOCATE**

The mission of the Office of the Patient Advocate is to improve the access to and quality of health care services by promoting transparency and accountability. The Office of the Patient Advocate is mandated to produce a number of public reports on health care service topics. Current reporting activities include:

- Online Annual Health Care Quality Report Cards on health plans and medical groups,
- A Baseline Review and annual report on the State Consumer Assistance Call Centers and health care complaint data,
- Online Timely Access Compliance report on California Department of Managed Health Care health care services plans and providers, and
- Model protocols for State Consumer Assistance Call Centers.

**DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM**

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0280 SECRETARY OF CALIFORNIA HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES</b>			

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0530 Secretary for California Health and Human Services Agency - Continued**

		<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$919	\$3,808	\$2,814
0890	Federal Trust Fund	-	3,643	3,000
0995	Reimbursements	2,492	2,492	1,892
9740	Central Service Cost Recovery Fund	849	1,154	2,002
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$4,260</b>	<b>\$11,097</b>	<b>\$9,708</b>
	<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0285</b>	<b>CALIFORNIA OFFICE OF HEALTH INFORMATION INTEGRITY (CALOHII)</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$2,243	\$2,475	\$1,085
0995	Reimbursements	1,376	1,334	849
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$3,619</b>	<b>\$3,809</b>	<b>\$1,934</b>
	<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0290</b>	<b>OFFICE OF SYSTEMS INTEGRATION</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0995	Reimbursements	60	468	469
9745	California Health and Human Services Automation Fund	\$368,840	\$347,810	\$361,601
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$368,900</b>	<b>\$348,278</b>	<b>\$362,070</b>
	<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0295</b>	<b>OFFICE OF THE PATIENT ADVOCATE</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
3209	Office of Patient Advocate Trust Fund	\$1,981	\$2,109	\$2,077
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$1,981</b>	<b>\$2,109</b>	<b>\$2,077</b>
	<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>			
	State Operations	378,760	365,293	375,789
	<b>Totals, Expenditures</b>	<b>\$378,760</b>	<b>\$365,293</b>	<b>\$375,789</b>

**EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY**

	1 State Operations	Positions			Expenditures		
		2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
PERSONAL SERVICES							
	Baseline Positions	269.5	277.7	276.7	\$21,801	\$22,635	\$22,542
	Budget Position Transparency	-	-54.4	-53.4	-	-4,898	-4,804
	Total Adjustments	-31.4	8.0	76.3	-2,290	904	8,355
	<b>Net Totals, Salaries and Wages</b>	<b>238.1</b>	<b>231.3</b>	<b>299.6</b>	<b>\$19,511</b>	<b>\$18,641</b>	<b>\$26,093</b>
	Staff Benefits	-	-	-	8,308	11,153	14,714
	<b>Totals, Personal Services</b>	<b>238.1</b>	<b>231.3</b>	<b>299.6</b>	<b>\$27,819</b>	<b>\$29,794</b>	<b>\$40,807</b>
	OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$350,941	\$335,499	\$334,982
	<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b>				<b>\$378,760</b>	<b>\$365,293</b>	<b>\$375,789</b>

**DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS**

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0530 Secretary for California Health and Human Services Agency - Continued**

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0001 General Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,886	\$3,652	\$2,814
Allocation for employee compensation	52	94	-
Allocation for staff benefits	18	28	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-1,707	-
Expenditure by category redistribution	-	1,707	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	83	34	-
017 Budget Act appropriation	2,391	2,436	1,085
Allocation for employee compensation	17	20	-
Allocation for staff benefits	7	11	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	339	-
Expenditure by category redistribution	-	-339	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	25	7	-
Technical adjustments	-	1	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Chapter 47, Statutes of 2012	1	-	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$4,480</b>	<b>\$6,283</b>	<b>\$3,899</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,318	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$3,162</b>	<b>\$6,283</b>	<b>\$3,899</b>
<b>0890 Federal Trust Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,643	\$3,643	\$3,000
Past year adjustments	-3,643	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$3,643</b>	<b>\$3,000</b>
<b>0995 Reimbursements</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Reimbursements	\$3,928	\$4,294	\$3,210
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$3,928</b>	<b>\$4,294</b>	<b>\$3,210</b>
<b>3151 Internal Health Information Integrity Quality Improvement Account</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$24	-	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$24</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-24	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>
<b>3163 California Health Information Technology and Exchange Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
017 Budget Act appropriation	\$9,798	\$1	-
Section 1.50 budget adjustment	-	-1	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$9,798</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-9,798	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>
<b>3209 Office of Patient Advocate Trust Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,093	\$2,089	\$2,077
Allocation for employee compensation	11	12	-
Allocation for staff benefits	4	4	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	148	-

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0530 Secretary for California Health and Human Services Agency - Continued**

<b>1 STATE OPERATIONS</b>	<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
Expenditure by category redistribution	-	-148	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	<u>16</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$2,124</b>	<b>\$2,109</b>	<b>\$2,077</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	<u>-143</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$1,981</b>	<b>\$2,109</b>	<b>\$2,077</b>
<b>9740 Central Service Cost Recovery Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	<u>\$849</u>	<u>\$1,154</u>	<u>\$2,002</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$849</b>	<b>\$1,154</b>	<b>\$2,002</b>
<b>9745 California Health and Human Services Automation Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$343,236	\$331,428	\$361,601
Allocation for employee compensation	308	393	-
Allocation for staff benefits	130	216	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-3,678	-
Expenditure by category redistribution	-	3,678	-
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 1 (0530-001-9745)	48,423	15,635	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	<u>473</u>	<u>138</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$392,570</b>	<b>\$347,810</b>	<b>\$361,601</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	<u>-23,730</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$368,840</b>	<b>\$347,810</b>	<b>\$361,601</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)</b>	<b>\$378,760</b>	<b>\$365,293</b>	<b>\$375,789</b>

**FUND CONDITION STATEMENTS**

	<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
<b>3163 California Health Information Technology and Exchange Fund<sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$1	-	-
Prior Year Adjustments	-1	-	-
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCE	-	-	-
<b>3209 Office of Patient Advocate Trust Fund<sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$1,047	\$1,252	\$1,255
Prior Year Adjustments	<u>89</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$1,136	\$1,252	\$1,255
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4163000 Investment Income - Surplus Money Investments	4	3	3
Transfers and Other Adjustments			
Revenue Transfer from Insurance Fund (0217) to Office of Patient Advocate Trust Fund (3209) per Chapter 552, Statutes of 2011	209	211	208
Revenue Transfer from Managed Care Fund (0933) to Office of Patient Advocate Trust Fund (3209) per Chapter 552, Statutes of 2011	<u>1,884</u>	<u>1,898</u>	<u>1,869</u>
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<b>\$2,097</b>	<b>\$2,112</b>	<b>\$2,080</b>
Total Resources	<b>\$3,233</b>	<b>\$3,364</b>	<b>\$3,335</b>
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
0530 Secretary for California Health and Human Services Agency (State Operations)	1,981	2,109	2,077
8880 Financial Information System for California (State Operations)	-	-	3

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0530 Secretary for California Health and Human Services Agency - Continued**

	<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	\$1,981	\$2,109	\$2,080
FUND BALANCE	\$1,252	\$1,255	\$1,255
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,252	1,255	1,255

**CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	<u>Positions</u>			<u>Expenditures</u>		
	<u>2014-15</u>	<u>2015-16</u>	<u>2016-17</u>	<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
<b>Baseline Positions</b>	269.5	277.7	276.7	\$21,801	\$22,635	\$22,542
Budget Position Transparency	-	-54.4	-53.4	-	-4,898	-4,804
<b>Salary and Other Adjustments</b>	-31.4	8.0	5.3	-2,290	904	1,007
<b>Workload and Administrative Adjustments</b>						
<b>Appeals Case Management System Shift in Procurement Costs</b>						
Sr Info Sys Analyst (Spec)	-	-	1.0	-	-	81
<b>California Healthcare Eligibility, Enrollment and Retention System Transfer Project Staff from Covered California</b>						
Assoc Budget Analyst	-	-	0.5	-	-	31
Assoc Govtl Program Analyst	-	-	1.0	-	-	62
Assoc Info Sys Analyst (Spec)	-	-	1.0	-	-	67
Assoc Pers Analyst	-	-	0.5	-	-	31
Dp Mgr III	-	-	4.0	-	-	392
Dp Mgr IV	-	-	2.0	-	-	215
Exec Asst	-	-	1.0	-	-	46
Info Tech - Proj Director	-	-	1.0	-	-	133
Office Techn (Typing)	-	-	1.0	-	-	38
Sr Info Sys Analyst (Spec)	-	-	17.0	-	-	1,375
Sr Info Sys Analyst (Supvr)	-	-	4.0	-	-	340
Staff Info Sys Analyst (Spec)	-	-	18.0	-	-	1,324
Staff Svcs Analyst (Gen)	-	-	1.0	-	-	46
Staff Svcs Mgr I	-	-	1.0	-	-	71
Staff Svcs Mgr III	-	-	2.0	-	-	182
Sys Software Spec II (Tech)	-	-	1.0	-	-	81
Sys Software Spec III (Supvr)	-	-	1.0	-	-	93
Sys Software Spec III (Tech)	-	-	3.0	-	-	266
<b>Case Management Information and Payrolling System II Base Operational Costs and Caseload Growth</b>						
Atty III	-	-	1.0	-	-	110
<b>Child Welfare Services New System Project- Continue Planning and Procurement Activities</b>						
Atty III	-	-	1.0	-	-	110
<b>Electronic Women Infants and Children/Management Information System Project- Shift Project Management from Department of Public Health</b>						
Assoc Budget Analyst	-	-	0.5	-	-	31
Assoc Govtl Program Analyst	-	-	1.0	-	-	62
Assoc Pers Analyst	-	-	0.5	-	-	31

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0530 Secretary for California Health and Human Services Agency - Continued**

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Atty III	-	-	0.5	-	-	55
Dp Mgr II	-	-	1.0	-	-	85
Dp Mgr III	-	-	2.0	-	-	196
Dp Mgr IV	-	-	1.0	-	-	108
Hlth Program Spec II	-	-	1.0	-	-	75
Office Techn (Typing)	-	-	1.0	-	-	38
Sr Info Sys Analyst (Spec)	-	-	5.0	-	-	405
Staff Info Sys Analyst (Spec)	-	-	2.0	-	-	147
Staff Svcs Analyst (Gen)	-	-	1.0	-	-	46
Sys Software Spec II (Tech)	-	-	2.0	-	-	161
Sys Software Spec III (Tech)	-	-	1.0	-	-	89
Temporary Help	-	-	-	-	-	40
<b>Medi-Cal Eligibility Data System Modernization</b>						
<b>Multi-Departmental Planning Team</b>						
Temporary Help	-	-	-	-	-	1,220
<b>Restructure the California Office of Health Information Integrity</b>						
C.E.A. - A (Limited Term 06-30-2016)	-	-	-1.0	-	-	-99
Dp Mgr III (Limited Term 06-30-2016)	-	-	-1.0	-	-	-104
Staff Svcs Mgr I (Limited Term 06-30-2016)	-	-	-1.0	-	-	-69
Staff Svcs Mgr III (Limited Term 06-30-2016)	-	-	-3.0	-	-	-268
Temporary Help	-	-	-5.5	-	-	5
<b>TOTALS, WORKLOAD AND ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUSTMENTS</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>71.0</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$7,348</b>
<b>Totals, Adjustments</b>	<b>-31.4</b>	<b>-46.4</b>	<b>22.9</b>	<b>-\$2,290</b>	<b>-\$3,994</b>	<b>\$3,551</b>
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES</b>	<b>238.1</b>	<b>231.3</b>	<b>299.6</b>	<b>\$19,511</b>	<b>\$18,641</b>	<b>\$26,093</b>

**0540 Secretary of the Natural Resources Agency**

The mission of the Natural Resources Agency is to restore, protect and manage the state's natural, historical and cultural resources for current and future generations using creative approaches and solutions based on science, collaboration and respect for all involved communities. The secretary for Natural Resources, a member of the Governor's Cabinet, sets the policies and coordinates the environmental preservation and restoration activities of 26 various departments, boards, commissions and conservancies, and directly administers the Sea Grant Program, Ocean Protection Council, California Environmental Quality Act, Environmental Enhancement Mitigation Program, River Parkways, Urban Greening, and the California Cultural and Historical Endowment grant programs.

The Natural Resources Agency consists of the departments of Forestry and Fire Protection, Conservation, Fish and Wildlife, Parks and Recreation, and Water Resources; the California Conservation Corps; Exposition Park; California Science Center; California African American Museum; the State Lands Commission; the Colorado River Board; the San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission; the Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission; the Wildlife Conservation Board; the Delta Protection Commission; the California Coastal Commission; the State Coastal Conservancy; the California Tahoe Conservancy; the Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy; the Coachella Valley Mountains Conservancy; the San Joaquin River Conservancy; the San Gabriel and Lower Los Angeles Rivers and Mountains Conservancy; the Baldwin Hills Conservancy; the San Diego River Conservancy; the Sierra Nevada Conservancy; the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta Conservancy; the Native American Heritage Commission; and the Special Resources Program.

**3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS**

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0320 Administration of Natural Resources Agency	50.5	41.4	44.4	\$17,422	\$53,600	\$414,031

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0540 Secretary of the Natural Resources Agency - Continued**

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)</b>	<b>50.5</b>	<b>41.4</b>	<b>44.4</b>	<b>\$17,422</b>	<b>\$53,600</b>	<b>\$414,031</b>
<b>FUNDING</b>				<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
0001 General Fund				\$-	\$2,655	\$5,099
0005 Safe Neighborhood Parks, Clean Water, Clean Air, and Coastal Protection Bond Fund				100	52	-
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund				3,419	6,788	4,299
0183 Environmental Enhancement and Mitigation Program Fund				2,920	7,041	13,730
0890 Federal Trust Fund				2,907	9,213	9,212
0995 Reimbursements				3,468	598	748
1018 Lake Tahoe Science and Lake Improvement Account, General Fund				-	300	150
3212 Timber Regulation and Forest Restoration Fund				492	2,596	1,004
3228 Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund				-	-	20,000
3237 Cost of Implementation Account, Air Pollution Control Fund				317	502	290
6015 River Protection Subaccount				-	4,400	-
6029 California Clean Water, Clean Air, Safe Neighborhood Parks, and Coastal Protection Fund				532	5,007	2,073
6031 Water Security, Clean Drinking Water, Coastal and Beach Protection Fund of 2002				865	836	2,463
6051 Safe Drinking Water, Water Quality and Supply, Flood Control, River and Coastal Protection Fund of 2006				1,609	3,076	4,620
6052 Disaster Preparedness and Flood Prevention Bond Fund of 2006				196	98	-
6076 California Ocean Protection Trust Fund				597	611	611
6083 Water Quality, Supply, and Infrastructure Improvement Fund of 2014				-	9,827	349,732
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS</b>				<b>\$17,422</b>	<b>\$53,600</b>	<b>\$414,031</b>

**LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY**

DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

Government Code Sections 12800, 12801, 12802.5, 12805, 12807-12810, 12850-12850.7, 12851-12855. Public Resources Code Sections 32300, 36000, 85000. Education Code Sections 20053, 20080, 20092.

**DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS**

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
<b>Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
<b>Workload Budget Change Proposals</b>						
• Salton Sea Task Force	\$-	\$-	-	\$50	\$150	-
• Proposition 1 State Obligations	-	-	-	-	339,900	1.0
• Green Infrastructure Program	-	-	-	-	20,000	1.0
• River Parkways, Urban Greening, and Urban Streams	-	-	-	-	5,788	1.0
• SB 630 Implementation	-	-	-	-	150	-
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Change Proposals</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$50</b>	<b>\$365,988</b>	<b>3.0</b>
<b>Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
• Expenditure by category redistribution	\$-	\$947	-	\$-	\$1,333	-
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-	-6,701	-	2,500	-61,568	-
• Salary Adjustments	-	106	-	-	115	-
• Benefit Adjustments	-	53	-	-	70	-
• Pro Rata	-	-	-	-	61	-

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0540 Secretary of the Natural Resources Agency - Continued

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
• Retirement Rate Adjustments	-	37	-	-	37	-
• Carryover/Reappropriation	-	4,573	-	-	-	-
• Budget Position Transparency	-	-947	-14.6	-	-1,333	-13.1
<b>Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-\$1,932</b>	<b>-14.6</b>	<b>\$2,500</b>	<b>-\$61,285</b>	<b>-13.1</b>
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-\$1,932</b>	<b>-14.6</b>	<b>\$2,550</b>	<b>\$304,703</b>	<b>-10.1</b>
<b>Totals, Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-\$1,932</b>	<b>-14.6</b>	<b>\$2,550</b>	<b>\$304,703</b>	<b>-10.1</b>

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS

0320 - Administration of Natural Resources Agency

The Natural Resources Agency sets the policies and coordinates the environmental preservation and restoration activities of 26 various departments, boards, commissions, and conservancies, and directly administers the Sea Grant Program, Ocean Protection Council, California Environmental Quality Act, Environmental Enhancement Mitigation Program, River Parkways, Urban Greening, and the California Cultural and Historical Endowment grant programs.

### DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM

		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0320</b>	<b>ADMINISTRATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES AGENCY</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$-	\$2,655	\$5,099
0005	Safe Neighborhood Parks, Clean Water, Clean Air, and Coastal Protection Bond Fund	100	52	-
0140	California Environmental License Plate Fund	3,419	6,788	4,299
0183	Environmental Enhancement and Mitigation Program Fund	249	341	330
0890	Federal Trust Fund	2,907	9,213	9,212
0995	Reimbursements	3,468	598	748
1018	Lake Tahoe Science and Lake Improvement Account, General Fund	-	300	150
3212	Timber Regulation and Forest Restoration Fund	492	2,596	1,004
3228	Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund	-	-	143
3237	Cost of Implementation Account, Air Pollution Control Fund	317	502	290
6029	California Clean Water, Clean Air, Safe Neighborhood Parks, and Coastal Protection Fund	532	434	83
6031	Water Security, Clean Drinking Water, Coastal and Beach Protection Fund of 2002	865	836	263
6051	Safe Drinking Water, Water Quality and Supply, Flood Control, River and Coastal Protection Fund of 2006	1,609	3,076	3,162
6052	Disaster Preparedness and Flood Prevention Bond Fund of 2006	196	98	-
6076	California Ocean Protection Trust Fund	597	611	611
6083	Water Quality, Supply, and Infrastructure Improvement Fund of 2014	-	527	340,432
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$14,751</b>	<b>\$28,627</b>	<b>\$365,826</b>
	<b>Local Assistance:</b>			

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0540 Secretary of the Natural Resources Agency - Continued**

	<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
0183 Environmental Enhancement and Mitigation Program Fund	\$2,671	\$6,700	\$13,400
3228 Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund	-	-	19,857
6015 River Protection Subaccount	-	4,400	-
6029 California Clean Water, Clean Air, Safe Neighborhood Parks, and Coastal Protection Fund	-	4,573	1,990
6031 Water Security, Clean Drinking Water, Coastal and Beach Protection Fund of 2002	-	-	2,200
6051 Safe Drinking Water, Water Quality and Supply, Flood Control, River and Coastal Protection Fund of 2006	-	-	1,458
6083 Water Quality, Supply, and Infrastructure Improvement Fund of 2014	-	9,300	9,300
<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$2,671</b>	<b>\$24,973</b>	<b>\$48,205</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>			
State Operations	14,751	28,627	365,826
Local Assistance	<u>2,671</u>	<u>24,973</u>	<u>48,205</u>
<b>Totals, Expenditures</b>	<b>\$17,422</b>	<b>\$53,600</b>	<b>\$414,031</b>

**EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY**

1 State Operations	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Baseline Positions	50.5	56.0	54.5	\$4,299	\$4,229	\$4,615
Budget Position Transparency	-	-14.6	-13.1	-	-947	-1,333
Total Adjustments	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3.0</u>	<u>-841</u>	<u>106</u>	<u>-271</u>
<b>Net Totals, Salaries and Wages</b>	<b>50.5</b>	<b>41.4</b>	<b>44.4</b>	<b>\$3,458</b>	<b>\$3,388</b>	<b>\$3,011</b>
Staff Benefits	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,159</u>	<u>1,488</u>	<u>1,370</u>
<b>Totals, Personal Services</b>	<b>50.5</b>	<b>41.4</b>	<b>44.4</b>	<b>\$4,617</b>	<b>\$4,876</b>	<b>\$4,381</b>
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$10,133	\$21,339	\$359,033
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSES				<u>1</u>	<u>2,412</u>	<u>2,412</u>
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b>				<b>\$14,751</b>	<b>\$28,627</b>	<b>\$365,826</b>

2 Local Assistance	Expenditures		
	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Grants and Subventions - Governmental	<u>\$2,671</u>	<u>\$24,973</u>	<u>\$48,205</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)</b>	<b>\$2,671</b>	<b>\$24,973</b>	<b>\$48,205</b>

**DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS**

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	<u>-</u>	<u>\$2,655</u>	<u>\$5,099</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$2,655</b>	<b>\$5,099</b>
0005 Safe Neighborhood Parks, Clean Water, Clean Air, and Coastal Protection Bond Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0540 Secretary of the Natural Resources Agency - Continued**

<b>1 STATE OPERATIONS</b>	<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$135	\$52	-
Allocation for employee compensation	2	-	-
Allocation for staff benefits	1	-	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	3	-	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$141</b>	<b>\$52</b>	<b>\$-</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-41	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$100</b>	<b>\$52</b>	<b>\$-</b>
<b>0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
002 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Environmental Enhancement and Mitigation Program Fund)	(\$7,000)	(\$7,000)	(\$7,000)
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>
<b>0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$9,403	\$4,203	\$4,299
Allocation for employee compensation	51	45	-
Allocation for staff benefits	20	25	-
Budget position transparency	-	-947	-
Expenditure by category redistribution	-	947	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	87	15	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 0540-001-0140, Budget Act of 2014	-	2,500	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$9,561</b>	<b>\$6,788</b>	<b>\$4,299</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3,642	-	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-2,500	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$3,419</b>	<b>\$6,788</b>	<b>\$4,299</b>
<b>0183 Environmental Enhancement and Mitigation Program Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$297	\$316	\$330
Allocation for employee compensation	2	15	-
Allocation for staff benefits	1	5	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	4	5	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$304</b>	<b>\$341</b>	<b>\$330</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-55	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$249</b>	<b>\$341</b>	<b>\$330</b>
<b>0890 Federal Trust Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$9,205	\$9,209	\$9,212
Allocation for employee compensation	1	2	-
Allocation for staff benefits	1	1	-
Past year adjustment	-6,302	-	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	2	1	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$2,907</b>	<b>\$9,213</b>	<b>\$9,212</b>
<b>0995 Reimbursements</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Reimbursements	\$3,468	\$598	\$748
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$3,468</b>	<b>\$598</b>	<b>\$748</b>
<b>1018 Lake Tahoe Science and Lake Improvement Account, General Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0540 Secretary of the Natural Resources Agency - Continued**

<b>1 STATE OPERATIONS</b>	<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$300	\$150
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$300</b>	<b>\$150</b>
<b>3212 Timber Regulation and Forest Restoration Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$480	\$2,594	\$1,004
Allocation for employee compensation	4	1	-
Allocation for staff benefits	2	1	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	6	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$492</b>	<b>\$2,596</b>	<b>\$1,004</b>
<b>3228 Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	\$143
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$143</b>
<b>3237 Cost of Implementation Account, Air Pollution Control Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$493	\$290
Allocation for employee compensation	-	5	-
Allocation for staff benefits	-	2	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	-	2	-
Allocation for employee compensation	3	-	-
Allocation for staff benefits	1	-	-
Budget adjustments	529	-	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$533</b>	<b>\$502</b>	<b>\$290</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-216	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$317</b>	<b>\$502</b>	<b>\$290</b>
<b>6029 California Clean Water, Clean Air, Safe Neighborhood Parks, and Coastal Protection Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$728	\$410	\$83
Allocation for employee compensation	4	13	-
Allocation for staff benefits	2	6	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	5	5	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$739</b>	<b>\$434</b>	<b>\$83</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-207	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$532</b>	<b>\$434</b>	<b>\$83</b>
<b>6031 Water Security, Clean Drinking Water, Coastal and Beach Protection Fund of 2002</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,207	\$813	\$263
Allocation for employee compensation	10	12	-
Allocation for staff benefits	4	7	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	15	4	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$1,236</b>	<b>\$836</b>	<b>\$263</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-371	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$865</b>	<b>\$836</b>	<b>\$263</b>
<b>6051 Safe Drinking Water, Water Quality and Supply, Flood Control, River and Coastal Protection Fund of 2006</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,064	\$3,071	\$3,162

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0540 Secretary of the Natural Resources Agency - Continued**

<b>1 STATE OPERATIONS</b>	<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
Allocation for employee compensation	5	2	-
Allocation for staff benefits	2	2	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	8	1	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$3,079</b>	<b>\$3,076</b>	<b>\$3,162</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,470	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$1,609</b>	<b>\$3,076</b>	<b>\$3,162</b>
<b>6052 Disaster Preparedness and Flood Prevention Bond Fund of 2006</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$98	\$98	-
2015 Emergency Drought Relief Legislation (Chapter 1, Statutes of 2015) Adjustments	98	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$196</b>	<b>\$98</b>	<b>\$-</b>
<b>6076 California Ocean Protection Trust Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$600	\$600	\$611
Allocation for employee compensation	-	6	-
Allocation for staff benefits	-	3	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	-	2	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$600</b>	<b>\$611</b>	<b>\$611</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$597</b>	<b>\$611</b>	<b>\$611</b>
<b>6083 Water Quality, Supply, and Infrastructure Improvement Fund of 2014</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$519	\$340,432
Allocation for employee compensation	-	5	-
Allocation for staff benefits	-	1	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	-	2	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$527</b>	<b>\$340,432</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)</b>	<b>\$14,751</b>	<b>\$28,627</b>	<b>\$365,826</b>
<b>2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE</b>			
<b>0183 Environmental Enhancement and Mitigation Program Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$11,100	\$6,700	\$6,700
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 0540-101-0183, Budget Act of 2013 as added by Chapter 354, Statutes of 2013	6,700	6,700	6,700
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$17,800</b>	<b>\$13,400</b>	<b>\$13,400</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-8,429	-	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-6,700	-6,700	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$2,671</b>	<b>\$6,700</b>	<b>\$13,400</b>
<b>3228 Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	\$19,857
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$19,857</b>
<b>6015 River Protection Subaccount</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$4,400	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$4,400</b>	<b>\$-</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0540 Secretary of the Natural Resources Agency - Continued**

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>6029 California Clean Water, Clean Air, Safe Neighborhood Parks, and Coastal Protection Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,573	-	\$1,990
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 0540-101-6029, Budget Act of 2014	-	4,573	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$4,573</b>	<b>\$4,573</b>	<b>\$1,990</b>
Balance available in subsequent years	-4,573	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$4,573</b>	<b>\$1,990</b>
<b>6031 Water Security, Clean Drinking Water, Coastal and Beach Protection Fund of 2002</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	\$2,200
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$2,200</b>
<b>6051 Safe Drinking Water, Water Quality and Supply, Flood Control, River and Coastal Protection Fund of 2006</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	\$1,458
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$1,458</b>
<b>6083 Water Quality, Supply, and Infrastructure Improvement Fund of 2014</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$9,300	\$9,300
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$9,300</b>	<b>\$9,300</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (Local Assistance)</b>	<b>\$2,671</b>	<b>\$24,973</b>	<b>\$48,205</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)</b>	<b>\$17,422</b>	<b>\$53,600</b>	<b>\$414,031</b>

**FUND CONDITION STATEMENTS**

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0183 Environmental Enhancement and Mitigation Program Fund<sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$20,687	\$35,074	\$35,667
Prior Year Adjustments	-1,512	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$19,175	\$35,074	\$35,667
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4151000 Interest Income - Other Loans	686	721	721
4163000 Investment Income - Surplus Money Investments	130	93	93
Transfers and Other Adjustments			
Loan Repayment from General Fund (0001) to Environmental Enhancement and Mitigation Program Fund (0183) per Budget Act Item 2660-401, Budget Act of 2012	11,400	-	-
Revenue Transfer from State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund (0042) to Environmental Enhancement and Mitigation Program Fund (0183) per Budget Act Item 2660-022-0042.	7,000	7,000	7,000
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	\$19,216	\$7,814	\$7,814
Total Resources	\$38,391	\$42,888	\$43,481
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
0540 Secretary of the Natural Resources Agency (State Operations)	249	341	330
0540 Secretary of the Natural Resources Agency (Local Assistance)	2,671	6,700	13,400
2660 Department of Transportation (Local Assistance)	397	179	-
8880 Financial Information System for California (State Operations)	-	1	-
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	\$3,317	\$7,221	\$13,730

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0540 Secretary of the Natural Resources Agency - Continued**

	<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$35,074	\$35,667	\$29,751
Reserve for economic uncertainties	35,074	35,667	29,751
<b>3212 Timber Regulation and Forest Restoration Fund<sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$14,531	\$25,968	\$15,541
Prior Year Adjustments	<u>1,966</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$16,497	\$25,968	\$15,541
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4129200 Other Regulatory Fees	<u>37,203</u>	<u>37,000</u>	<u>37,000</u>
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<u>\$37,203</u>	<u>\$37,000</u>	<u>\$37,000</u>
Total Resources	\$53,700	\$62,968	\$52,541
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
0540 Secretary of the Natural Resources Agency (State Operations)	492	2,596	1,004
0860 State Board of Equalization (State Operations)	1,234	2,261	2,085
3480 Department of Conservation (State Operations)	3,083	4,171	4,210
3540 Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (State Operations)	13,775	19,507	19,136
3540 Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (Local Assistance)	-	2,950	3,465
3600 Department of Fish and Wildlife (State Operations)	6,030	6,979	6,877
3600 Department of Fish and Wildlife (Local Assistance)	554	3,446	2,000
3940 State Water Resources Control Board (State Operations)	2,543	3,466	4,036
3940 State Water Resources Control Board (Local Assistance)	-	2,000	2,000
8880 Financial Information System for California (State Operations)	<u>21</u>	<u>51</u>	<u>49</u>
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>\$27,732</u>	<u>\$47,427</u>	<u>\$44,862</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$25,968	\$15,541	\$7,679
Reserve for economic uncertainties	25,968	15,541	7,679

**CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	<u>Positions</u>			<u>Expenditures</u>		
	<u>2014-15</u>	<u>2015-16</u>	<u>2016-17</u>	<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
<b>Baseline Positions</b>	50.5	56.0	54.5	\$4,299	\$4,229	\$4,615
Budget Position Transparency	-	-14.6	-13.1	-	-947	-1,333
<b>Salary and Other Adjustments</b>	-	-	-	-841	106	-635
<b>Workload and Administrative Adjustments</b>						
<b>Green Infrastructure Program</b>						
Assoc Park & Recr Spec	-	-	1.0	-	-	75
<b>Proposition 1 State Obligations</b>						
Sr Envirnal Scientist (Spec)	-	-	1.0	-	-	84
<b>River Parkways, Urban Greening, and Urban Streams</b>						
Assoc Park & Recr Spec	-	-	1.0	-	-	75
<b>Salton Sea Task Force</b>						
Asst Secty	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>130</u>
<b>TOTALS, WORKLOAD AND ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUSTMENTS</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3.0</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$364</u>
<b>Totals, Adjustments</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-14.6</u>	<u>-10.1</u>	<u>-\$841</u>	<u>-\$841</u>	<u>-\$1,604</u>
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES</b>	<b>50.5</b>	<b>41.4</b>	<b>44.4</b>	<b>\$3,458</b>	<b>\$3,388</b>	<b>\$3,011</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

### 0552 Office of the Inspector General

The Office of the Inspector General (OIG) protects public safety by safeguarding the integrity of California's correctional system. The OIG is responsible for contemporaneous oversight of the California Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation's (CDCR) internal affairs investigations, use of force, and the employee disciplinary process. When requested by the Governor, the Senate Committee on Rules, or the Speaker of the Assembly, the Inspector General reviews the policies, practices, and procedures of the CDCR. The Inspector General reviews the Governor's candidates for appointment to serve as warden for the state's adult correctional institutions and as superintendents for the state's juvenile facilities; conducts metric-oriented inspection programs to periodically review delivery of medical care at each state prison and the delivery of reforms implemented by the CDCR since 2012. The OIG receives communications from individuals alleging improper governmental activity and maintains a toll-free public telephone number to receive allegations of wrongdoing by employees of the CDCR; conducts formal reviews of complaints of retaliation from CDCR employees against upper management where a legally cognizable cause of action is present; and reviews the mishandling of sexual abuse incidents within correctional institutions. The OIG provides critical public transparency for the state correctional system by publicly reporting its findings.

In addition, the Public Safety and Offender Rehabilitation Services Act of 2007, Chapter 7, Statutes of 2007, created the California Rehabilitation Oversight Board (Board) within the OIG. The Board's mandate is to examine the CDCR's various mental health, substance abuse, educational, and employment programs for inmates and parolees. The Board meets at least twice annually to recommend modifications, additions, and eliminations of offender rehabilitation and treatment programs. The Board also submits biannual reports to the Governor, the Legislature, and the public to convey its findings on the effectiveness of treatment efforts, rehabilitation needs of offenders, gaps in offender rehabilitation services, and levels of offender participation and success.

#### 3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0330 Office of the Inspector General	96.4	111.8	111.8	\$16,361	\$22,140	\$21,977
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)</b>	<b>96.4</b>	<b>111.8</b>	<b>111.8</b>	<b>\$16,361</b>	<b>\$22,140</b>	<b>\$21,977</b>
<b>FUNDING</b>				<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
0001 General Fund				\$16,361	\$22,140	\$21,977
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS</b>				<b>\$16,361</b>	<b>\$22,140</b>	<b>\$21,977</b>

#### LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

Penal Code, Part III, Title 1, Chapter 3, Section 2641 and Title 7, Chapter 8.2, Sections 6125 to 6141.

#### DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
<b>Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
<b>Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
• Expenditure by Category Redistribution	\$1,114	\$-	-	\$1,114	\$-	-
• Salary Adjustments	295	-	-	295	-	-
• Benefit Adjustments	145	-	-	182	-	-
• Retirement Rate Adjustments	132	-	-	132	-	-
• Budget Position Transparency	-1,114	-	-2.6	-1,114	-	-2.6
<b>Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$572</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-2.6</b>	<b>\$609</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-2.6</b>
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$572</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-2.6</b>	<b>\$609</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-2.6</b>
<b>Totals, Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$572</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-2.6</b>	<b>\$609</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-2.6</b>

#### DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM

		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
0330	<b>OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL</b>			
	State Operations:			

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0552 Office of the Inspector General - Continued

		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0001	General Fund	\$16,361	\$22,140	\$21,977
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$16,361</b>	<b>\$22,140</b>	<b>\$21,977</b>
	<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>			
	State Operations	16,361	22,140	21,977
	<b>Totals, Expenditures</b>	<b>\$16,361</b>	<b>\$22,140</b>	<b>\$21,977</b>

## EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY

	1 State Operations					
	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Baseline Positions	95.4	114.4	114.4	\$10,134	\$12,598	\$12,598
Budget Position Transparency	-	-2.6	-2.6	-	-1,114	-1,114
Total Adjustments	1.0	-	-	-76	295	295
<b>Net Totals, Salaries and Wages</b>	<b>96.4</b>	<b>111.8</b>	<b>111.8</b>	<b>\$10,058</b>	<b>\$11,779</b>	<b>\$11,779</b>
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	4,250	6,023	6,060
<b>Totals, Personal Services</b>	<b>96.4</b>	<b>111.8</b>	<b>111.8</b>	<b>\$14,308</b>	<b>\$17,802</b>	<b>\$17,839</b>
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$2,053	\$4,338	\$4,138
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b>				<b>\$16,361</b>	<b>\$22,140</b>	<b>\$21,977</b>

## DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

1 STATE OPERATIONS		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
	0001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation		\$17,031	\$21,568	\$21,977
Allocation for Employee Compensation		192	295	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits		77	145	-
Budget Position Transparency		-	-1,114	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution		-	1,114	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment		317	132	-
<b>Totals Available</b>		<b>\$17,617</b>	<b>\$22,140</b>	<b>\$21,977</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-1,256	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>\$16,361</b>	<b>\$22,140</b>	<b>\$21,977</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)</b>		<b>\$16,361</b>	<b>\$22,140</b>	<b>\$21,977</b>

## CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>Baseline Positions</b>	95.4	114.4	114.4	\$10,134	\$12,598	\$12,598
Budget Position Transparency	-	-2.6	-2.6	-	-1,114	-1,114
<b>Salary and Other Adjustments</b>	1.0	-	-	-76	295	295
<b>Totals, Adjustments</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>-2.6</b>	<b>-2.6</b>	<b>-\$76</b>	<b>-\$819</b>	<b>-\$819</b>
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES</b>	<b>96.4</b>	<b>111.8</b>	<b>111.8</b>	<b>\$10,058</b>	<b>\$11,779</b>	<b>\$11,779</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

### 0555 Secretary for Environmental Protection

The Secretary for Environmental Protection is the cabinet level agency responsible for protecting human health and the environment. The agency's programs restore, protect, and enhance environmental quality, and promote public health. The Office of the Secretary coordinates the state's environmental regulatory programs and promotes the state's economic vitality. The Secretary also administers environmental justice, environmental law enforcement, emergency preparedness and response, Certified Unified Program Agencies, and scientific review programs. The Secretary leads greenhouse gas emission reduction and climate change activities in state government, and is responsible for coordinating the implementation of Chapter 488, Statutes of 2006 (AB 32). The Secretary also centralizes coordination of California-Mexico border environmental efforts.

#### 3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0340 Support	67.8	65.2	71.2	\$16,213	\$19,709	\$20,672
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)</b>	<b>67.8</b>	<b>65.2</b>	<b>71.2</b>	<b>\$16,213</b>	<b>\$19,709</b>	<b>\$20,672</b>

FUNDING		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0001	General Fund	\$1,906	\$1,936	\$1,938
0014	Hazardous Waste Control Account	345	359	361
0028	Unified Program Account	4,545	4,543	4,392
0044	Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	1,849	2,030	2,044
0106	Department of Pesticide Regulation Fund	866	904	988
0115	Air Pollution Control Fund	994	1,016	1,285
0193	Waste Discharge Permit Fund	739	340	704
0226	California Tire Recycling Management Fund	-	300	175
0235	Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	64	68	69
0387	Integrated Waste Management Account, Integrated Waste Management Fund	123	124	262
0439	Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund	906	948	1,336
0679	State Water Quality Control Fund	189	189	189
0890	Federal Trust Fund	1,876	1,888	1,888
0995	Reimbursements	919	2,047	2,047
1006	Rural CUPA Reimbursement Account	-55	-	-
3058	Water Rights Fund	37	38	38
3237	Cost of Implementation Account, Air Pollution Control Fund	609	676	675
8013	Environmental Enforcement and Training Account	301	2,303	2,281
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS</b>		<b>\$16,213</b>	<b>\$19,709</b>	<b>\$20,672</b>

#### LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

Governor's Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1991; Government Code Section 12812.6; Health and Safety Code, Division 37, Section 57000 et seq.; Public Resources Code Sections 71000 and 71110; and Governor's Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 2012.

#### DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
<b>Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
<b>Workload Budget Change Proposals</b>						
• Cyber Security Workload Growth	\$-	\$-	-	\$-	\$1,073	4.0
• California-Mexico Water Resources Improvement (AB 965)	-	-	-	-	175	1.0
• California Environmental Report System (CERS)	-	-	-	-	127	1.0
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Change Proposals</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$1,375</b>	<b>6.0</b>
<b>Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0555 Secretary for Environmental Protection - Continued

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
• Expenditure by Category Redistribution	\$-	\$770	-	\$-	\$770	-
• Salary Adjustments	15	126	-	15	127	-
• Benefit Adjustments	8	64	-	10	81	-
• Retirement Rate Adjustments	5	42	-	5	42	-
• Pro Rata	-	-	-	-	-132	-
• Budget Position Transparency	-	-770	-3.8	-	-770	-3.8
<b>Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$28</b>	<b>\$232</b>	<b>-3.8</b>	<b>\$30</b>	<b>\$118</b>	<b>-3.8</b>
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$28</b>	<b>\$232</b>	<b>-3.8</b>	<b>\$30</b>	<b>\$1,493</b>	<b>2.2</b>
<b>Totals, Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$28</b>	<b>\$232</b>	<b>-3.8</b>	<b>\$30</b>	<b>\$1,493</b>	<b>2.2</b>

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS

#### 0340 - SUPPORT PROGRAM

The Secretary for Environmental Protection's primary program objectives are restoring, protecting, and enhancing environmental quality, and protecting public health while fostering economic vitality. The Secretary oversees the state's environmental regulatory programs with particular emphasis on promoting "cross-media" coordination, enhancing risk assessment (especially for disadvantaged communities and other sensitive populations), enforcing laws consistently and fairly, and objectively measuring and reporting results.

### DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM

		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0340</b>	<b>SUPPORT</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$1,906	\$1,936	\$1,938
0014	Hazardous Waste Control Account	345	359	361
0028	Unified Program Account	4,545	4,543	4,392
0044	Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	1,849	2,030	2,044
0106	Department of Pesticide Regulation Fund	866	904	988
0115	Air Pollution Control Fund	994	1,016	1,285
0193	Waste Discharge Permit Fund	739	340	704
0226	California Tire Recycling Management Fund	-	300	175
0235	Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	64	68	69
0387	Integrated Waste Management Account, Integrated Waste Management Fund	123	124	262
0439	Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund	906	948	1,336
0679	State Water Quality Control Fund	189	189	189
0890	Federal Trust Fund	1,876	1,888	1,888
0995	Reimbursements	919	2,047	2,047
1006	Rural CUPA Reimbursement Account	-55	-	-
3058	Water Rights Fund	37	38	38
3237	Cost of Implementation Account, Air Pollution Control Fund	609	676	675
8013	Environmental Enforcement and Training Account	301	2,303	2,281
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$16,213</b>	<b>\$19,709</b>	<b>\$20,672</b>
	<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>			

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0555 Secretary for Environmental Protection - Continued**

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
State Operations	16,213	19,709	20,672
<b>Totals, Expenditures</b>	<b>\$16,213</b>	<b>\$19,709</b>	<b>\$20,672</b>

**EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY**

1 State Operations	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Baseline Positions	69.0	69.0	69.0	\$5,287	\$5,287	\$5,287
Budget Position Transparency	-	-3.8	-3.8	-	-770	-770
Total Adjustments	-1.2	-	6.0	-223	141	624
<b>Net Totals, Salaries and Wages</b>	<b>67.8</b>	<b>65.2</b>	<b>71.2</b>	<b>\$5,064</b>	<b>\$4,658</b>	<b>\$5,141</b>
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	2,378	1,787	2,030
<b>Totals, Personal Services</b>	<b>67.8</b>	<b>65.2</b>	<b>71.2</b>	<b>\$7,442</b>	<b>\$6,445</b>	<b>\$7,171</b>
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$5,378	\$9,837	\$10,074
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSES				3,393	3,427	3,427
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b>				<b>\$16,213</b>	<b>\$19,709</b>	<b>\$20,672</b>

**DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS**

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0001 General Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,009	\$1,073	\$1,103
Allocation for employee compensation	30	15	-
Allocation for staff benefits	11	8	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	21	5	-
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Rural CUPA Reimbursement Account)	835	835	835
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$1,906</b>	<b>\$1,936</b>	<b>\$1,938</b>
<b>0014 Hazardous Waste Control Account</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$324	\$353	\$361
Allocation for employee compensation	12	3	-
Allocation for staff benefits	3	2	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	7	1	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$346</b>	<b>\$359</b>	<b>\$361</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$345</b>	<b>\$359</b>	<b>\$361</b>
<b>0028 Unified Program Account</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,649	\$4,456	\$4,392
Allocation for employee compensation	32	47	-
Allocation for staff benefits	15	24	-
Budget position transparency	-	-770	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	770	-
Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-1	-	-
Past Year adjustments	-1	-	-

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0555 Secretary for Environmental Protection - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	30	16	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$4,724</b>	<b>\$4,543</b>	<b>\$4,392</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-179	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$4,545</b>	<b>\$4,543</b>	<b>\$4,392</b>
<b>0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,827	\$1,976	\$2,044
Allocation for employee compensation	51	29	-
Allocation for staff benefits	17	15	-
Past Year adjustments	1,128	-	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	34	10	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$3,057</b>	<b>\$2,030</b>	<b>\$2,044</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,208	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$1,849</b>	<b>\$2,030</b>	<b>\$2,044</b>
<b>0106 Department of Pesticide Regulation Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$817	\$887	\$988
Allocation for employee compensation	24	9	-
Allocation for staff benefits	9	5	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	16	3	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$866</b>	<b>\$904</b>	<b>\$988</b>
<b>0115 Air Pollution Control Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$970	\$994	\$1,285
Allocation for employee compensation	14	12	-
Allocation for staff benefits	5	6	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	12	4	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$1,001</b>	<b>\$1,016</b>	<b>\$1,285</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-7	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$994</b>	<b>\$1,016</b>	<b>\$1,285</b>
<b>0193 Waste Discharge Permit Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,800	\$331	\$704
Allocation for employee compensation	12	5	-
Allocation for staff benefits	3	2	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	16	2	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$1,831</b>	<b>\$340</b>	<b>\$704</b>
Balance available in subsequent years	-1,092	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$739</b>	<b>\$340</b>	<b>\$704</b>
<b>0226 California Tire Recycling Management Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	\$175
Chapter 24, Statutes of 2015	-	300	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$300</b>	<b>\$175</b>
<b>0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$57	\$67	\$69
Allocation for employee compensation	6	1	-

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0555 Secretary for Environmental Protection - Continued**

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Allocation for staff benefits	1	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$64</b>	<b>\$68</b>	<b>\$69</b>
<b>0387 Integrated Waste Management Account, Integrated Waste Management Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$112	\$123	\$262
Allocation for employee compensation	8	1	-
Allocation for staff benefits	3	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$123</b>	<b>\$124</b>	<b>\$262</b>
<b>0439 Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$861	\$931	\$1,336
Allocation for employee compensation	26	9	-
Allocation for staff benefits	9	5	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	12	3	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$908</b>	<b>\$948</b>	<b>\$1,336</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$906</b>	<b>\$948</b>	<b>\$1,336</b>
<b>0679 State Water Quality Control Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$178	\$189	\$189
Allocation for employee compensation	8	-	-
Allocation for staff benefits	3	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$189</b>	<b>\$189</b>	<b>\$189</b>
<b>0890 Federal Trust Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,888	\$1,888	\$1,888
Past Year adjustments	-12	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$1,876</b>	<b>\$1,888</b>	<b>\$1,888</b>
<b>0995 Reimbursements</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Reimbursements	\$919	\$2,047	\$2,047
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$919</b>	<b>\$2,047</b>	<b>\$2,047</b>
<b>1006 Rural CUPA Reimbursement Account</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$835	\$835	\$835
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$835</b>	<b>\$835</b>	<b>\$835</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-55	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$780</b>	<b>\$835</b>	<b>\$835</b>
Less funding provided by General Fund	-835	-835	-835
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>-\$55</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>
<b>3058 Water Rights Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$37	\$38	\$38
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$37</b>	<b>\$38</b>	<b>\$38</b>
<b>3237 Cost of Implementation Account, Air Pollution Control Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$591	\$658	\$675
Allocation for employee compensation	10	10	-
Allocation for staff benefits	3	5	-

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0555 Secretary for Environmental Protection - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	7	3	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$611</b>	<b>\$676</b>	<b>\$675</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$609</b>	<b>\$676</b>	<b>\$675</b>
<b>8013 Environmental Enforcement and Training Account</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,132	\$2,303	\$2,281
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$2,132</b>	<b>\$2,303</b>	<b>\$2,281</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,831	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$301</b>	<b>\$2,303</b>	<b>\$2,281</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)</b>	<b>\$16,213</b>	<b>\$19,709</b>	<b>\$20,672</b>

### FUND CONDITION STATEMENTS

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0028 Unified Program Account <sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$10,939	\$5,012	\$3,546
Prior Year Adjustments	-3,034	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$7,905	\$5,012	\$3,546
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4129200 Other Regulatory Fees	4,579	6,666	6,666
4163000 Investment Income - Surplus Money Investments	2	1	1
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	\$4,581	\$6,667	\$6,667
Total Resources	\$12,486	\$11,679	\$10,213
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
0555 Secretary for Environmental Protection (State Operations)	4,546	4,542	4,391
0690 Office of Emergency Services (State Operations)	614	844	840
3540 Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (State Operations)	479	738	707
3940 State Water Resources Control Board (State Operations)	608	608	612
3960 Department of Toxic Substances Control (State Operations)	1,069	1,228	1,233
3980 Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (State Operations)	151	159	159
8880 Financial Information System for California (State Operations)	7	14	10
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	\$7,474	\$8,133	\$7,952
FUND BALANCE	\$5,012	\$3,546	\$2,261
Reserve for economic uncertainties	5,012	3,546	2,261
<b>1006 Rural CUPA Reimbursement Account <sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$1,634	\$1,686	\$1,686
Prior Year Adjustments	-3	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$1,631	\$1,686	\$1,686
Total Resources	\$1,631	\$1,686	\$1,686
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
0555 Secretary for Environmental Protection (State Operations)	780	835	835
Expenditure Adjustments:			
Less funding provided by General Fund (State Operations)	-835	-835	-835
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	-\$55	-	-
FUND BALANCE	\$1,686	\$1,686	\$1,686

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0555 Secretary for Environmental Protection - Continued**

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,686	1,686	1,686

**CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>Baseline Positions</b>	69.0	69.0	69.0	\$5,287	\$5,287	\$5,287
Budget Position Transparency	-	-3.8	-3.8	-	-770	-770
<b>Salary and Other Adjustments</b>	-1.2	-	-	-223	141	142
<b>Workload and Administrative Adjustments</b>						
<b>California Environmental Report System (CERS)</b>						
Sr Programmer Analyst (Supvr)	-	-	1.0	-	-	70
<b>California-Mexico Water Resources Improvement (AB 965)</b>						
Environmental Scientist	-	-	1.0	-	-	69
<b>Cyber Security Workload Growth</b>						
Dp Mgr II	-	-	1.0	-	-	84
Dp Mgr III	-	-	1.0	-	-	97
Sys Software Spec II (Tech)	-	-	1.0	-	-	77
Sys Software Spec III (Tech)	-	-	1.0	-	-	85
<b>TOTALS, WORKLOAD AND ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUSTMENTS</b>	-	-	6.0	\$-	\$-	\$482
<b>Totals, Adjustments</b>	-1.2	-3.8	2.2	-\$223	-\$629	-\$146
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES</b>	67.8	65.2	71.2	\$5,064	\$4,658	\$5,141

**0559 Secretary for Labor and Workforce Development Agency**

The Labor and Workforce Development Agency was established to address issues relating to California workers and their employers. The Agency is responsible for labor law enforcement, workforce development, and benefit payment and adjudication. The Agency works to combat the underground economy and help legitimate businesses and workers in California through a combination of enforcement and education activities.

**3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS**

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0350 Office of the Secretary of Labor and Workforce Development	12.5	12.0	13.0	\$2,294	\$2,622	\$2,892
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)</b>	12.5	12.0	13.0	\$2,294	\$2,622	\$2,892
<b>FUNDING</b>				2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0001 General Fund				\$-	\$152	\$152
0995 Reimbursements				2,028	2,146	2,150
3078 Labor and Workforce Development Fund				266	324	590
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS</b>				\$2,294	\$2,622	\$2,892

**LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY**

## DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

Government Code Sections 12800 and 12813.

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0559 Secretary for Labor and Workforce Development Agency - Continued

### MAJOR PROGRAM CHANGES

- Private Attorney General Act Resources - The Budget includes \$207,000 Labor and Workforce Development Fund and one position to oversee the review of Private Attorney General Act cases and any associated settlements (see 7350 Department of Industrial Relations for additional resources associated with this request).

### DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
<b>Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
<b>Workload Budget Change Proposals</b>						
• Private Attorney General Act Resources	\$-	\$-	-	\$-	\$207	1.0
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Change Proposals</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$207</b>	<b>1.0</b>
<b>Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
• Expenditure by Category Redistribution	\$-	-\$134	-	\$-	-\$142	-
• Salary Adjustments	2	29	-	2	29	-
• Benefit Adjustments	1	15	-	1	19	-
• Retirement Rate Adjustments	1	10	-	1	10	-
• Budget Position Transparency	-	134	-	-	142	-
• Pro Rata	-	-	-	-	59	-
<b>Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$4</b>	<b>\$54</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$4</b>	<b>\$117</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$4</b>	<b>\$54</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$4</b>	<b>\$324</b>	<b>1.0</b>
<b>Totals, Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$4</b>	<b>\$54</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$4</b>	<b>\$324</b>	<b>1.0</b>

### DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM

		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0350</b>	<b>OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF LABOR AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	-	\$152	\$152
0995	Reimbursements	2,028	2,146	2,150
3078	Labor and Workforce Development Fund	266	324	590
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$2,294</b>	<b>\$2,622</b>	<b>\$2,892</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>				
	State Operations	2,294	2,622	2,892
	<b>Totals, Expenditures</b>	<b>\$2,294</b>	<b>\$2,622</b>	<b>\$2,892</b>

### EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY

1 State Operations	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Baseline Positions	11.0	12.0	12.0	\$1,088	\$1,180	\$1,180
Budget Position Transparency	-	-	-	-	134	142
Total Adjustments	1.5	-	1.0	230	31	153
<b>Net Totals, Salaries and Wages</b>	<b>12.5</b>	<b>12.0</b>	<b>13.0</b>	<b>\$1,318</b>	<b>\$1,345</b>	<b>\$1,475</b>
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	518	496	559
<b>Totals, Personal Services</b>	<b>12.5</b>	<b>12.0</b>	<b>13.0</b>	<b>\$1,836</b>	<b>\$1,841</b>	<b>\$2,034</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
				\$458	\$781	\$858

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0559 Secretary for Labor and Workforce Development Agency - Continued**

1 State Operations	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b>				<b>\$2,294</b>	<b>\$2,622</b>	<b>\$2,892</b>

**DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS**

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0001 General Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$148	\$152
Allocation for employee compensation	-	2	-
Allocation for staff benefits	-	1	-
Past year adjustments - reimbursements	-	-	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	-	1	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$152</b>	<b>\$152</b>
<b>0995 Reimbursements</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Reimbursements	\$2,028	\$2,146	\$2,150
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$2,028</b>	<b>\$2,146</b>	<b>\$2,150</b>
<b>3078 Labor and Workforce Development Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$269	\$324	\$590
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$269</b>	<b>\$324</b>	<b>\$590</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$266</b>	<b>\$324</b>	<b>\$590</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)</b>	<b>\$2,294</b>	<b>\$2,622</b>	<b>\$2,892</b>

**FUND CONDITION STATEMENTS**

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>3078 Labor and Workforce Development Fund<sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$10,013	\$14,239	\$14,082
Prior Year Adjustments	312	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$10,325	\$14,239	\$14,082
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4173500 Settlements and Judgments - Other	8,365	6,000	6,000
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	\$8,365	\$6,000	\$6,000
Total Resources	\$18,690	\$20,239	\$20,082
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
0559 Secretary for Labor and Workforce Development Agency (State Operations)	266	324	590
7300 Agricultural Labor Relations Board (State Operations)	933	1,194	1,176
7350 Department of Industrial Relations (State Operations)	3,248	4,629	5,975
8880 Financial Information System for California (State Operations)	4	10	7
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	\$4,451	\$6,157	\$7,748
FUND BALANCE	\$14,239	\$14,082	\$12,334
Reserve for economic uncertainties	14,239	14,082	12,334

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0559 Secretary for Labor and Workforce Development Agency - Continued

### CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>Baseline Positions</b>	11.0	12.0	12.0	\$1,088	\$1,180	\$1,180
Budget Position Transparency	-	-	-	-	134	142
<b>Salary and Other Adjustments</b>	1.5	-	-	230	31	31
<b>Workload and Administrative Adjustments</b>						
<b>Private Attorney General Act Resources</b>						
Atty IV	-	-	1.0	-	-	122
<b>TOTALS, WORKLOAD AND ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUSTMENTS</b>	-	-	1.0	\$-	\$-	\$122
<b>Totals, Adjustments</b>	<u>1.5</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1.0</u>	<u>\$230</u>	<u>\$165</u>	<u>\$295</u>
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES</b>	<b>12.5</b>	<b>12.0</b>	<b>13.0</b>	<b>\$1,318</b>	<b>\$1,345</b>	<b>\$1,475</b>

## 0650 Office of Planning and Research

The Office of Planning and Research (OPR) assists the Governor and the Administration in planning, research, policy development, and legislative analysis. OPR formulates long-range state goals and policies to address land use, climate change, population growth and distribution, urban expansion, infrastructure development, groundwater sustainability and drought response, and resource protection. OPR also maintains and updates the General Plan Guidelines, the California Environmental Quality Act Guidelines, and operates the CEQA Clearinghouse. OPR acts as the state's liaison to a variety of entities including local government, planning professionals, small business, and the military. OPR houses and supports the Strategic Growth Council. In addition, OPR houses California Volunteers, a program aimed to increase the number and impact of Californians involved with service and volunteering throughout the state, and runs the State Clearinghouse, coordinating CEQA filings and state compliance issues.

### 3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0360 State Planning & Policy Development	17.9	10.7	12.5	\$13,981	\$9,507	\$14,410
0365 California Volunteers	15.2	21.7	21.9	25,397	32,141	31,730
0370 Strategic Growth Council	<u>5.6</u>	<u>6.0</u>	<u>6.0</u>	<u>795</u>	<u>480,000</u>	<u>500,141</u>
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)</b>	<b>38.7</b>	<b>38.4</b>	<b>40.4</b>	<b>\$40,173</b>	<b>\$521,648</b>	<b>\$546,281</b>
<b>FUNDING</b>				<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
0001 General Fund				\$10,507	\$8,861	\$13,979
0890 Federal Trust Fund				27,570	28,471	27,980
0995 Reimbursements				1,008	4,019	4,022
3228 Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund				795	480,000	500,000
9740 Central Service Cost Recovery Fund				<u>293</u>	<u>297</u>	<u>300</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS</b>				<b>\$40,173</b>	<b>\$521,648</b>	<b>\$546,281</b>

### LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

#### DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

Fish and Game Code Section 711.4; Government Code Sections: 4530-4535.3, 13073.5, 17525, 65025-65049, 65352, 65352.3, 65940, and 65944; Health and Safety Code Sections: 25199.4, 25199.7, and 50901; Public Resources Code Sections: 5024.5, 21080.3-21080.4, 21083, 21083.05, 21086, 21091, 21094.5.5, 21108, 21152.1, 21153, 21159.9(c), 21161, 21162, 21165, 71350, 71354, 71358, 71360, and 75121; California Code of Regulations: Title 2, Section 1896.38; Title 14, Sections: 15053, 15062, 15073, 15075, 15082, 15087, 15094, 15105, 15205, 15300.3, and 16000-16041.

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0650 Office of Planning and Research - Continued

## DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
<b>Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
<b>Workload Budget Change Proposals</b>						
• Precision Medicine	\$-	\$-	-	\$10,000	\$-	-
• Local Control Funding Formula Evaluation Rubrics	-	-	-	548	-	-
• Integrated Climate Adaptation and Resiliency Program (SB 246)	-	-	-	300	-	2.0
• CEQANet 2.0 Database Transfer, Upgrade, Hosting, and Maintenance	-	-	-	200	-	-
• Strategic Growth Council: Transformational Climate Communities Program	-	-	-	-	100,000	-
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Change Proposals</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$11,048</b>	<b>\$100,000</b>	<b>2.0</b>
<b>Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
• Expenditure by Category Redistribution	\$628	\$331	-	\$534	\$281	-
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	1,000	80,392	1.0	139	-16	1.0
• Salary Adjustments	25	63	-	24	61	-
• Benefit Adjustments	13	31	-	16	40	-
• Retirement Rate Adjustments	8	18	-	8	18	-
• Pro Rata	-	-	-	-	70	-
• SWCAP	-	-	-	-	1	-
• Budget Position Transparency	-628	-331	-22.3	-534	-281	-21.8
<b>Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$1,046</b>	<b>\$80,504</b>	<b>-21.3</b>	<b>\$187</b>	<b>\$174</b>	<b>-20.8</b>
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$1,046</b>	<b>\$80,504</b>	<b>-21.3</b>	<b>\$11,235</b>	<b>\$100,174</b>	<b>-18.8</b>
<b>Totals, Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$1,046</b>	<b>\$80,504</b>	<b>-21.3</b>	<b>\$11,235</b>	<b>\$100,174</b>	<b>-18.8</b>

## PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS

## 0360 - STATE PLANNING AND POLICY DEVELOPMENT

The major activities of OPR include: (1) recommending and implementing state policies on land-use and growth planning, including General Plan Guidelines; (2) coordinating the implementation of the California Environmental Quality Act, including: (a) operating the State Clearinghouse; (b) maintaining an online database for the electronic submission and archiving of CEQA documents; (c) developing CEQA guidelines; (d) providing technical assistance; (e) streamlining permitting; and (f) providing training; (3) supporting the Governor's Advisor for Military Affairs and Governor's Military Council; (4) providing policy research for the Governor and Cabinet; (5) providing technical advice to, and develop guidelines for, local governments on land use planning and compliance with environmental statutes and regulations; (6) developing a program to coordinate regional and local efforts with state climate adaptation strategies on the impacts of climate change; (7) supporting drought response efforts; (8) supporting development of state plans including, but not limited to, the Water Action Plan work, State Multi-Hazard Mitigation Plan, Safeguarding California Plan, the Integrated Energy Policy Report, and the 5-Year Infrastructure Plan; (9) supporting multiple efforts to address climate change and response to carbon pollution; and (10) conducting other activities as the Governor may direct.

## 0365 - CALIFORNIA VOLUNTEERS

California Volunteers is charged with increasing the number and impact of Californians involved with service and volunteering throughout the state. California Volunteers administers programs such as AmeriCorps and Disaster Volunteering and Preparedness, guides policy development to support the nonprofit and service fields, and leads the Service Enterprise Initiative, which empowers a nonprofit to more efficiently engage volunteers and effectively address community needs. Through the efforts of California Volunteers, Californians of all ages and abilities are provided ongoing opportunities to volunteer, to become better prepared to respond in emergencies and disasters, and ultimately, to embrace a lifetime ethic of service.

## 0370 - STRATEGIC GROWTH COUNCIL

The Council coordinates interagency efforts and partners with local and regional government stakeholders to promote sustainable development, improving air and water quality, protecting natural resources and agricultural lands, and reducing

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0650 Office of Planning and Research - Continued

greenhouse gas emissions. The Council administers the Affordable Housing and Sustainable Communities Program and the Sustainable Agricultural Lands Conservation Program, developing guidelines, reviewing applications, and providing funding as part of greenhouse gas reduction efforts associated with cap and trade funds. The Council also administers a pilot technical assistance program for the Affordable Housing and Sustainable Communities Program to support the development of projects in disadvantaged communities that maximize greenhouse gas reductions. The Council is charged with review of the California 5-Year Infrastructure plan and with making grants and loans to institutions for planning and implementing land uses that achieve the goals of the State's Planning Priorities. The Council oversees the Administration's Health in All Policies program, sponsors research on infill development, conservation, and other planning issues, and is the administrator for the Greenhouse Gas Reduction Investment program for Affordable Housing and Sustainable Communities.

### EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY

1 State Operations	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Baseline Positions	56.7	59.7	59.2	\$3,272	\$3,532	\$3,388
Budget Position Transparency	-	-22.3	-21.8	-	-959	-815
Total Adjustments	-18.0	1.0	3.0	-498	150	1,889
<b>Net Totals, Salaries and Wages</b>	<b>38.7</b>	<b>38.4</b>	<b>40.4</b>	<b>\$2,774</b>	<b>\$2,723</b>	<b>\$4,462</b>
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	1,209	1,407	2,111
<b>Totals, Personal Services</b>	<b>38.7</b>	<b>38.4</b>	<b>40.4</b>	<b>\$3,983</b>	<b>\$4,130</b>	<b>\$6,573</b>
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$4,841	\$7,943	\$19,979
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSES				-	415	-
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b>				<b>\$8,824</b>	<b>\$12,488</b>	<b>\$26,552</b>

### 2 Local Assistance

	Expenditures		
	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Grants and Subventions - Governmental	\$31,349	\$509,160	\$519,729
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)</b>	<b>\$31,349</b>	<b>\$509,160</b>	<b>\$519,729</b>

### DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0001 General Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,122	\$2,315	\$13,479
Allocation for employee compensation	22	25	-
Allocation for staff benefits	1	13	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-628	-
Chaptered Legislation (AB 2138) CH. 678/14	75	-	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	628	-
Miscellaneous Technical Adjustments: Innovation Awards and FTF Adjustment	-75	-	-
Past year adjustments	1	-	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	23	8	-
Chapter 47, Statutes of 2013	1,250	-	-
Align Expenditures per Chapter 47, Statutes of 2013	-500	-	-
Miscellaneous Technical Adjustments: Innovation Awards and FTF Adjustment	75	-	-
Eligibility Study Funding per Chapter 22 and Chapter 324, Statutes of 2015	-	1,000	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Chapter 47, Statutes of 2013	-	500	500

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0650 Office of Planning and Research - Continued**

<b>1 STATE OPERATIONS</b>	<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$5,994</b>	<b>\$3,861</b>	<b>\$13,979</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-52	-	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-435	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$5,507</b>	<b>\$3,861</b>	<b>\$13,979</b>
<b>0890 Federal Trust Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,820	\$2,031	\$1,980
Allocation for employee compensation	12	14	-
Allocation for staff benefits	1	7	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-148	-
Budget Revision-02 per Control Section 28, Budget Act 2014	77	-	-
California Volunteers Federal Trust Fund Adjustment per Budget Revision-1	-	415	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	148	-
Past year adjustments	-701	-	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	12	4	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$1,221</b>	<b>\$2,471</b>	<b>\$1,980</b>
<b>0995 Reimbursements</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Reimbursements	\$1,008	\$4,019	\$4,022
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$1,008</b>	<b>\$4,019</b>	<b>\$4,022</b>
<b>3228 Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$799	\$1,199	\$1,271
Allocation for employee compensation	12	13	-
Allocation for staff benefits	1	6	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-139	-
Disadvantaged Communities Technical Assistance	-	118	-
Disadvantaged Communities Technical Assistance per Chapter 321, Statutes of 2015	-	500	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	139	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	12	4	-
002 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	5,000
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$824</b>	<b>\$1,840</b>	<b>\$6,271</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-29	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$795</b>	<b>\$1,840</b>	<b>\$6,271</b>
<b>3259 Recidivism Reduction Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,000	-	-
One-Time Cost Adjustment (Recidivism Reduction Plan)	-5,000	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>
<b>9740 Central Service Cost Recovery Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$288	\$290	\$300
Allocation for employee compensation	4	4	-
Allocation for staff benefits	-	2	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-44	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	44	-
Past year adjustments	-3	-	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	4	1	-

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0650 Office of Planning and Research - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$293</b>	<b>\$297</b>	<b>\$300</b>
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)	\$8,824	\$12,488	\$26,552
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0001 General Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,000	\$5,000	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$5,000</b>	<b>\$5,000</b>	<b>\$-</b>
<b>0890 Federal Trust Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$26,000	\$26,000	\$26,000
Budget Revision-02 per Control Section 28, Budget Act 2014	3,439	-	-
Past year adjustments	-3,090	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$26,349</b>	<b>\$26,000</b>	<b>\$26,000</b>
<b>3228 Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$129,201	-	\$95,000
Affordable Housing and Sustainable Communities Program Funding Transfer	-129,201	-	-
Health and Safety Code section 39719 (b) (1) (C)	-	398,801	398,729
Adjust Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund Authority to Align with 20 percent	-	79,359	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$478,160</b>	<b>\$493,729</b>
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (Local Assistance)	\$31,349	\$509,160	\$519,729
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)</b>	<b>\$40,173</b>	<b>\$521,648</b>	<b>\$546,281</b>

## CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>Baseline Positions</b>	56.7	59.7	59.2	\$3,272	\$3,532	\$3,388
Budget Position Transparency	-	-22.3	-21.8	-	-959	-815
<b>Salary and Other Adjustments</b>	-18.0	1.0	1.0	-498	150	196
<b>Workload and Administrative Adjustments</b>						
<b>Integrated Climate Adaptation and Resiliency Program (SB 246)</b>						
Assoc Intergovtl Program Analyst	-	-	1.0	-	-	50
Sr Intergovtl Program Analyst	-	-	1.0	-	-	70
<b>Local Control Funding Formula Evaluation Rubrics</b>						
	-	-	-	-	-	214
<b>Strategic Growth Council: Transformational Climate Communities Program</b>						
	-	-	-	-	-	1,359
<b>TOTALS, WORKLOAD AND ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUSTMENTS</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$1,693</b>
<b>Totals, Adjustments</b>	<b>-18.0</b>	<b>-21.3</b>	<b>-18.8</b>	<b>-\$498</b>	<b>-\$809</b>	<b>\$1,074</b>
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES</b>	<b>38.7</b>	<b>38.4</b>	<b>40.4</b>	<b>\$2,774</b>	<b>\$2,723</b>	<b>\$4,462</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0690 Office of Emergency Services

The principal objective of the Office of Emergency Services (OES) is to protect lives and property, build capabilities, and support our communities for a resilient California. The OES serves the public through effective collaboration in preparing for, protecting against, responding to, recovering from, and mitigating the impacts of all hazards and threats.

On a day-to-day basis, the OES provides leadership, assistance, training, and support to state and local agencies and coordinates with federal agencies in planning and preparing for the most effective use of federal, state, local, and private sector resources in emergencies. This emergency planning is based upon a system of mutual aid whereby a jurisdiction relies first on its own resources, and then requests assistance from its neighbors. The OES' plans and programs are coordinated with those of the federal government, other states, private sector, utilities, and state and local agencies within California.

During an emergency, the OES functions as the Governor's immediate staff to provide guidance and coordinate the state's responsibilities under the Emergency Services Act and applicable federal statutes. It also acts as the conduit for federal assistance through natural disaster grants and federal agency support. Additionally, the OES is responsible for the development and coordination of a comprehensive state strategy related to all hazards, including terrorism, which includes prevention, preparedness, mitigation, response, and recovery.

Further, the OES improves the criminal justice system in California by providing financial and technical assistance to local governments, state agencies, and the private sector for homeland security, public safety, and victim services.

Since department programs drive the need for infrastructure investment, the OES has a related capital outlay program to support this need. For the specifics on the OES' Capital Outlay Program see "Infrastructure Overview."

### 3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0380 Emergency Management Services	175.0	166.0	200.0	\$51,762	\$61,642	\$91,763
0385 Special Programs and Grant Management	214.5	220.1	225.1	695,482	1,226,986	1,197,099
0395 Public Safety Communications	371.5	357.3	358.3	145,651	191,287	191,181
9900100 Administration	111.2	124.8	134.8	14,048	17,589	19,766
9900200 Administration - Distributed	-	-	-	-14,050	-17,589	-19,766
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)</b>	<b>872.2</b>	<b>868.2</b>	<b>918.2</b>	<b>\$892,893</b>	<b>\$1,479,915</b>	<b>\$1,480,043</b>
<b>FUNDING</b>				<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
0001 General Fund				\$106,212	\$130,069	\$166,587
0022 State Emergency Telephone Number Account				79,350	111,205	111,111
0028 Unified Program Account				614	844	840
0029 Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account				4,656	5,029	3,173
0214 Restitution Fund				508	11,008	5,208
0241 Local Public Prosecutors and Public Defenders Training Fund				852	884	883
0425 Victim - Witness Assistance Fund				18,301	18,768	14,561
0437 State Assistance For Fire Equipment Account				9	100	100
0890 Federal Trust Fund				503,212	1,000,824	998,493
0995 Reimbursements				2,518	4,450	4,452
3034 Antiterrorism Fund				378	2,795	745
3112 Equality in Prevention and Services for Domestic Abuse Fund				98	76	-
3260 Regional Railroad Accident Preparedness and Immediate Response Fund				9,041	10,000	9,987
6061 Transit System Safety, Security, and Disaster Response Account, Highway Safety, Traffic Reduction, Air Quality, and Port Security Fund of 2006				100,843	102,723	82,726
8039 Disaster Resistant Communities Account				-	207	207
8069 Child Victims of Human Trafficking Fund				-	451	250
8084 American Red Cross, California Chapters Fund				-	400	400
8093 California Sexual Violence Victim Services Fund				-	-	250
9730 Technology Services Revolving Fund				66,301	80,082	-
9751 Public Safety Communications Revolving Fund				-	-	80,070
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS</b>				<b>\$892,893</b>	<b>\$1,479,915</b>	<b>\$1,480,043</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0690 Office of Emergency Services - Continued

### LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

#### DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

Government Code, Title 2, Division 1, Chapter 7; Government Code, Title 5, Division 2, Part 1, Chapter 1, Article 6; Penal Code, Part 4, Title 6, Chapter 3.

### DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
<b>Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
<b>Workload Budget Change Proposals</b>						
• Emergency Operations and Critical Infrastructure Support	\$-	\$-	-	\$35,180	-\$3,876	49.0
• California Disaster Assistance Act Augmentation	-	-	-	22,200	-	-
• State Operations Center	-	-	-	4,000	-	-
• Disaster Assistance Credentialing Program	-	-	-	500	-	-
• California Sexual Violence Victim Services Fund Local Assistance Authority	-	-	-	-	250	-
• Public Safety Communications Office	-	-	-	-	83	1.0
• Proposition 1B Local Assistance Authority Reduction	-	-	-	-	-20,000	-
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Change Proposals</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$61,880</b>	<b>-\$23,543</b>	<b>50.0</b>
<b>Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
• Expenditure by Category Redistribution	\$1,777	\$6,980	-	\$1,777	\$6,980	-
• Expenditure by Category Redistribution - Reimbursement	-	197	-	-	197	-
• Salary Adjustments	363	1,388	-	363	1,388	-
• Benefit Adjustments	161	613	-	195	744	-
• Retirement Rate Adjustments	117	393	-	117	393	-
• SWCAP	-	-	-	-	1,488	-
• Pro Rata	-	-	-	-	452	-
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	3,000	-	19.0	-	-2,716	19.0
• Lease Revenue Debt Service Adjustment	-9	-	-	-5	-1	-
• Budget Position Transparency	-1,777	-7,177	-101.2	-1,777	-7,177	-101.2
<b>Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$3,632</b>	<b>\$2,394</b>	<b>-82.2</b>	<b>\$670</b>	<b>\$1,748</b>	<b>-82.2</b>
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$3,632</b>	<b>\$2,394</b>	<b>-82.2</b>	<b>\$62,550</b>	<b>-\$21,795</b>	<b>-32.2</b>
<b>Totals, Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$3,632</b>	<b>\$2,394</b>	<b>-82.2</b>	<b>\$62,550</b>	<b>-\$21,795</b>	<b>-32.2</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0690 Office of Emergency Services - Continued**

**Program 0385-Victim Services Projects, Local Assistance**

<b>Component</b>	<b>Program Name</b>	<b>Source of Funds</b>	<b>Actual Expenditures 2014-15</b>	<b>Proposed Expenditures 2015-16</b>	<b>Proposed Expenditures 2016-17</b>
<b>Public Safety / Victim Services</b>					
0385.101	Victim-Witness Assistance	0425 Victim-Witness Assist Fund	\$12,417	\$12,671	\$8,471
0385.101	Victim-Witness Assistance	0214 Restitution Fund	-	-	4,200
0385.102	Victims' Legal Resource Center	0001 General Fund	37	37	37
0385.151	Domestic Violence <sup>1</sup>	0001 General Fund	20,602	20,602	20,602
0385.151	Domestic Violence <sup>1</sup>	0890 Federal Trust Fund	7,755	8,100	8,100
0385.152	Family Violence Prevention	0001 General Fund	45	45	45
0385.161	Violence Against Women Act	0890 Federal Trust Fund	13,741	14,300	14,300
0385.301	Rape Crisis <sup>1</sup>	0001 General Fund	45	45	45
0385.301	Rape Crisis <sup>1</sup>	0425 Victim-Witness Assist Fund	3,670	3,670	3,670
0385.351	Homeless Youth	0001 General Fund	356	356	356
0385.352	Youth Emergency Telephone Refer	0001 General Fund	114	314	114
0385.353	Child Sexual Abuse & Exploitation	0425 Victim-Witness Assist Fund	978	978	978
0385.354	Child Sexual Abuse Prevention/Trng	0001 General Fund	272	272	272
0385.451	Victims of Crime Act	0890 Federal Trust Fund	50,742	185,000	100,000
0385.504	Project Safe Neighborhoods	0890 Federal Trust Fund	450	700	700
0385.523	Forensic Science Improvement Act	0890 Federal Trust Fund	2,080	2,500	2,500
0385.541	Public Pros/Pub Defender Training	0241 Local Pub Pros/Def Trng Fund	799	799	799
0385.559	Peace Officer Protective Equipment	0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	1,300	-
0385.560	Justice Assistance Grant	0890 Federal Trust Fund	122	-	-
0385.902	Child Justice Act	0890 Federal Trust Fund	1,855	1,800	1,800
0385.906	Equality in Prevention & Serv.	3112 EPSDA	98	71	-
0385.908	Internet Crimes Against Children	0214 Restitution Fund	500	1,000	1,000
0385.910	American Red Cross	8084 American Red Cross, CC Fund	-	400	400
0385.911	Child Victims of Human Trafficking	8069 Child Victims Human Traff Fund	-	451	250
0385.912	Human Trafficking Victims Assistance	0214 Restitution Fund	-	10,000	-
0385.913	CA Sexual Violence Victim Services	8093 CA Sexual Violence Victim Services Fund	-	-	250
<b>Public Safety / Victim Services Total</b>			<b>\$116,678</b>	<b>\$265,411</b>	<b>\$168,889</b>
<b>Total, Program 0385-Victim Services Projects, Local Assistance</b>			<b>\$116,678</b>	<b>\$265,411</b>	<b>\$168,889</b>

<sup>1</sup> Program has multiple funding sources.

## 0690 Office of Emergency Services - Continued

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS

#### 0380 - EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Through the Emergency Management Services Program, the OES provides effective use of federal, state, and local resources, through the mutual aid system to jurisdictions whose resources and services are overextended in a disaster situation. Also, this program develops and coordinates a comprehensive state strategy related to an all-hazards approach that includes prevention, preparedness, mitigation, response, and recovery consistent with the National Strategy on Homeland Security. Central to this effort is maintaining operational readiness at all levels of government. Within this program, the OES also trains emergency managers, responders, and state and local leaders in preparedness and response to all hazards.

#### 0385 - SPECIAL PROGRAMS AND GRANT MANAGEMENT

The OES serves as the State Administering Agent for federal homeland security, emergency management, and victim services grants and is the primary liaison with the Federal Emergency Management Agency, the United States Department of Homeland Security, and other federal agencies. Additionally, the OES serves as an advocate for local public safety, emergency management, and public and private agencies operating public safety and victim service programs. As part of its grant management role, the OES administers the California Disaster Assistance Act and provides eligible local agencies with financial assistance to recover from disasters. Included in this program is the State Threat Assessment Center which is the centerpiece of the State's intelligence information sharing environment and serves as the Governor's designated primary fusion center.

#### 0395 - PUBLIC SAFETY COMMUNICATIONS

Public Safety Communications (PSC) serves the State of California by providing public safety communications to the State's first responders and oversight of the 9-1-1 system to the people of California. The PSC is dedicated to the preservation and protection of human life and public safety by delivering reliable and dependable communication services keeping the public connected during times of crisis.

#### 9900 - ADMINISTRATION AND EXECUTIVE

The Administration and Executive Program provides the overall policy direction of the OES and support services such as accounting, fiscal, personnel, information technology, and business services.

### DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM

		<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0380</b>	<b>EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SERVICES</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$21,565	\$22,933	\$52,721
0028	Unified Program Account	614	844	840
0029	Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account	1,367	1,294	1,153
0437	State Assistance For Fire Equipment Account	9	100	100
0890	Federal Trust Fund	16,288	21,158	21,696
0995	Reimbursements	2,518	4,429	4,432
3034	Antiterrorism Fund	360	677	627
3260	Regional Railroad Accident Preparedness and Immediate Response Fund	9,041	10,000	9,987
8039	Disaster Resistant Communities Account	-	207	207
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$51,762</b>	<b>\$61,642</b>	<b>\$91,763</b>
<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0385</b>	<b>SPECIAL PROGRAMS AND GRANT MANAGEMENT</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$22,656	\$23,139	\$30,069
0214	Restitution Fund	8	8	8
0241	Local Public Prosecutors and Public Defenders Training Fund	53	85	84
0425	Victim - Witness Assistance Fund	1,236	1,449	1,442

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0690 Office of Emergency Services - Continued**

		<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
0890	Federal Trust Fund	29,857	50,500	47,631
0995	Reimbursements	-	21	20
3034	Antiterrorism Fund	18	118	118
3112	Equality in Prevention and Services for Domestic Abuse Fund	-	5	-
6061	Transit System Safety, Security, and Disaster Response Account, Highway Safety, Traffic Reduction, Air Quality, and Port Security Fund of 2006	843	2,723	2,726
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$54,671</b>	<b>\$78,048</b>	<b>\$82,098</b>
	<b>Local Assistance:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$61,993	\$83,997	\$83,797
0029	Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account	3,289	3,735	2,020
0214	Restitution Fund	500	11,000	5,200
0241	Local Public Prosecutors and Public Defenders Training Fund	799	799	799
0425	Victim - Witness Assistance Fund	17,065	17,319	13,119
0890	Federal Trust Fund	457,067	929,166	929,166
3034	Antiterrorism Fund	-	2,000	-
3112	Equality in Prevention and Services for Domestic Abuse Fund	98	71	-
6061	Transit System Safety, Security, and Disaster Response Account, Highway Safety, Traffic Reduction, Air Quality, and Port Security Fund of 2006	100,000	100,000	80,000
8069	Child Victims of Human Trafficking Fund	-	451	250
8084	American Red Cross, California Chapters Fund	-	400	400
8093	California Sexual Violence Victim Services Fund	-	-	250
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$640,811</b>	<b>\$1,148,938</b>	<b>\$1,115,001</b>
	<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0395</b>	<b>PUBLIC SAFETY COMMUNICATIONS</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0022	State Emergency Telephone Number Account	\$2,210	\$2,586	\$2,492
9730	Technology Services Revolving Fund	66,301	80,082	-
9751	Public Safety Communications Revolving Fund	-	-	80,070
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$68,511</b>	<b>\$82,668</b>	<b>\$82,562</b>
	<b>Local Assistance:</b>			
0022	State Emergency Telephone Number Account	\$77,140	\$108,619	\$108,619
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$77,140</b>	<b>\$108,619</b>	<b>\$108,619</b>
	<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>9900</b>	<b>ADMINISTRATION - TOTAL</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	-\$2	\$-	\$-
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>-\$2</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>9900100</b>	<b>Administration</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$14,048	\$17,589	\$19,766
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$14,048</b>	<b>\$17,589</b>	<b>\$19,766</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0690 Office of Emergency Services - Continued**

		<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
<b>9900200</b>	<b>Administration - Distributed</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	-\$14,050	-\$17,589	-\$19,766
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>-\$14,050</b>	<b>-\$17,589</b>	<b>-\$19,766</b>
	<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>			
	State Operations	174,942	222,358	256,423
	Local Assistance	717,951	1,257,557	1,223,620
	<b>Totals, Expenditures</b>	<b>\$892,893</b>	<b>\$1,479,915</b>	<b>\$1,480,043</b>

**EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY**

	<b>1 State Operations</b>					
	<u>Positions</u>			<u>Expenditures</u>		
	<u>2014-15</u>	<u>2015-16</u>	<u>2016-17</u>	<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Baseline Positions	950.9	950.4	950.4	\$73,402	\$71,811	\$71,811
Budget Position Transparency	-	-101.2	-101.2	-	-8,954	-8,954
Total Adjustments	<u>-78.7</u>	<u>19.0</u>	<u>69.0</u>	<u>-7,777</u>	<u>2,483</u>	<u>11,493</u>
<b>Net Totals, Salaries and Wages</b>	<b>872.2</b>	<b>868.2</b>	<b>918.2</b>	<b>\$65,625</b>	<b>\$65,340</b>	<b>\$74,350</b>
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	28,552	29,306	32,728
<b>Totals, Personal Services</b>	<b>872.2</b>	<b>868.2</b>	<b>918.2</b>	<b>\$94,177</b>	<b>\$94,646</b>	<b>\$107,078</b>
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$77,518	\$127,712	\$149,345
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSES				3,247	-	-
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b>				<b>\$174,942</b>	<b>\$222,358</b>	<b>\$256,423</b>

**DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS**

<b>1 STATE OPERATIONS</b>	<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
<b>0001 General Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$39,746	\$36,074	\$76,429
Allocation for employee compensation	243	363	-
Allocation for staff benefits	17	161	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-1,777	-
Emergency Drought Legislation - AB 91	4,372	-	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	1,777	-
Past year adjustments	-1	-	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	430	117	-
Section 6.10 of the Budget Act of 2015, per E.O. 15/16-14	-	3,000	-
003 Budget Act appropriation	6,385	6,366	6,361
Lease Revenue Debt Service Adjustment	-20	-9	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 0690-001-0001, Budget Act of 2013 as amended by Chapter 2, Statutes of 2014	<u>331</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$51,503</b>	<b>\$46,072</b>	<b>\$82,790</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2,912	-	-
Balance available in subsequent years	<u>-4,372</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$44,219</b>	<b>\$46,072</b>	<b>\$82,790</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0690 Office of Emergency Services - Continued**

<b>1 STATE OPERATIONS</b>	<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
<b>0022 State Emergency Telephone Number Account</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,394	\$2,541	\$2,492
Allocation for employee compensation	22	24	-
Allocation for staff benefits	1	13	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-138	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	138	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	30	8	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$2,447</b>	<b>\$2,586</b>	<b>\$2,492</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-237	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$2,210</b>	<b>\$2,586</b>	<b>\$2,492</b>
<b>0028 Unified Program Account</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$812	\$826	\$840
Allocation for employee compensation	1	11	-
Allocation for staff benefits	-	4	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-52	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	52	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	4	3	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$817</b>	<b>\$844</b>	<b>\$840</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-203	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$614</b>	<b>\$844</b>	<b>\$840</b>
<b>0029 Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,224	\$1,266	\$1,153
Allocation for employee compensation	7	18	-
Allocation for staff benefits	-	7	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-82	-
Carryover per Executive Order E14/15-22	347	-	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	82	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	14	3	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$1,592</b>	<b>\$1,294</b>	<b>\$1,153</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-225	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$1,367</b>	<b>\$1,294</b>	<b>\$1,153</b>
<b>0214 Restitution Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$8	\$8	\$8
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$8</b>	<b>\$8</b>	<b>\$8</b>
<b>0241 Local Public Prosecutors and Public Defenders Training Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$84	\$84
Allocation for employee compensation	-	1	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-6	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	6	-
002 Budget Act appropriation	83	-	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$83</b>	<b>\$85</b>	<b>\$84</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-30	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$53</b>	<b>\$85</b>	<b>\$84</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0690 Office of Emergency Services - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0425 Victim - Witness Assistance Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$1,414	\$1,442
Allocation for employee compensation	-	19	-
Allocation for staff benefits	-	9	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-95	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	95	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	-	7	-
002 Budget Act appropriation	1,366	-	-
Allocation for employee compensation	15	-	-
Allocation for staff benefits	1	-	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	17	-	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$1,399</b>	<b>\$1,449</b>	<b>\$1,442</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-163	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$1,236</b>	<b>\$1,449</b>	<b>\$1,442</b>
<b>0437 State Assistance For Fire Equipment Account</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code section 8589.16	\$100	\$100	\$100
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$100</b>	<b>\$100</b>	<b>\$100</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-91	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$9</b>	<b>\$100</b>	<b>\$100</b>
<b>0890 Federal Trust Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$70,754	\$70,851	\$69,327
Allocation for employee compensation	370	470	-
Allocation for staff benefits	28	213	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-2,288	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	2,288	-
Past year adjustments	-25,495	-	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	488	124	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$46,145</b>	<b>\$71,658</b>	<b>\$69,327</b>
<b>0995 Reimbursements</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Reimbursements	\$2,518	\$4,450	\$4,452
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$2,518</b>	<b>\$4,450</b>	<b>\$4,452</b>
<b>3034 Antiterrorism Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
010 Budget Act appropriation	\$723	\$782	\$745
Allocation for employee compensation	2	9	-
Allocation for staff benefits	-	3	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-40	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	40	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	5	1	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$730</b>	<b>\$795</b>	<b>\$745</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-352	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$378</b>	<b>\$795</b>	<b>\$745</b>
<b>3112 Equality in Prevention and Services for Domestic Abuse Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0690 Office of Emergency Services - Continued**

<b>1 STATE OPERATIONS</b>	<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$5	\$5	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$5</b>	<b>\$5</b>	<b>\$-</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-5	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$5</b>	<b>\$-</b>
<b>3260 Regional Railroad Accident Preparedness and Immediate Response Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$10,000	\$9,987
Reflect Regional Railroad Accident Preparedness and Immediate Response Fund	10,000	-	-
Appropriation, per Chapter 663, Statutes of 2014	-	-	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>	<b>\$9,987</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-959	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$9,041</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>	<b>\$9,987</b>
<b>6061 Transit System Safety, Security, and Disaster Response Account, Highway Safety, Traffic Reduction, Air Quality, and Port Security Fund of 2006</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,660	\$2,690	\$2,726
Allocation for employee compensation	13	17	-
Allocation for staff benefits	1	10	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-105	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	105	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	15	6	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$2,689</b>	<b>\$2,723</b>	<b>\$2,726</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,846	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$843</b>	<b>\$2,723</b>	<b>\$2,726</b>
<b>8039 Disaster Resistant Communities Account</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$207	\$207	\$207
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$207</b>	<b>\$207</b>	<b>\$207</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-207	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$207</b>	<b>\$207</b>
<b>9730 Technology Services Revolving Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$71,915	\$78,733	-
Allocation for employee compensation	492	776	-
Allocation for staff benefits	32	339	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-4,174	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	4,174	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	812	234	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$73,251</b>	<b>\$80,082</b>	<b>\$-</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-6,950	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$66,301</b>	<b>\$80,082</b>	<b>\$-</b>
<b>9751 Public Safety Communications Revolving Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	\$80,070
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$80,070</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)</b>	<b>\$174,942</b>	<b>\$222,358</b>	<b>\$256,423</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0690 Office of Emergency Services - Continued

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0001 General Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$21,671	\$21,471
102 Budget Act appropriation	21,471	-	-
112 Budget Act appropriation	39,114	61,314	61,314
115 Budget Act appropriation	1,012	1,012	1,012
Unanticipated Volunteer Disaster Service Workers' Compensation Expenditures Augmentation per Executive Order 14/15-73	402	-	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$61,999</b>	<b>\$83,997</b>	<b>\$83,797</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-6	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$61,993</b>	<b>\$83,997</b>	<b>\$83,797</b>
<b>0022 State Emergency Telephone Number Account</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$108,619	\$108,619	\$108,619
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$108,619</b>	<b>\$108,619</b>	<b>\$108,619</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-31,479	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$77,140</b>	<b>\$108,619</b>	<b>\$108,619</b>
<b>0029 Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,684	\$3,735	\$2,020
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$3,684</b>	<b>\$3,735</b>	<b>\$2,020</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-395	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$3,289</b>	<b>\$3,735</b>	<b>\$2,020</b>
<b>0214 Restitution Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$11,000	\$5,200
102 Budget Act appropriation	500	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$500</b>	<b>\$11,000</b>	<b>\$5,200</b>
<b>0241 Local Public Prosecutors and Public Defenders Training Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$799	\$799
102 Budget Act appropriation	799	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$799</b>	<b>\$799</b>	<b>\$799</b>
<b>0425 Victim - Witness Assistance Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$17,319	\$13,119
102 Budget Act appropriation	17,319	-	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$17,319</b>	<b>\$17,319</b>	<b>\$13,119</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-254	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$17,065</b>	<b>\$17,319</b>	<b>\$13,119</b>
<b>0890 Federal Trust Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$929,666	\$929,166	\$929,166
Past year adjustments	-472,599	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$457,067</b>	<b>\$929,166</b>	<b>\$929,166</b>
<b>3034 Antiterrorism Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$2,000	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$2,000</b>	<b>\$-</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0690 Office of Emergency Services - Continued**

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE</b>			
<b>3112 Equality in Prevention and Services for Domestic Abuse Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$71	-
102 Budget Act appropriation	98	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$98</b>	<b>\$71</b>	<b>\$-</b>
<b>6061 Transit System Safety, Security, and Disaster Response Account, Highway Safety, Traffic Reduction, Air Quality, and Port Security Fund of 2006</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$80,000
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$100,000</b>	<b>\$100,000</b>	<b>\$80,000</b>
<b>8069 Child Victims of Human Trafficking Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$451	\$250
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$451</b>	<b>\$250</b>
<b>8084 American Red Cross, California Chapters Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$400	\$400
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$400</b>	<b>\$400</b>
<b>8093 California Sexual Violence Victim Services Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	\$250
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$250</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (Local Assistance)</b>	<b>\$717,951</b>	<b>\$1,257,557</b>	<b>\$1,223,620</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)</b>	<b>\$892,893</b>	<b>\$1,479,915</b>	<b>\$1,480,043</b>

**FUND CONDITION STATEMENTS**

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0022 State Emergency Telephone Number Account <sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$60,629	\$76,773	\$51,190
Prior Year Adjustments	3,281	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$63,910	\$76,773	\$51,190
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4140500 Emergency Telephone User's Surcharge	97,664	91,471	85,670
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	\$97,664	\$91,471	\$85,670
Total Resources	\$161,574	\$168,244	\$136,860
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
0690 Office of Emergency Services (State Operations)	2,211	2,586	2,492
0690 Office of Emergency Services (Local Assistance)	77,140	108,619	108,619
0860 State Board of Equalization (State Operations)	1,231	1,783	1,790
3540 Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (State Operations)	4,212	4,051	3,815
8880 Financial Information System for California (State Operations)	7	15	12
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	\$84,801	\$117,054	\$116,728
FUND BALANCE	\$76,773	\$51,190	\$20,132
Reserve for economic uncertainties	76,773	51,190	20,132
<b>0029 Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account <sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$155	\$209	\$209
Prior Year Adjustments	-159	-	-

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0690 Office of Emergency Services - Continued**

	<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
Adjusted Beginning Balance	-\$4	\$209	\$209
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4129200 Other Regulatory Fees	5,583	6,069	4,201
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<u>\$5,583</u>	<u>\$6,069</u>	<u>\$4,201</u>
Total Resources	\$5,579	\$6,278	\$4,410
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
0690 Office of Emergency Services (State Operations)	1,368	1,294	1,153
0690 Office of Emergency Services (Local Assistance)	3,289	3,735	2,020
4265 Department of Public Health (State Operations)	708	1,029	1,026
8880 Financial Information System for California (State Operations)	<u>5</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>3</u>
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>\$5,370</u>	<u>\$6,069</u>	<u>\$4,202</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$209	\$209	\$208
Reserve for economic uncertainties	209	209	208
<b>0241 Local Public Prosecutors and Public Defenders Training Fund <sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$1,091	\$1,097	\$1,066
Prior Year Adjustments	<u>5</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$1,096	\$1,097	\$1,066
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4163000 Investment Income - Surplus Money Investments	3	3	3
4173000 Penalty Assessments - Other	<u>850</u>	<u>850</u>	<u>850</u>
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<u>\$853</u>	<u>\$853</u>	<u>\$853</u>
Total Resources	\$1,949	\$1,950	\$1,919
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
0690 Office of Emergency Services (State Operations)	53	85	84
0690 Office of Emergency Services (Local Assistance)	<u>799</u>	<u>799</u>	<u>799</u>
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>\$852</u>	<u>\$884</u>	<u>\$883</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$1,097	\$1,066	\$1,036
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,097	1,066	1,036
<b>0372 Disaster Relief Fund <sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$1	-	-
Prior Year Adjustments	<u>-1</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCE	-	-	-
<b>0425 Victim - Witness Assistance Fund <sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	-\$95	\$6,278	\$1,301
Prior Year Adjustments	<u>156</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$61	\$6,278	\$1,301
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4131500 Felony Conviction Penalties	1	1	1
4150500 Interest Income - Interfund Loans	128	-	-
4163000 Investment Income - Surplus Money Investments	13	13	13
4173000 Penalty Assessments - Other	10,155	9,658	9,168
Transfers and Other Adjustments			

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0690 Office of Emergency Services - Continued**

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Loan Repayment from General Fund (0001) to Victim - Witness Assistance Fund (0425) per Item 0690-011-0425, Budget Act of 2011	10,100	-	-
Revenue Transfer From Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund (0178) to Victim - Witness Assistance Fund (0425), per Code Section 24.10, Budget Acts	4,121	4,121	4,121
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<u>\$24,518</u>	<u>\$13,793</u>	<u>\$13,303</u>
Total Resources	\$24,579	\$20,071	\$14,604
<b>EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS</b>			
Expenditures:			
0690 Office of Emergency Services (State Operations)	1,235	1,449	1,442
0690 Office of Emergency Services (Local Assistance)	17,065	17,319	13,119
8880 Financial Information System for California (State Operations)	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>\$18,301</u>	<u>\$18,770</u>	<u>\$14,562</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$6,278	\$1,301	\$42
Reserve for economic uncertainties	6,278	1,301	42
<b>0437 State Assistance For Fire Equipment Account <sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$961	\$1,283	\$1,283
Prior Year Adjustments	<u>-3</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$958	\$1,283	\$1,283
<b>REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS</b>			
Revenues:			
4170400 Capital Asset Sales Proceeds	<u>334</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>100</u>
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<u>\$334</u>	<u>\$100</u>	<u>\$100</u>
Total Resources	\$1,292	\$1,383	\$1,383
<b>EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS</b>			
Expenditures:			
0690 Office of Emergency Services (State Operations)	<u>9</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>100</u>
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>\$9</u>	<u>\$100</u>	<u>\$100</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$1,283	\$1,283	\$1,283
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,283	1,283	1,283
<b>0903 State Penalty Fund <sup>N</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	<u>\$58</u>	<u>\$3</u>	<u>\$3</u>
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$58	\$3	\$3
<b>REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS</b>			
Revenues:			
4172240 Fines and Penalties - External - Other	119,329	125,668	107,984
4172500 Miscellaneous Revenue	-117,601	-123,862	-106,187
Less Revenues Collected For Other Funds:			
Restitution Fund (Indemnity Fund)	(-37,701)	(-35,814)	(-33,953)
Peace Officers Training Fund	(-28,196)	(-36,680)	(-25,455)
Fish and Game Preservation Fund	(-455)	(-450)	(-431)
Corrections Training Fund	(-9,262)	(-10,944)	(-8,361)
Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund	(-30,206)	(-28,728)	(-27,269)
Local Public Prosecutors/Defenders Training Fund	(-850)	(-850)	(-850)
Victim/Witness Assistance Fund	(-10,155)	(-9,658)	(-9,168)
Traumatic Brain Injury Fund	(-776)	(-738)	(-700)
Transfers and Other Adjustments			
Transfer from State Penalty Fund (0903) to California Motorcyclist Fund (0840) per Item 2720-012-0903, Budget Acts	-250	-250	-250

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0690 Office of Emergency Services - Continued**

	<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	\$1,478	\$1,556	\$1,547
Total Resources	\$1,536	\$1,559	\$1,550
<b>EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS</b>			
Expenditures:			
0840 State Controller (State Operations)	1,533	1,556	1,547
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>\$1,533</u>	<u>\$1,556</u>	<u>\$1,547</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$3	\$3	\$3
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3	3	3
<b>3034 Antiterrorism Fund<sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$1,858	\$1,498	\$298
Prior Year Adjustments	-154	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	<u>\$1,704</u>	<u>\$1,498</u>	<u>\$298</u>
<b>REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS</b>			
Revenues:			
4142500 License Plate Fees - Personalized Plates	1,222	1,150	1,070
Transfers and Other Adjustments			
Loan Repayment from General Fund (0001) to Antiterrorism Fund (3034), per Item 0690-011-3034 Budget Act of 2008	-	-	2,000
Loan Repayment from General Fund (0001) to Antiterrorism Fund (3034), per Item 0690-011-3034 Budget Act of 2011	-	1,000	-
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<u>\$1,222</u>	<u>\$2,150</u>	<u>\$3,070</u>
Total Resources	\$2,926	\$3,648	\$3,368
<b>EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS</b>			
Expenditures:			
0690 Office of Emergency Services (State Operations)	379	795	745
0690 Office of Emergency Services (Local Assistance)	-	2,000	-
8120 Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training (State Operations)	500	-	455
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture (State Operations)	548	552	551
8880 Financial Information System for California (State Operations)	<u>1</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>1</u>
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>\$1,428</u>	<u>\$3,350</u>	<u>\$1,752</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$1,498	\$298	\$1,616
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,498	298	1,616
<b>3075 Unlawful Sales Reduction Fund<sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$90	\$87	\$88
Prior Year Adjustments	-3	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	<u>\$87</u>	<u>\$87</u>	<u>\$88</u>
<b>REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS</b>			
Revenues:			
4173000 Penalty Assessments - Other	-	1	1
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<u>-</u>	<u>\$1</u>	<u>\$1</u>
Total Resources	<u>\$87</u>	<u>\$88</u>	<u>\$89</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$87	\$88	\$89
Reserve for economic uncertainties	87	88	89
<b>3112 Equality in Prevention and Services for Domestic Abuse Fund<sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$129	53	-
Prior Year Adjustments	-3	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	<u>\$126</u>	<u>\$53</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS</b>			

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0690 Office of Emergency Services - Continued**

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Revenues:			
4129200 Other Regulatory Fees	25	23	-
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<u>\$25</u>	<u>\$23</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Resources	\$151	\$76	-
<b>EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS</b>			
Expenditures:			
0690 Office of Emergency Services (State Operations)	-	5	-
0690 Office of Emergency Services (Local Assistance)	98	71	-
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>\$98</u>	<u>\$76</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$53	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	53	-	-
<b>3260 Regional Railroad Accident Preparedness and Immediate Response Fund <sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	-	\$959	\$959
Adjusted Beginning Balance	-	\$959	\$959
<b>REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS</b>			
Revenues:			
4172500 Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	20,000
Transfers and Other Adjustments			
Loan Repayment from Regional Railroad Accident Preparedness and Immediate Response Fund (3260) to California High-Cost Fund-B Administrative Committee Fund (0470) per Chapter 663, Statutes of 2014	-	-	-10,000
Loan from High-Cost Fund-B Administrative Committee Fund (0470) to Regional Railroad Accident Preparedness and Immediate Response Fund (3260) per Chapter 663 of the Statutes of 2014	\$10,000	10,000	-
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<u>\$10,000</u>	<u>\$10,000</u>	<u>\$10,000</u>
Total Resources	\$10,000	\$10,959	\$10,959
<b>EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS</b>			
Expenditures:			
0690 Office of Emergency Services (State Operations)	9,041	10,000	9,987
8880 Financial Information System for California (State Operations)	-	-	13
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>\$9,041</u>	<u>\$10,000</u>	<u>\$10,000</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$959	\$959	\$959
Reserve for economic uncertainties	959	959	959

**CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	<u>Positions</u>			<u>Expenditures</u>		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>Baseline Positions</b>	950.9	950.4	950.4	\$73,402	\$71,811	\$71,811
Budget Position Transparency	-	-101.2	-101.2	-	-8,954	-8,954
<b>Salary and Other Adjustments</b>	-78.7	19.0	19.0	-7,777	2,483	3,337
<b>Workload and Administrative Adjustments</b>						
<b>Disaster Assistance Credentialing Program</b>	-	-	-	-	-	185
<b>Emergency Operations and Critical Infrastructure Support</b>						
Assoc Govtl Program Analyst	-	-	11.0	-	-	754
Assoc Info Sys Analyst (Spec)	-	-	1.0	-	-	-
Asst Info Sys Analyst	-	-	1.0	-	-	-
Coord (Fire & Rescue Svcs)	-	-	6.0	-	-	464
Dp Mgr II	-	-	1.0	-	-	-

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0690 Office of Emergency Services - Continued

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Emergency Mgmt Coord/Instructor II	-	-	1.0	-	-	76
Emergency Svcs Coord	-	-	14.0	-	-	782
Heavy Equipt Mechanic	-	-	2.0	-	-	109
Info Officer I (Spec)	-	-	1.0	-	-	-
Info Sys Techn	-	-	1.0	-	-	-
Mgmt Svcs Techn	-	-	1.0	-	-	40
Office Techn (Typing)	-	-	2.0	-	-	-
Program Mgr I	-	-	2.0	-	-	147
Program Mgr II	-	-	1.0	-	-	81
Sr Coord -Law Enforcement	-	-	6.0	-	-	485
Sr Telecomms Techn	-	-	3.0	-	-	-
Staff Programmer Analyst (Spec)	-	-	2.0	-	-	81
Staff Svcs Analyst (Gen)	-	-	3.0	-	-	86
Staff Svcs Mgr I	-	-	1.0	-	-	71
Staff Svcs Mgr II (Supvry)	-	-	2.0	-	-	-
Supvng Telecomms Engr	-	-	1.0	-	-	-
Telecomms Maint Supvr I	-	-	1.0	-	-	-
Telecomms Sys Analyst I	-	-	2.0	-	-	-
Telecomms Sys Mgr I (Spec)	-	-	3.0	-	-	-
Telecomms Techn	-	-	7.0	-	-	-
Temporary Help	-	-	-28.0	-	-	-
Warehouse Mgr II	-	-	1.0	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	1,014
<b>Public Safety Communications Office</b>						
Accounting Officer (Spec)	-	-	1.0	-	-	54
	-	-	0.0	-	-	-
<b>State Operations Center</b>						
	-	-	-	-	-	3,727
<b>TOTALS, WORKLOAD AND ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUSTMENTS</b>	-	-	<b>50.0</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$8,156</b>
<b>Totals, Adjustments</b>	<b>-78.7</b>	<b>-82.2</b>	<b>-32.2</b>	<b>-\$7,777</b>	<b>-\$6,471</b>	<b>\$2,539</b>
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES</b>	<b>872.2</b>	<b>868.2</b>	<b>918.2</b>	<b>\$65,625</b>	<b>\$65,340</b>	<b>\$74,350</b>

## INFRASTRUCTURE OVERVIEW

The Office of Emergency Services' infrastructure includes a headquarters facility, an administrative building, and an Inland Regional Operations Center in Sacramento County; a Coastal Regional Operations Center in Walnut Creek, Contra Costa County; a Southern Regional Operations Center located at Los Alamitos Joint Forces Training Base in Orange County; the California Specialized Training Institute at Camp San Luis Obispo; and various small field offices throughout the state.

The Public Safety Communications division (PSC) is comprised of a main leased complex in Sacramento and 45 field locations throughout the state. These locations include 8 area offices and 37 area shops, positioned geographically to facilitate maintenance and installation services to remote communication sites and customers throughout the state. In addition, the PSC maintains and operates 10 communications vaults/towers and a total of more than 3,500 radio frequency points of presence.

## SUMMARY OF PROJECTS

	State Building Program Expenditures	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0405 CAPITAL OUTLAY Projects				

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0690 Office of Emergency Services - Continued**

State Building Program Expenditures		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0000121	Relocation of Red Mountain Communications Site, Del Norte County	2,665	18	1,261
	Preliminary Plans	2,665	18	-
	Working Drawings	-	-	1,261
0000711	Headquarters Complex, Rancho Cordova: Public Safety Communications Network Operations Center	-	1,528	-
	Preliminary Plans	-	1,528	-
0000753	Southern Region Emergency Operations Center Replacement, Los Alamitos	-	613	1,365
	Acquisition	-	35	-
	Preliminary Plans	-	578	-
	Working Drawings	-	-	1,365
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL PROJECTS</b>		<b>\$2,665</b>	<b>\$2,159</b>	<b>\$2,626</b>

FUNDING	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0001 General Fund	\$2,665	\$2,159	\$2,626
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS</b>	<b>\$2,665</b>	<b>\$2,159</b>	<b>\$2,626</b>

**DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS**

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0001 General Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,683	\$3,402	\$1,365
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Augmentation per Government Code Sections 13332.11 (e) and 16352	-	18	-
Item 0690-301-0001, Budget Act of 2015	-	-	1,261
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$2,683</b>	<b>\$3,420</b>	<b>\$2,626</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-18	-	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-	-1,261	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$2,665</b>	<b>\$2,159</b>	<b>\$2,626</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (Capital Outlay)</b>	<b>\$2,665</b>	<b>\$2,159</b>	<b>\$2,626</b>

**0750 Office of the Lieutenant Governor**

Under California's Constitution, the Lieutenant Governor serves as Acting Governor whenever the Governor is absent from the state, and automatically becomes Governor if a vacancy occurs in the Office of Governor. The Lieutenant Governor is also President of the Senate and votes in case of a tie.

The Lieutenant Governor serves as a voting member of the Board of Regents of the University of California and a voting member of the Board of Trustees of the California State University system.

The Lieutenant Governor also serves on, and rotates with the State Controller, as chair of the three-member State Lands Commission, which oversees the control and leasing of millions of acres of state-owned land, including offshore oil resources, as well as use and permitting for all navigable waterways in California. The Commission also manages state land-use planning and revenues, and related interstate issues. During alternate years, when the Lieutenant Governor serves as Chairperson of the State Lands Commission, he also serves as a member of the Ocean Protection Council.

In addition, under state statutes, the Lieutenant Governor chairs the California Commission for Economic Development, which provides support and guidance to the Governor, Legislature and private sector regarding the development of California's economy.

**3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS**

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0750 Office of the Lieutenant Governor - Continued**

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0430 General Activities	5.0	5.7	5.7	\$1,006	\$1,096	\$1,388
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>\$1,006</b>	<b>\$1,096</b>	<b>\$1,388</b>
<b>FUNDING</b>				<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
0001 General Fund				\$1,006	\$1,096	\$1,388
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS</b>				<b>\$1,006</b>	<b>\$1,096</b>	<b>\$1,388</b>

**LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY**

## DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

California Constitution, Article V, Sections 9 and 10, and Article IX, Section 9; Education Code Section 66602; Government Code Sections 8704, 8575, 14999-14999.8, and 15364.2; Public Resources Code Section 6101; Unemployment Insurance Code Section 15036; Vehicle Code Section 2600.

**DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS**

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
<b>Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
<b>Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
• Expenditure by Category Redistribution	\$78	\$-	-	\$78	\$-	-
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-	-	-	290	-	-
• Salary Adjustments	15	-	-	15	-	-
• Benefit Adjustments	8	-	-	10	-	-
• Retirement Rate Adjustments	5	-	-	5	-	-
• Budget Position Transparency	-78	-	-0.3	-78	-	-0.3
<b>Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$28</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-0.3</b>	<b>\$320</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-0.3</b>
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$28</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-0.3</b>	<b>\$320</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-0.3</b>
<b>Totals, Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$28</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-0.3</b>	<b>\$320</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-0.3</b>

**EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY**

1 State Operations	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Baseline Positions	6.0	6.0	6.0	\$594	\$594	\$594
Budget Position Transparency	-	-0.3	-0.3	-	-78	-78
Total Adjustments	-1.0	-	-	-178	15	193
<b>Net Totals, Salaries and Wages</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>\$416</b>	<b>\$531</b>	<b>\$709</b>
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	191	204	268
<b>Totals, Personal Services</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>\$607</b>	<b>\$735</b>	<b>\$977</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
				\$399	\$361	\$411
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b>				<b>\$1,006</b>	<b>\$1,096</b>	<b>\$1,388</b>

**DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS**

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0750 Office of the Lieutenant Governor - Continued**

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0001 General Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,033	\$1,068	\$1,388
Allocation for employee compensation	12	15	-
Allocation for staff benefits	5	8	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-78	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	78	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	18	5	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$1,068</b>	<b>\$1,096</b>	<b>\$1,388</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-62	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$1,006</b>	<b>\$1,096</b>	<b>\$1,388</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)</b>	<b>\$1,006</b>	<b>\$1,096</b>	<b>\$1,388</b>

**CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>Baseline Positions</b>	6.0	6.0	6.0	\$594	\$594	\$594
Budget Position Transparency	-	-0.3	-0.3	-	-78	-78
<b>Salary and Other Adjustments</b>	-1.0	-	-	-178	15	193
<b>Totals, Adjustments</b>	<b>-1.0</b>	<b>-0.3</b>	<b>-0.3</b>	<b>-\$178</b>	<b>-\$63</b>	<b>\$115</b>
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>\$416</b>	<b>\$531</b>	<b>\$709</b>

**0820 Department of Justice**

The constitutional office of the Attorney General, as chief law officer of the state, has the responsibility to see that the laws of California are uniformly and adequately enforced. This responsibility is fulfilled through the diverse programs of the Department of Justice.

The Department of Justice is responsible for providing skillful and efficient legal services on behalf of the people of California. The Attorney General represents the people in all matters before the Appellate and Supreme Courts of California and the United States; serves as legal counsel to state officers, boards, commissioners, and departments; represents the people in actions to protect the environment and to enforce consumer, antitrust, and civil laws; and assist district attorneys in the administration of justice. The Department provides oversight, enforcement, education, and regulation of California's firearms/dangerous weapon laws; provides evaluation and analysis of physical evidence; regulates legal gambling activities in California; supports the telecommunications and data processing needs of the California criminal justice community; and pursues projects designed to protect the people of California from fraudulent, unfair, and illegal activities.

**3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS**

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0435 Division of Legal Services	1,539.1	1,516.6	1,573.6	\$384,837	\$423,965	\$437,944
0440 Law Enforcement	890.8	903.6	885.1	182,035	209,066	207,835
0445 California Justice Information Services	944.4	924.0	958.0	157,383	171,085	180,420
9900100 Administration	862.6	848.0	854.0	95,359	102,936	105,725
9900200 Administration - Distributed	-	-	-	-95,359	-102,936	-105,725
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)</b>	<b>4,236.9</b>	<b>4,192.2</b>	<b>4,270.7</b>	<b>\$724,255</b>	<b>\$804,116</b>	<b>\$826,199</b>
<b>FUNDING</b>				<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
0001 General Fund				\$189,599	\$205,672	\$216,731
0012 Attorney General Antitrust Account				2,466	2,530	2,545
0017 Fingerprint Fees Account				69,041	72,633	73,172

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0820 Department of Justice - Continued**

<b>FUNDING</b>	<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
0032 Firearm Safety Account	234	344	345
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	25,960	26,754	26,983
0142 Department of Justice Sexual Habitual Offender Fund	2,229	2,546	2,562
0158 Travel Seller Fund	702	1,442	1,452
0214 Restitution Fund	5,198	5,230	5,233
0256 Sexual Predator Public Information Account	150	182	183
0367 Indian Gaming Special Distribution Fund	18,554	20,820	20,938
0378 False Claims Act Fund	12,155	13,013	15,055
0460 Dealers Record of Sale Special Account	28,645	29,523	20,959
0566 Department of Justice Child Abuse Fund	367	410	414
0567 Gambling Control Fund	9,469	11,559	11,499
0569 Gambling Control Fines and Penalties Account	42	47	247
0641 Domestic Violence Restraining Order Reimbursement Fund	1,018	1,018	1,018
0890 Federal Trust Fund	31,227	35,206	41,575
0942 Special Deposit Fund	1,641	2,119	2,119
0995 Reimbursements	21,034	41,177	41,184
1008 Firearms Safety and Enforcement Special Fund	3,145	4,302	9,068
3016 Missing Persons DNA Data Base Fund	3,020	3,530	3,552
3053 Public Rights Law Enforcement Special Fund	4,538	6,198	6,274
3086 DNA Identification Fund	73,606	72,265	74,000
3087 Unfair Competition Law Fund	11,013	11,383	11,435
3088 Registry of Charitable Trusts Fund	2,963	5,675	5,646
3131 California Bingo Fund	-	53	53
3240 Secondhand Dealer and Pawnbroker Fund	323	628	568
3285 Electronic Recording Authorization Fund	-	300	300
8071 National Mortgage Special Deposit Fund	3,268	-	-
9731 Legal Services Revolving Fund	201,478	225,933	229,458
9740 Central Service Cost Recovery Fund	1,170	1,624	1,631
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS</b>	<b>\$724,255</b>	<b>\$804,116</b>	<b>\$826,199</b>

**LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY**

## DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

California Constitution, Article V, Section 13.

## PROGRAM AUTHORITY

## 0435-Legal Services:

California Constitution, Article V, Section 13; Business and Professions Code Sections 16700, 17200, and 17500; Civil Code Section 51 et seq.; Government Code Sections 4458, 11043, 11157, 12510 et seq., 12580 et seq., 12600 et seq., 12650 et seq., 12657 et seq., 12989.3, and 16645-16649; Health and Safety Code Sections 19958.5, 25180, 25249.7, and 104555-104557; Penal Code Sections 320.5, 1256, 1475, and 1548.3; and Revenue and Taxation Code Section 30165.1.

## 0440-Law Enforcement:

California Constitution, Article V, Section 13; Business and Professions Code Sections 7583.26, 19800-19807; Penal Code Sections 295, 295.1, 297, 319-337z, 830.1, 832.15, 11006-11054, 11060, 11061, 11061.5, 13511, 14160-14167, 14250, 18900, 26190, 27560, 28225-28245, 29055, 30900-30905, 31005, 31115, 32010, 32015-32025, 32655, 32715, 33305; Government Code Sections 15001.1 and 15001.2; and Health and Safety Code Sections 11100-11103, 11106-11106.7, 11450-11454, 11641, and 11646.

## 0445-California Justice Information Services:

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0820 Department of Justice - Continued**

California Constitution, Article V, Section 13; Government Code Sections 15150-15167 and 27390-27399; and Penal Code Sections 11102.1, 11105, and 14200-14213.

9900-Directorate and Administration:

Government Code Section 12519.

**DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS**

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
<b>Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
<b>Workload Budget Change Proposals</b>						
• Racial and Identity Profiling Act (AB 953)	\$-	\$-	-	\$9,879	\$-	41.0
• Criminal Justice Reporting (AB 71)	-	-	-	374	-	4.0
• Major League Sporting Event Raffles Program (SB 549)	-	-	-	335	-	2.0
• Fraud and Elder Abuse Enforcement Enhancement	-	-	-	-	7,836	35.0
• APPS Investigations	-	-	-	-	4,694	-
• Public Protection and Consumer Protection Enforcement Initiative	-	-	-	-	1,373	7.0
• Professions and Vocations Workload (SB 467)	-	-	-	-	1,284	10.0
• Establish new Bureau-wide Training Program	-	-	-	-	200	-
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Change Proposals</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$10,588</b>	<b>\$15,387</b>	<b>99.0</b>
<b>Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
• Provision 1, LSRF Augmentation	\$-	\$950	-	\$-	\$-	-
• Tenant Rent Adjustment	-	-141	-	-	-645	-
• Salary Adjustments	2,595	6,774	-	2,595	6,774	-
• Benefit Adjustments	1,282	3,318	-	1,643	4,235	-
• Retirement Rate Adjustments	908	2,251	-	908	2,251	-
• Lease Revenue Debt Service Adjustment	-300	-	-	41	-1	-
• Pro Rata	-	-	-	-	25,341	-
• SWCAP	-	-	-	-	446	-
• Budget Position Transparency	-	-	-670.0	-	-	-670.0
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	195	-7,850	4.3	-5	-13,396	-16.2
<b>Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$4,680</b>	<b>\$5,302</b>	<b>-665.7</b>	<b>\$5,182</b>	<b>\$25,005</b>	<b>-686.2</b>
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$4,680</b>	<b>\$5,302</b>	<b>-665.7</b>	<b>\$15,770</b>	<b>\$40,392</b>	<b>-587.2</b>
<b>Totals, Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$4,680</b>	<b>\$5,302</b>	<b>-665.7</b>	<b>\$15,770</b>	<b>\$40,392</b>	<b>-587.2</b>

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS**

**0435 - LEGAL SERVICES**

Legal Services is organized into three elements: (1) Civil Law, (2) Criminal Law, and (3) Public Rights.

Civil Law represents the State of California and its officers, agencies, departments, boards, commissions, and employees in civil matters. It provides advice to these clients, defends cases brought against them and prosecutes cases to vindicate state interests. Deputy Attorneys General in Civil Law are responsible for managing and litigating cases before administrative tribunals, and in both state and federal courts at the trial level and on appeal, including appeals before the United States and California Supreme Courts. Deputies work in one of nine sections: Business and Tax; Correctional Law; Employment and Administrative Mandates; Opinion Unit; Government Law; Health, Education and Welfare; Health Quality Enforcement; Licensing; or Tort and Condemnation.

Criminal Law represents the state in criminal matters before the Appellate and Supreme courts. Criminal Law also fulfills the Attorney General's responsibilities of assisting district attorneys in cases for which they are recused, conducts criminal investigations, represents the Governor, Board of Parole Hearings, and California Department of Corrections and

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0820 Department of Justice - Continued

Rehabilitation in state and federal habeas corpus cases and appeals, and other proceedings relating to parole decisions and conditions of confinement in the state prisons and defends state and federal habeas corpus matters. Additional responsibilities include enforcing the Political Reform Act, advising the Governor on extradition matters, investigating and prosecuting Medi-Cal provider fraud, investigating and prosecuting the abuse or neglect of elder and dependent adults residing in long-term health care facilities, and investigating, prosecuting, and coordinating litigation involving white-collar crime, high-tech/computer/privacy crime, and financial crimes against the elderly.

Public Rights protects and preserves the public interest by providing legal services to state agencies and Constitutional Officers and by bringing actions in the name of the Attorney General to protect the public. Public Rights provides specialized services in the following areas: Civil Rights Enforcement (including Underground Economy and the Bureau of Children's Justice); Charitable Trusts (including the Registry of Charitable Trusts); Natural Resources Law; Corporate Fraud (including False Claims and Energy and Corporate Responsibility); Indian and Gaming Law; Environment Law; Land Law; Consumer Law (including Sellers of Travel and Privacy Enforcement and Protection); Antitrust Law; and Tobacco Litigation Enforcement.

### 0440 - LAW ENFORCEMENT

The Division of Law Enforcement is organized into five elements: (1) Bureau of Firearms, (2) Bureau of Forensic Services, (3) Bureau of Gambling Control, (4) Bureau of Investigation, and (5) the Office of the Director.

The Bureau of Firearms provides oversight, enforcement, education, and regulation of California's firearms/dangerous weapon laws by conducting firearms eligibility background checks and administering over thirty different state-mandated firearms-related programs. The Bureau conducts firearms dealer and manufacturer inspections and provides training as needed. Special Agents conduct investigations on armed and prohibited persons and other investigations resulting in the seizure of weapons. Agents also conduct firearms investigations to prevent illegal gun trafficking at in-state and out-of-state gun shows in accordance with state and federal law.

The Bureau of Forensic Services (BFS) provides evaluation and analysis of physical evidence, including crime scene investigation and expert court testimony to federal, state and local law enforcement agencies, district attorneys, and courts, by operating 11 specialized laboratories that serve 46 counties as well as a forensic training facility. BFS maintains the state DNA laboratory database which compiles DNA profiles of sex and violent offenders and felony arrestees.

The Bureau of Gambling Control regulates legal gambling activities in California to ensure gambling is conducted honestly and is free from criminal and corruptive elements. This is accomplished by investigating the qualifications of individuals and business entities who apply for state gambling licenses and monitoring the conduct of these licensees to ensure compliance with the Gambling Control Act. Furthermore, the Bureau conducts criminal investigations in, on or about Tribal casinos and California cardrooms. The Bureau also regulates Tribal gaming to ensure that each Tribe is in compliance with all aspects of the negotiated gaming compact.

The Bureau of Investigation is the premiere investigative arm that is responsible for exploiting and dismantling criminal organizations, as well as assisting with the prosecution of serious criminal offenses which present a significant and multi-jurisdictional threat to California. The Bureau prioritizes investigations related to transnational criminal organizations involved in gangs and human trafficking, as well as cases involving environmental crimes, public corruption, major fraud, underground economy, and high-technology crimes. In addition, the Bureau serves a principal role in providing leadership, coordination, and support to law enforcement through multi-agency drug, gang and major crimes task forces statewide.

The Office of the Director enhances public safety through training, technical, intelligence and administrative support to the investigative, regulatory and forensic components of the Division of Law Enforcement and other criminal justice agencies. The Office serves as the policy-making and oversight body for its four operational bureaus.

### 0445 - CALIFORNIA JUSTICE INFORMATION SERVICES

The California Justice Information Services Division provides criminal justice intelligence, information, and identification services to law enforcement, regulatory agencies, and the public. Four major functional areas carry out these primary services: 1) The Bureau of Criminal Identification & Investigative Services consolidates the identification, investigative, and field services functions, providing information and technical assistance on manual and automated systems including the fingerprint identification system and the violent crime information system; 2) The Bureau of Criminal Information and Analysis consolidates the functions related to the authorization, release, and use of criminal offender record information for law enforcement investigatory and regulatory purposes; 3) The Hawkins Data Center operates the Criminal Justice Information System and the California Law Enforcement Telecommunications System; and 4) the Operations Support Program provides business resumption planning and administrative support and oversight.

### 9900 - DIRECTORATE AND ADMINISTRATION

The Directorate and the Administration Division of the Department of Justice consists of the Division of Administrative Support and the Attorney General's Executive Office. The executive office maintains overall direction and administration over the diverse programs and projects of the department, including the Equal Employment Rights and Resolution Office, the Office of Program Review and Audits, the Solicitor General's Unit, the Office of Legislative Affairs, the Office of Communications and the Public Inquiry Unit. In addition, the Division of Administrative Support provides support functions essential to the department's operations, including fiscal, personnel, and specialized services such as legal secretarial support, litigation support, and legal case management services.

**0820 Department of Justice - Continued**

**DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM**

		<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0435</b>	<b>DIVISION OF LEGAL SERVICES</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$130,825	\$140,111	\$142,187
0012	Attorney General Antitrust Account	2,425	2,488	2,503
0158	Travel Seller Fund	690	1,429	1,439
0367	Indian Gaming Special Distribution Fund	1,843	2,019	2,022
0378	False Claims Act Fund	10,904	11,693	13,732
0567	Gambling Control Fund	361	395	395
0890	Federal Trust Fund	24,451	25,766	31,990
0995	Reimbursements	277	982	982
3053	Public Rights Law Enforcement Special Fund	4,538	6,198	6,274
3087	Unfair Competition Law Fund	11,013	11,383	11,435
3088	Registry of Charitable Trusts Fund	2,687	5,373	5,344
8071	National Mortgage Special Deposit Fund	3,268	-	-
9731	Legal Services Revolving Fund	190,385	214,504	218,010
9740	Central Service Cost Recovery Fund	1,170	1,624	1,631
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$384,837</b>	<b>\$423,965</b>	<b>\$437,944</b>
<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0435010</b>	<b>Civil Law</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$15,392	\$16,739	\$16,728
9731	Legal Services Revolving Fund	147,781	164,477	167,834
9740	Central Service Cost Recovery Fund	944	1,295	1,300
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$164,117</b>	<b>\$182,511</b>	<b>\$185,862</b>
<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0435019</b>	<b>Criminal Law</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$89,116	\$95,964	\$96,060
0378	False Claims Act Fund	3,435	3,832	5,800
0890	Federal Trust Fund	24,451	25,766	31,990
0995	Reimbursements	277	982	982
9731	Legal Services Revolving Fund	11,834	12,765	12,854
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$129,113</b>	<b>\$139,309</b>	<b>\$147,686</b>
<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0435028</b>	<b>Public Rights</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$26,317	\$27,408	\$29,399
0012	Attorney General Antitrust Account	2,425	2,488	2,503
0158	Travel Seller Fund	690	1,429	1,439
0367	Indian Gaming Special Distribution Fund	1,843	2,019	2,022
0378	False Claims Act Fund	7,469	7,861	7,932
0567	Gambling Control Fund	361	395	395
3053	Public Rights Law Enforcement Special Fund	4,538	6,198	6,274
3087	Unfair Competition Law Fund	11,013	11,383	11,435
3088	Registry of Charitable Trusts Fund	2,687	5,373	5,344

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0820 Department of Justice - Continued

		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
8071	National Mortgage Special Deposit Fund	3,268	-	-
9731	Legal Services Revolving Fund	30,770	37,262	37,322
9740	Central Service Cost Recovery Fund	226	329	331
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$91,607</b>	<b>\$102,145</b>	<b>\$104,396</b>
	<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0440</b>	<b>LAW ENFORCEMENT</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$9,304	\$9,262	\$9,713
0012	Attorney General Antitrust Account	28	28	28
0032	Firearm Safety Account	234	344	345
0142	Department of Justice Sexual Habitual Offender Fund	778	837	840
0214	Restitution Fund	343	375	378
0367	Indian Gaming Special Distribution Fund	16,408	18,470	18,585
0378	False Claims Act Fund	787	813	814
0460	Dealers Record of Sale Special Account	26,989	27,629	19,062
0567	Gambling Control Fund	9,108	11,164	11,104
0569	Gambling Control Fines and Penalties Account	18	21	221
0890	Federal Trust Fund	4,660	6,208	6,245
0942	Special Deposit Fund	1,417	2,112	2,112
0995	Reimbursements	18,462	36,392	36,438
1008	Firearms Safety and Enforcement Special Fund	3,145	4,302	9,068
3016	Missing Persons DNA Data Base Fund	3,020	3,530	3,552
3086	DNA Identification Fund	71,358	71,214	72,946
3131	California Bingo Fund	-	53	53
9731	Legal Services Revolving Fund	11,093	11,429	11,448
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$177,152</b>	<b>\$204,183</b>	<b>\$202,952</b>
	<b>Local Assistance:</b>			
0214	Restitution Fund	\$4,855	\$4,855	\$4,855
0460	Dealers Record of Sale Special Account	28	28	28
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$4,883</b>	<b>\$4,883</b>	<b>\$4,883</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0440010</b>	<b>Investigation</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$4,571	\$4,567	\$4,448
0012	Attorney General Antitrust Account	28	28	28
0378	False Claims Act Fund	787	813	814
0890	Federal Trust Fund	1,110	2,387	2,362
0942	Special Deposit Fund	1,417	2,112	2,112
0995	Reimbursements	15,163	23,961	23,554
9731	Legal Services Revolving Fund	10,793	11,117	11,135
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$33,869</b>	<b>\$44,985</b>	<b>\$44,453</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0440019</b>	<b>Office of the Director</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$675	\$941	\$1,170
0214	Restitution Fund	343	375	378
0367	Indian Gaming Special Distribution Fund	523	421	422

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0820 Department of Justice - Continued

		<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
0460	Dealers Record of Sale Special Account	-	733	714
0567	Gambling Control Fund	225	511	487
0890	Federal Trust Fund	-	521	1,280
0995	Reimbursements	498	8,083	8,031
3086	DNA Identification Fund	2,967	2,392	2,398
9731	Legal Services Revolving Fund	<u>300</u>	<u>312</u>	<u>313</u>
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$5,531</b>	<b>\$14,289</b>	<b>\$15,193</b>
	<b>Local Assistance:</b>			
0214	Restitution Fund	<u>\$4,855</u>	<u>\$4,855</u>	<u>\$4,855</u>
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$4,855</b>	<b>\$4,855</b>	<b>\$4,855</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0440028</b>	<b>Forensic Services</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$4,058	\$3,754	\$4,095
0142	Department of Justice Sexual Habitual Offender Fund	778	837	840
0890	Federal Trust Fund	3,550	3,300	2,603
0995	Reimbursements	2,742	3,904	4,409
3016	Missing Persons DNA Data Base Fund	3,020	3,530	3,552
3086	DNA Identification Fund	<u>68,391</u>	<u>68,822</u>	<u>70,548</u>
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$82,539</b>	<b>\$84,147</b>	<b>\$86,047</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0440037</b>	<b>Gambling</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0367	Indian Gaming Special Distribution Fund	\$15,885	\$18,049	\$18,163
0567	Gambling Control Fund	8,883	10,653	10,617
0569	Gambling Control Fines and Penalties Account	18	21	221
0995	Reimbursements	59	100	100
3131	California Bingo Fund	<u>-</u>	<u>53</u>	<u>53</u>
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$24,845</b>	<b>\$28,876</b>	<b>\$29,154</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0440046</b>	<b>Firearms</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0032	Firearm Safety Account	\$234	\$344	\$345
0460	Dealers Record of Sale Special Account	26,989	26,896	18,348
0995	Reimbursements	-	344	344
1008	Firearms Safety and Enforcement Special Fund	<u>3,145</u>	<u>4,302</u>	<u>9,068</u>
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$30,368</b>	<b>\$31,886</b>	<b>\$28,105</b>
	<b>Local Assistance:</b>			
0460	Dealers Record of Sale Special Account	<u>\$28</u>	<u>\$28</u>	<u>\$28</u>
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$28</b>	<b>\$28</b>	<b>\$28</b>
	<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0445</b>	<b>CALIFORNIA JUSTICE INFORMATION SERVICES</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$49,470	\$56,299	\$64,831
0012	Attorney General Antitrust Account	13	14	14
0017	Fingerprint Fees Account	69,041	72,633	73,172
0044	Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	25,960	26,754	26,983

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0820 Department of Justice - Continued

		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0142	Department of Justice Sexual Habitual Offender Fund	1,451	1,709	1,722
0158	Travel Seller Fund	12	13	13
0256	Sexual Predator Public Information Account	150	182	183
0367	Indian Gaming Special Distribution Fund	303	331	331
0378	False Claims Act Fund	464	507	509
0460	Dealers Record of Sale Special Account	1,628	1,866	1,869
0566	Department of Justice Child Abuse Fund	367	410	414
0569	Gambling Control Fines and Penalties Account	24	26	26
0890	Federal Trust Fund	2,116	3,232	3,340
0942	Special Deposit Fund	224	7	7
0995	Reimbursements	2,295	3,803	3,764
3086	DNA Identification Fund	2,248	1,051	1,054
3088	Registry of Charitable Trusts Fund	276	302	302
3240	Secondhand Dealer and Pawnbroker Fund	323	628	568
3285	Electronic Recording Authorization Fund	-	300	300
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$156,365</b>	<b>\$170,067</b>	<b>\$179,402</b>
	<b>Local Assistance:</b>			
0641	Domestic Violence Restraining Order Reimbursement Fund	\$1,018	\$1,018	\$1,018
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$1,018</b>	<b>\$1,018</b>	<b>\$1,018</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0445010</b>	<b>O. J. Hawkins Data Center</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$13,407	\$14,532	\$14,556
0012	Attorney General Antitrust Account	13	14	14
0017	Fingerprint Fees Account	11,924	13,027	13,050
0044	Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	22,819	23,155	23,376
0142	Department of Justice Sexual Habitual Offender Fund	280	-	-
0158	Travel Seller Fund	12	13	13
0367	Indian Gaming Special Distribution Fund	303	331	331
0378	False Claims Act Fund	464	507	509
0460	Dealers Record of Sale Special Account	1,224	1,261	1,263
0569	Gambling Control Fines and Penalties Account	24	26	26
0995	Reimbursements	538	510	510
3086	DNA Identification Fund	945	-	-
3088	Registry of Charitable Trusts Fund	276	302	302
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$52,229</b>	<b>\$53,678</b>	<b>\$53,950</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0445019</b>	<b>Criminal Information and Analysis</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$15,147	\$19,626	\$28,091
0017	Fingerprint Fees Account	41,560	42,734	43,218
0142	Department of Justice Sexual Habitual Offender Fund	381	461	462
0460	Dealers Record of Sale Special Account	186	205	206
0566	Department of Justice Child Abuse Fund	359	402	406
0942	Special Deposit Fund	224	-	-
3285	Electronic Recording Authorization Fund	-	300	300
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$57,857</b>	<b>\$63,728</b>	<b>\$72,683</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0820 Department of Justice - Continued**

		<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0445028</b>	<b>Criminal Identification and Investigation Services</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$12,256	\$14,609	\$14,643
0017	Fingerprint Fees Account	8,759	9,368	9,390
0044	Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	1,329	1,731	1,737
0142	Department of Justice Sexual Habitual Offender Fund	772	1,230	1,242
0256	Sexual Predator Public Information Account	41	162	163
0460	Dealers Record of Sale Special Account	216	398	398
3086	DNA Identification Fund	968	1,039	1,042
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$24,341</b>	<b>\$28,537</b>	<b>\$28,615</b>
	<b>Local Assistance:</b>			
0641	Domestic Violence Restraining Order Reimbursement Fund	\$1,018	\$1,018	\$1,018
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$1,018</b>	<b>\$1,018</b>	<b>\$1,018</b>
<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0445037</b>	<b>Criminal Justice Operational Support Program</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$8,660	\$7,532	\$7,541
0017	Fingerprint Fees Account	6,798	7,504	7,514
0044	Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	1,812	1,868	1,870
0142	Department of Justice Sexual Habitual Offender Fund	18	18	18
0256	Sexual Predator Public Information Account	109	20	20
0460	Dealers Record of Sale Special Account	2	2	2
0566	Department of Justice Child Abuse Fund	8	8	8
0890	Federal Trust Fund	2,116	3,232	3,340
0942	Special Deposit Fund	-	7	7
0995	Reimbursements	1,757	3,293	3,254
3086	DNA Identification Fund	335	12	12
3240	Secondhand Dealer and Pawnbroker Fund	323	628	568
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$21,938</b>	<b>\$24,124</b>	<b>\$24,154</b>
<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>9900100</b>	<b>Administration</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$95,359	\$102,936	\$105,725
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$95,359</b>	<b>\$102,936</b>	<b>\$105,725</b>
<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>9900200</b>	<b>Administration - Distributed</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	-\$95,359	-\$102,936	-\$105,725
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>-\$95,359</b>	<b>-\$102,936</b>	<b>-\$105,725</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>				
	State Operations	718,354	798,215	820,298
	Local Assistance	5,901	5,901	5,901
	<b>Totals, Expenditures</b>	<b>\$724,255</b>	<b>\$804,116</b>	<b>\$826,199</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0820 Department of Justice - Continued

## EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY

1 State Operations	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Baseline Positions	4,802.9	4,857.9	4,857.9	\$376,129	\$384,185	\$384,161
Budget Position Transparency	-	-670.0	-670.0	-	-	-
Total Adjustments	<u>-566.0</u>	<u>4.3</u>	<u>82.8</u>	<u>-32,239</u>	<u>6,666</u>	<u>18,198</u>
<b>Net Totals, Salaries and Wages</b>	<b>4,236.9</b>	<b>4,192.2</b>	<b>4,270.7</b>	<b>\$343,890</b>	<b>\$390,851</b>	<b>\$402,359</b>
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	153,899	173,679	176,972
<b>Totals, Personal Services</b>	<b>4,236.9</b>	<b>4,192.2</b>	<b>4,270.7</b>	<b>\$497,789</b>	<b>\$564,530</b>	<b>\$579,331</b>
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$220,566	\$233,685	\$240,967
UNCLASSIFIED EXPENDITURES				<u>-1</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b>				<b>\$718,354</b>	<b>\$798,215</b>	<b>\$820,298</b>

## 2 Local Assistance

	Expenditures		
	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Grants and Subventions - Governmental	<u>5,901</u>	<u>5,901</u>	<u>5,901</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)</b>	<b>\$5,901</b>	<b>\$5,901</b>	<b>\$5,901</b>

## DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0001 General Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$188,802	\$195,438	\$211,136
Allocation for employee compensation	1,953	2,595	-
Allocation for staff benefits	859	1,282	-
Past Year Adjustment	21,522	-	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	3,203	908	-
Technical Adjustment	-1	-	-
Technical Adjustment, Reimbursements	-1	-	-
Transfer pursuant to the Political Reform Act of 1974	195	195	-
003 Budget Act appropriation (rental payments on lease-revenue bonds)	4,067	4,054	4,095
Lease Revenue Debt Service Adjustment	-9	-300	-
Past Year Adjustment	1	-	-
015 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Legal Services Revolving Fund)	<u>1,500</u>	<u>1,500</u>	<u>1,500</u>
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$222,091</b>	<b>\$205,672</b>	<b>\$216,731</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	<u>-32,492</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$189,599</b>	<b>\$205,672</b>	<b>\$216,731</b>
<b>0012 Attorney General Antitrust Account</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,402	\$2,475	\$2,545
Allocation for employee compensation	26	30	-
Allocation for staff benefits	10	15	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	36	10	-

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0820 Department of Justice - Continued**

<b>1 STATE OPERATIONS</b>	<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$2,474</b>	<b>\$2,530</b>	<b>\$2,545</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-8	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$2,466</b>	<b>\$2,530</b>	<b>\$2,545</b>
<b>0017 Fingerprint Fees Account</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$70,238	\$71,428	\$73,172
Allocation for employee compensation	402	636	-
Allocation for staff benefits	197	373	-
Past Year Adjustment	1	-	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	689	196	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$71,527</b>	<b>\$72,633</b>	<b>\$73,172</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2,486	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$69,041</b>	<b>\$72,633</b>	<b>\$73,172</b>
<b>0032 Firearm Safety Account</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$339	\$339	\$345
Allocation for employee compensation	-	3	-
Allocation for staff benefits	-	1	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	-	1	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$339</b>	<b>\$344</b>	<b>\$345</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-105	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$234</b>	<b>\$344</b>	<b>\$345</b>
<b>0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$25,594	\$26,385	\$26,983
Allocation for employee compensation	249	101	-
Allocation for staff benefits	106	162	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	405	106	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$26,354</b>	<b>\$26,754</b>	<b>\$26,983</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-394	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$25,960</b>	<b>\$26,754</b>	<b>\$26,983</b>
<b>0142 Department of Justice Sexual Habitual Offender Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,379	\$2,420	\$2,562
Allocation for employee compensation	7	102	-
Allocation for staff benefits	5	21	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	24	3	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$2,415</b>	<b>\$2,546</b>	<b>\$2,562</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-186	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$2,229</b>	<b>\$2,546</b>	<b>\$2,562</b>
<b>0158 Travel Seller Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,418	\$1,438	\$1,452
Allocation for employee compensation	7	-	-
Allocation for staff benefits	3	2	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	11	2	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$1,439</b>	<b>\$1,442</b>	<b>\$1,452</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-737	-	-

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0820 Department of Justice - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$702</b>	<b>\$1,442</b>	<b>\$1,452</b>
<b>0214 Restitution Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$366	\$374	\$378
Allocation for employee compensation	3	-	-
Allocation for staff benefits	1	-	-
Past Year Adjustment	-1	-	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	4	1	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$373</b>	<b>\$375</b>	<b>\$378</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-30	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$343</b>	<b>\$375</b>	<b>\$378</b>
<b>0256 Sexual Predator Public Information Account</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$183	\$182	\$183
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$183</b>	<b>\$182</b>	<b>\$183</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-33	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$150</b>	<b>\$182</b>	<b>\$183</b>
<b>0367 Indian Gaming Special Distribution Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$19,332	\$20,370	\$20,938
Allocation for employee compensation	137	172	-
Allocation for staff benefits	61	150	-
Past Year Adjustment	-1	-	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	446	128	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$19,975</b>	<b>\$20,820</b>	<b>\$20,938</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,421	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$18,554</b>	<b>\$20,820</b>	<b>\$20,938</b>
<b>0378 False Claims Act Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$12,272	\$12,701	\$15,055
Allocation for employee compensation	120	163	-
Allocation for staff benefits	53	81	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	254	68	-
011 Budget Act appropriation (Transfer to the General Fund)	(20,000)	(0)	(-)
012 Budget Act appropriation (Transfer to the General Fund)	(14,000)	(0)	(-)
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$12,699</b>	<b>\$13,013</b>	<b>\$15,055</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-544	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$12,155</b>	<b>\$13,013</b>	<b>\$15,055</b>
<b>0460 Dealers Record of Sale Special Account</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$22,736	\$21,189	\$20,931
Allocation for employee compensation	93	74	-
Allocation for staff benefits	54	77	-
Past Year Adjustment	344	-	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	588	155	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Chapter 2, Statutes of 2013	8,000	8,000	8,000
Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustment	-3,000	-	-

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0820 Department of Justice - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Past Year Adjustment	3,000	-	-
Revised expenditure authority	-	-	-8,000
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$31,815</b>	<b>\$29,495</b>	<b>\$20,931</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3,198	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$28,617</b>	<b>\$29,495</b>	<b>\$20,931</b>
<b>0566 Department of Justice Child Abuse Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$386	\$398	\$414
Allocation for employee compensation	3	7	-
Allocation for staff benefits	2	4	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	6	1	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$397</b>	<b>\$410</b>	<b>\$414</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-30	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$367</b>	<b>\$410</b>	<b>\$414</b>
<b>0567 Gambling Control Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$9,189	\$11,172	\$11,499
Allocation for employee compensation	73	250	-
Allocation for staff benefits	33	75	-
Past Year Adjustment	41	-	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	200	62	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$9,536</b>	<b>\$11,559</b>	<b>\$11,499</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-67	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$9,469</b>	<b>\$11,559</b>	<b>\$11,499</b>
<b>0569 Gambling Control Fines and Penalties Account</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$47	\$47	\$247
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$47</b>	<b>\$47</b>	<b>\$247</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-5	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$42</b>	<b>\$47</b>	<b>\$247</b>
<b>0890 Federal Trust Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$34,315	\$34,470	\$41,575
Allocation for employee compensation	-	373	-
Allocation for staff benefits	-	190	-
Past Year Adjustment	-3,088	-	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	-	173	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$31,227</b>	<b>\$35,206</b>	<b>\$41,575</b>
<b>0942 Special Deposit Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,551	\$1,551	\$1,551
011 Budget Act appropriation (State Asset Forfeiture Account)	568	568	568
Government Code section 27397 (e)	650	650	-
Expenditure by category redistribution	-	-650	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$2,769</b>	<b>\$2,119</b>	<b>\$2,119</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,128	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$1,641</b>	<b>\$2,119</b>	<b>\$2,119</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0820 Department of Justice - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0995 Reimbursements</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Reimbursements	\$21,034	\$41,177	\$41,184
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$21,034</b>	<b>\$41,177</b>	<b>\$41,184</b>
<b>1008 Firearms Safety and Enforcement Special Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,492	\$3,535	\$9,068
Allocation for employee compensation	4	481	-
Allocation for staff benefits	3	139	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	44	147	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$3,543</b>	<b>\$4,302</b>	<b>\$9,068</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-398	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$3,145</b>	<b>\$4,302</b>	<b>\$9,068</b>
<b>3016 Missing Persons DNA Data Base Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,440	\$3,475	\$3,552
Allocation for employee compensation	6	39	-
Allocation for staff benefits	3	15	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	22	1	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$3,471</b>	<b>\$3,530</b>	<b>\$3,552</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-451	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$3,020</b>	<b>\$3,530</b>	<b>\$3,552</b>
<b>3053 Public Rights Law Enforcement Special Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,958	\$6,075	\$6,274
Allocation for employee compensation	49	68	-
Allocation for staff benefits	22	32	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	83	23	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$6,112</b>	<b>\$6,198</b>	<b>\$6,274</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,574	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$4,538</b>	<b>\$6,198</b>	<b>\$6,274</b>
<b>3086 DNA Identification Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$77,273	\$78,382	\$74,000
Allocation for employee compensation	226	947	-
Allocation for staff benefits	117	380	-
DNA Budget Adjustment	-	-7,500	-
Past Year Adjustment	1,104	-	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	695	56	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$79,415</b>	<b>\$72,265</b>	<b>\$74,000</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-5,809	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$73,606</b>	<b>\$72,265</b>	<b>\$74,000</b>
<b>3087 Unfair Competition Law Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$10,690	\$11,097	\$11,435
Allocation for employee compensation	129	156	-
Allocation for staff benefits	58	75	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	208	55	-

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0820 Department of Justice - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$11,085</b>	<b>\$11,383</b>	<b>\$11,435</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-72	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$11,013</b>	<b>\$11,383</b>	<b>\$11,435</b>
<b>3088 Registry of Charitable Trusts Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,334	\$5,564	\$5,646
Allocation for employee compensation	33	60	-
Allocation for staff benefits	14	31	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	50	20	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$3,431</b>	<b>\$5,675</b>	<b>\$5,646</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-468	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$2,963</b>	<b>\$5,675</b>	<b>\$5,646</b>
<b>3131 California Bingo Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$48	\$53	\$53
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$48</b>	<b>\$53</b>	<b>\$53</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-48	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$53</b>	<b>\$53</b>
<b>3240 Secondhand Dealer and Pawnbroker Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$500	\$620	\$568
Allocation for employee compensation	3	6	-
Allocation for staff benefits	1	1	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	6	1	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$510</b>	<b>\$628</b>	<b>\$568</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-187	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$323</b>	<b>\$628</b>	<b>\$568</b>
<b>3285 Electronic Recording Authorization Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code section 27397	-	-	\$300
Expenditure by category redistribution	-	650	-
Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustment for Electronic Recording Authorization	-	-350	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$300</b>	<b>\$300</b>
<b>8071 National Mortgage Special Deposit Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,000	-	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$5,000</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,732	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$3,268</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>
<b>9731 Legal Services Revolving Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$211,148	\$221,471	\$230,958
Allocation for employee compensation	2,219	2,789	-
Allocation for staff benefits	981	1,329	-
Past Year Adjustment	-1	-	-
Provision 1, LSRF Augmentation	-	950	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	3,835	1,035	-
Technical Adjustment	1	-	-

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0820 Department of Justice - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Tenant Rent Adjustment	-	-141	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$218,183</b>	<b>\$227,433</b>	<b>\$230,958</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-15,205	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$202,978</b>	<b>\$227,433</b>	<b>\$230,958</b>
Less funding provided by General Fund	-1,500	-1,500	-1,500
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$201,478</b>	<b>\$225,933</b>	<b>\$229,458</b>
<b>9740 Central Service Cost Recovery Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,291	\$1,590	\$1,631
Allocation for employee compensation	12	19	-
Allocation for staff benefits	5	8	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	18	7	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$1,326</b>	<b>\$1,624</b>	<b>\$1,631</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-156	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$1,170</b>	<b>\$1,624</b>	<b>\$1,631</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)</b>	<b>\$718,354</b>	<b>\$798,215</b>	<b>\$820,298</b>
<b>2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE</b>			
<b>0214 Restitution Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,855	\$4,855	\$4,855
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$4,855</b>	<b>\$4,855</b>	<b>\$4,855</b>
<b>0460 Dealers Record of Sale Special Account</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$28	\$28	\$28
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$28</b>	<b>\$28</b>	<b>\$28</b>
<b>0641 Domestic Violence Restraining Order Reimbursement Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,018	\$1,018	\$1,018
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$1,018</b>	<b>\$1,018</b>	<b>\$1,018</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (Local Assistance)</b>	<b>\$5,901</b>	<b>\$5,901</b>	<b>\$5,901</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)</b>	<b>\$724,255</b>	<b>\$804,116</b>	<b>\$826,199</b>

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENTS

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0012 Attorney General Antitrust Account <sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$447	\$695	\$461
Prior Year Adjustments	389	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$836	\$695	\$461
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4173400 Settlements and Judgments - Anti-Trust Actions (Attorney General)	2,327	2,300	2,300
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	\$2,327	\$2,300	\$2,300
Total Resources	\$3,163	\$2,995	\$2,761
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
0820 Department of Justice (State Operations)	2,466	2,530	2,545
8880 Financial Information System for California (State Operations)	2	4	3

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0820 Department of Justice - Continued

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	\$2,468	\$2,534	\$2,548
FUND BALANCE	\$695	\$461	\$213
Reserve for economic uncertainties	695	461	213
<b>0017 Fingerprint Fees Account <sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$25,110	\$37,158	\$42,031
Prior Year Adjustments	4,282	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$29,392	\$37,158	\$42,031
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4132000 Fingerprint Identification Card Fees	76,854	77,623	77,623
4163000 Investment Income - Surplus Money Investments	11	11	11
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	\$76,865	\$77,634	\$77,634
Total Resources	\$106,257	\$114,792	\$119,665
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
0820 Department of Justice (State Operations)	69,041	72,633	73,172
8880 Financial Information System for California (State Operations)	58	128	90
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	\$69,099	\$72,761	\$73,262
FUND BALANCE	\$37,158	\$42,031	\$46,403
Reserve for economic uncertainties	37,158	42,031	46,403
<b>0032 Firearm Safety Account <sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$2,939	\$3,521	\$3,992
Prior Year Adjustments	7	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$2,946	\$3,521	\$3,992
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4143500 Miscellaneous Services to the Public	809	815	827
4163000 Investment Income - Surplus Money Investments	1	1	1
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	\$810	\$816	\$828
Total Resources	\$3,756	\$4,337	\$4,820
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
0820 Department of Justice (State Operations)	234	344	345
8880 Financial Information System for California (State Operations)	1	1	-
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	\$235	\$345	\$345
FUND BALANCE	\$3,521	\$3,992	\$4,475
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3,521	3,992	4,475
<b>0142 Department of Justice Sexual Habitual Offender Fund <sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$2,074	\$2,033	\$1,773
Prior Year Adjustments	8	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$2,082	\$2,033	\$1,773
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4143500 Miscellaneous Services to the Public	2,163	2,270	2,270
4163000 Investment Income - Surplus Money Investments	1	1	1
4172500 Miscellaneous Revenue	19	19	19
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	\$2,183	\$2,290	\$2,290

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0820 Department of Justice - Continued

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Total Resources	\$4,265	\$4,323	\$4,063
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
0820 Department of Justice (State Operations)	2,230	2,546	2,562
8880 Financial Information System for California (State Operations)	<u>2</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>3</u>
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>\$2,232</u>	<u>\$2,550</u>	<u>\$2,565</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$2,033	\$1,773	\$1,498
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,033	1,773	1,498
<b>0158 Travel Seller Fund<sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$1,958	\$1,967	\$1,221
Prior Year Adjustments	<u>11</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$1,969	\$1,967	\$1,221
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4143500 Miscellaneous Services to the Public	694	694	694
4163000 Investment Income - Surplus Money Investments	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<u>\$699</u>	<u>\$699</u>	<u>\$699</u>
Total Resources	\$2,668	\$2,666	\$1,920
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
0820 Department of Justice (State Operations)	700	1,442	1,452
8880 Financial Information System for California (State Operations)	<u>1</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>1</u>
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>\$701</u>	<u>\$1,445</u>	<u>\$1,453</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$1,967	\$1,221	\$467
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,967	1,221	467
<b>0256 Sexual Predator Public Information Account<sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$339	\$287	\$206
Prior Year Adjustments	<u>-3</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$336	\$287	\$206
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4143500 Miscellaneous Services to the Public	100	100	100
4163000 Investment Income - Surplus Money Investments	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<u>\$101</u>	<u>\$101</u>	<u>\$101</u>
Total Resources	\$437	\$388	\$307
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
0820 Department of Justice (State Operations)	150	182	183
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>\$150</u>	<u>\$182</u>	<u>\$183</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$287	\$206	\$124
Reserve for economic uncertainties	287	206	124
<b>0288 The Registry of International Student Exchange Visitor Placement Organizations</b>			
<b>Fund<sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$89	\$99	\$108
Prior Year Adjustments	<u>-2</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$87	\$99	\$108
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0820 Department of Justice - Continued

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
4143500 Miscellaneous Services to the Public	12	9	9
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	\$12	\$9	\$9
Total Resources	\$99	\$108	\$117
FUND BALANCE	\$99	\$108	\$117
Reserve for economic uncertainties	99	108	117
<b>0378 False Claims Act Fund <sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$2,710	\$902	\$967
Prior Year Adjustments	304	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$3,014	\$902	\$967
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4163000 Investment Income - Surplus Money Investments	45	-	-
4170700 Civil and Criminal Violation Assessment	44,008	13,100	15,000
Transfers and Other Adjustments			
Revenue Transfer from the False Claims Act Fund (0378) to the General Fund (0001) per Item 0820-011-0378, Budget Act of 2014	-20,000	-	-
Revenue Transfer from the False Claims Act Fund (0378) to the General Fund (0001) per Item 0820-012-0378, Budget Act of 2014	-14,000	-	-
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	\$10,053	\$13,100	\$15,000
Total Resources	\$13,067	\$14,002	\$15,967
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
0820 Department of Justice (State Operations)	12,155	13,013	15,055
8880 Financial Information System for California (State Operations)	10	22	15
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	\$12,165	\$13,035	\$15,070
FUND BALANCE	\$902	\$967	\$897
Reserve for economic uncertainties	902	967	897
<b>0460 Dealers Record of Sale Special Account <sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$5,233	\$2,566	\$480
Prior Year Adjustments	421	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$5,654	\$2,566	\$480
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4129400 Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits	3,219	3,296	3,332
4143500 Miscellaneous Services to the Public	17,286	17,695	17,886
4150500 Interest Income - Interfund Loans	67	-	-
4163000 Investment Income - Surplus Money Investments	2	2	2
Transfers and Other Adjustments			
Loan Repayment from the General Fund (0001) to the Dealers' Record of Sale Special Account (0460) per Item 0820-011-0460, Budget Act of 2011	5,000	6,500	-
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	\$25,574	\$27,493	\$21,220
Total Resources	\$31,228	\$30,059	\$21,700
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
0820 Department of Justice (State Operations)	28,616	29,495	20,931
0820 Department of Justice (Local Assistance)	28	28	28
8880 Financial Information System for California (State Operations)	18	56	-
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	\$28,662	\$29,579	\$20,959

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0820 Department of Justice - Continued

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
FUND BALANCE	\$2,566	\$480	\$741
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,566	480	741
<b>0566 Department of Justice Child Abuse Fund<sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$1,810	\$1,744	\$1,636
Prior Year Adjustments	-2	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$1,808	\$1,744	\$1,636
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4143500 Miscellaneous Services to the Public	302	302	302
4163000 Investment Income - Surplus Money Investments	1	1	1
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	\$303	\$303	\$303
Total Resources	\$2,111	\$2,047	\$1,939
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
0820 Department of Justice (State Operations)	367	410	414
8880 Financial Information System for California (State Operations)	-	1	-
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	\$367	\$411	\$414
FUND BALANCE	\$1,744	\$1,636	\$1,525
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,744	1,636	1,525
<b>0567 Gambling Control Fund<sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$30,154	\$39,040	\$44,999
Prior Year Adjustments	-102	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$30,052	\$39,040	\$44,999
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4127400 Renewal Fees	1,388	1,388	1,388
4129200 Other Regulatory Fees	16,133	16,133	16,133
4129400 Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits	1,945	1,945	1,945
4143500 Miscellaneous Services to the Public	1,957	1,957	1,957
4163000 Investment Income - Surplus Money Investments	13	13	13
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	\$21,436	\$21,436	\$21,436
Total Resources	\$51,488	\$60,476	\$66,435
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
0820 Department of Justice (State Operations)	9,470	11,559	11,499
0855 California Gambling Control Commission (State Operations)	2,966	3,895	3,836
8880 Financial Information System for California (State Operations)	11	23	19
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	\$12,447	\$15,477	\$15,354
FUND BALANCE	\$39,040	\$44,999	\$51,081
Reserve for economic uncertainties	39,040	44,999	51,081
<b>0569 Gambling Control Fines and Penalties Account<sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$2,605	\$4,578	\$4,531
Prior Year Adjustments	-1	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$2,604	\$4,578	\$4,531
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4163000 Investment Income - Surplus Money Investments	1	-	-

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0820 Department of Justice - Continued**

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
4173000 Penalty Assessments - Other	2,015	-	-
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	\$2,016	-	-
Total Resources	\$4,620	\$4,578	\$4,531
<b>EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS</b>			
Expenditures:			
0820 Department of Justice (State Operations)	42	47	247
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	\$42	\$47	\$247
FUND BALANCE	\$4,578	\$4,531	\$4,284
Reserve for economic uncertainties	4,578	4,531	4,284
<b>1008 Firearms Safety and Enforcement Special Fund<sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$11,347	\$15,867	\$20,467
Prior Year Adjustments	-81	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$11,266	\$15,867	\$20,467
<b>REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS</b>			
Revenues:			
4143500 Miscellaneous Services to the Public	7,718	8,875	8,935
4163000 Investment Income - Surplus Money Investments	32	32	32
Transfers and Other Adjustments			
Loan Repayment from the General Fund (0001) to the Firearms Safety and Enforcement Special Fund (1008) per Item 0820-011-1008, Budget Act of 2011	-	-	4,900
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	\$7,750	\$8,907	\$13,867
Total Resources	\$19,016	\$24,774	\$34,334
<b>EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS</b>			
Expenditures:			
0820 Department of Justice (State Operations)	3,146	4,302	9,068
8880 Financial Information System for California (State Operations)	3	5	103
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	\$3,149	\$4,307	\$9,171
FUND BALANCE	\$15,867	\$20,467	\$25,163
Reserve for economic uncertainties	15,867	20,467	25,163
<b>3016 Missing Persons DNA Data Base Fund<sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$2,227	\$2,289	\$4,560
Prior Year Adjustments	219	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$2,446	\$2,289	\$4,560
<b>REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS</b>			
Revenues:			
4135000 Local Agencies - Miscellaneous Revenue	2,860	2,800	2,700
4163000 Investment Income - Surplus Money Investments	6	6	6
Transfers and Other Adjustments			
Loan Repayment from the General Fund (0001) to the Missing Persons DNA Fund (3016) per Item 0820-011-3016, Budget Act of 2011	-	3,000	-
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	\$2,866	\$5,806	\$2,706
Total Resources	\$5,312	\$8,095	\$7,266
<b>EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS</b>			
Expenditures:			
0820 Department of Justice (State Operations)	3,020	3,530	3,552
8880 Financial Information System for California (State Operations)	3	5	4
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	\$3,023	\$3,535	\$3,556
FUND BALANCE	\$2,289	\$4,560	\$3,710

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0820 Department of Justice - Continued

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,289	4,560	3,710
<b>3053 Public Rights Law Enforcement Special Fund</b> <sup>s</sup>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$2,375	\$1,726	\$1,125
Prior Year Adjustments	<u>87</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$2,462	\$1,726	\$1,125
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4163000 Investment Income - Surplus Money Investments	7	7	7
4173500 Settlements and Judgments - Other	<u>3,800</u>	<u>5,600</u>	<u>5,600</u>
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<u>\$3,807</u>	<u>\$5,607</u>	<u>\$5,607</u>
Total Resources	\$6,269	\$7,333	\$6,732
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
0820 Department of Justice (State Operations)	4,538	6,198	6,274
8880 Financial Information System for California (State Operations)	<u>5</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>7</u>
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>\$4,543</u>	<u>\$6,208</u>	<u>\$6,281</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$1,726	\$1,125	\$451
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,726	1,125	451
<b>3086 DNA Identification Fund</b> <sup>s</sup>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$25,375	\$20,039	\$12,627
Prior Year Adjustments	<u>-71</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$25,304	\$20,039	\$12,627
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4163000 Investment Income - Surplus Money Investments	53	53	53
4172500 Miscellaneous Revenue	29	29	29
4173000 Penalty Assessments - Other	<u>68,324</u>	<u>64,908</u>	<u>61,662</u>
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<u>\$68,406</u>	<u>\$64,990</u>	<u>\$61,744</u>
Total Resources	\$93,710	\$85,029	\$74,371
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
0820 Department of Justice (State Operations)	73,607	72,265	74,000
8880 Financial Information System for California (State Operations)	<u>64</u>	<u>137</u>	<u>36</u>
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>\$73,671</u>	<u>\$72,402</u>	<u>\$74,036</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$20,039	\$12,627	\$335
Reserve for economic uncertainties	20,039	12,627	335
<b>3087 Unfair Competition Law Fund</b> <sup>s</sup>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$9,808	\$5,152	\$6,264
Prior Year Adjustments	<u>316</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$10,124	\$5,152	\$6,264
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4163000 Investment Income - Surplus Money Investments	13	13	13
4173000 Penalty Assessments - Other	<u>6,037</u>	<u>12,500</u>	<u>6,600</u>
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<u>\$6,050</u>	<u>\$12,513</u>	<u>\$6,613</u>
Total Resources	\$16,174	\$17,665	\$12,877
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0820 Department of Justice - Continued

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0820 Department of Justice (State Operations)	11,013	11,383	11,435
8880 Financial Information System for California (State Operations)	9	18	14
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>\$11,022</u>	<u>\$11,401</u>	<u>\$11,449</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$5,152	\$6,264	\$1,428
Reserve for economic uncertainties	5,152	6,264	1,428
<b>3088 Registry of Charitable Trusts Fund<sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$4,286	\$5,329	\$4,517
Prior Year Adjustments	70	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	<u>\$4,356</u>	<u>\$5,329</u>	<u>\$4,517</u>
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4143500 Miscellaneous Services to the Public	3,927	4,855	5,661
4163000 Investment Income - Surplus Money Investments	13	13	13
Transfers and Other Adjustments			
Loan Repayment from the General Fund (0001) to the Registry of Charitable Trusts Fund (3088) per Item 0820-011-3088, Budget Act of 2011	-	-	2,700
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<u>\$3,940</u>	<u>\$4,868</u>	<u>\$8,374</u>
Total Resources	\$8,296	\$10,197	\$12,891
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
0820 Department of Justice (State Operations)	2,964	5,675	5,646
8880 Financial Information System for California (State Operations)	3	5	7
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>\$2,967</u>	<u>\$5,680</u>	<u>\$5,653</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$5,329	\$4,517	\$7,238
Reserve for economic uncertainties	5,329	4,517	7,238
<b>3131 California Bingo Fund<sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$664	\$679	\$643
Prior Year Adjustments	-3	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	<u>\$661</u>	<u>\$679</u>	<u>\$643</u>
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4127400 Renewal Fees	18	18	18
4129400 Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits	1	1	1
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<u>\$19</u>	<u>\$19</u>	<u>\$19</u>
Total Resources	\$680	\$698	\$662
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
0820 Department of Justice (State Operations)	-	53	53
0855 California Gambling Control Commission (State Operations)	-	2	2
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>-</u>	<u>\$55</u>	<u>\$55</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$679	\$643	\$607
Reserve for economic uncertainties	679	643	607
<b>3132 Charity Bingo Mitigation Fund<sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	-	\$1	\$1
Prior Year Adjustments	\$2	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	<u>\$2</u>	<u>\$1</u>	<u>\$1</u>
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0820 Department of Justice - Continued

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
4172500 Miscellaneous Revenue	<u>6</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<u>\$6</u>	<u>\$6</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Resources	\$8	\$7	\$1
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
0855 California Gambling Control Commission (State Operations)	<u>8</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>\$8</u>	<u>\$6</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$1	\$1	\$1
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1	1	1
<b>3136 Foreclosure Consultant Regulation Fund<sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	<u>\$12</u>	<u>\$12</u>	<u>\$12</u>
Adjusted Beginning Balance	<u>\$12</u>	<u>\$12</u>	<u>\$12</u>
Total Resources	<u>\$12</u>	<u>\$12</u>	<u>\$12</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$12	\$12	\$12
Reserve for economic uncertainties	12	12	12
<b>3240 Secondhand Dealer and Pawnbroker Fund<sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$1,663	\$2,781	\$2,942
Prior Year Adjustments	<u>652</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$2,315	\$2,781	\$2,942
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4127400 Renewal Fees	551	551	551
4129400 Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits	231	231	231
4163000 Investment Income - Surplus Money Investments	<u>7</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>7</u>
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<u>\$789</u>	<u>\$789</u>	<u>\$789</u>
Total Resources	\$3,104	\$3,570	\$3,731
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
0820 Department of Justice (State Operations)	323	628	568
8880 Financial Information System for California (State Operations)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1</u>
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>\$323</u>	<u>\$628</u>	<u>\$569</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$2,781	\$2,942	\$3,162
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,781	2,942	3,162
<b>3285 Electronic Recording Authorization Fund<sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	-	\$191	\$142
Prior Year Adjustments	<u>\$191</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$191	\$191	\$142
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4135000 Local Agencies - Miscellaneous Revenue	-	250	250
4163000 Investment Income - Surplus Money Investments	<u>-</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<u>-</u>	<u>\$251</u>	<u>\$251</u>
Total Resources	\$191	\$442	\$393
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
0820 Department of Justice (State Operations)	<u>-</u>	<u>300</u>	<u>300</u>
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>-</u>	<u>\$300</u>	<u>\$300</u>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0820 Department of Justice - Continued

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
FUND BALANCE	\$191	\$142	\$93
Reserve for economic uncertainties	191	142	93

## CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>Baseline Positions</b>	4,802.9	4,857.9	4,857.9	\$376,129	\$384,185	\$384,161
Budget Position Transparency	-	-670.0	-670.0	-	-	-
<b>Salary and Other Adjustments</b>	-566.0	4.3	-16.2	-32,239	6,666	8,322
<b>Workload and Administrative Adjustments</b>						
<b>APPS Investigations</b>						
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	466
Special Agent - Dept of Justice	-	-	-	-	-	1,795
<b>Criminal Justice Reporting (AB 71)</b>						
Crime Studies Techn I	-	-	1.0	-	-	39
Research Analyst I	-	-	1.0	-	-	44
Research Program Spec I	-	-	1.0	-	-	68
Statistical Clk	-	-	1.0	-	-	37
<b>Fraud and Elder Abuse Enforcement Enhancement</b>						
Dep Atty Gen IV	-	-	5.0	-	-	608
Investigative Auditor IV (Spec)	-	-	6.0	-	-	421
Legal Secty	-	-	3.0	-	-	135
Office Techn (Typing)	-	-	1.0	-	-	38
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	381
Special Agent - Dept of Justice	-	-	18.0	-	-	1,469
Staff Info Sys Analyst (Spec)	-	-	2.0	-	-	147
<b>Major League Sporting Event Raffles Program (SB 549)</b>						
Dep Atty Gen IV	-	-	1.0	-	-	122
Legal Secty	-	-	1.0	-	-	45
<b>Professions and Vocations Workload (SB 467)</b>						
Sr Legal Analyst	-	-	10.0	-	-	653
<b>Public Protection and Consumer Protection Enforcement Initiative</b>						
Dep Atty Gen IV	-	-	5.0	-	-	608
Legal Secty	-	-	2.0	-	-	90
<b>Racial and Identity Profiling Act (AB 953)</b>						
Administrator I	-	-	1.0	-	-	71
Assoc Govtl Program Analyst	-	-	1.0	-	-	62
Assoc Info Sys Analyst (Spec)	-	-	1.0	-	-	67
Dep Atty Gen IV	-	-	3.0	-	-	365
Fld Rep	-	-	2.0	-	-	125
Legal Secty	-	-	3.0	-	-	135
Program Techn III	-	-	12.0	-	-	500
Research Analyst II	-	-	3.0	-	-	196
Research Program Spec I	-	-	1.0	-	-	68
Sr Info Sys Analyst (Spec)	-	-	1.0	-	-	81

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0820 Department of Justice - Continued

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Sr Legal Analyst	-	-	1.0	-	-	65
Sr Programmer Analyst (Spec)	-	-	2.0	-	-	162
Staff Programmer Analyst (Spec)	-	-	2.0	-	-	147
Supvng Dep Atty Gen	-	-	1.0	-	-	127
Supvng Program Techn III	-	-	2.0	-	-	95
Sys Software Spec III (Tech)	-	-	5.0	-	-	444
<b>TOTALS, WORKLOAD AND ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUSTMENTS</b>	-	-	<b>99.0</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$9,876</b>
<b>Totals, Adjustments</b>	<b>-566.0</b>	<b>-665.7</b>	<b>-587.2</b>	<b>-\$32,239</b>	<b>\$6,666</b>	<b>\$18,198</b>
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES</b>	<b>4,236.9</b>	<b>4,192.2</b>	<b>4,270.7</b>	<b>\$343,890</b>	<b>\$390,851</b>	<b>\$402,359</b>

## 0840 State Controller

The State Controller is the Chief Fiscal Officer of California, the eighth largest economy in the world. Principally responsible for transparency and accountability of the state's financial resources, the Controller ensures the appropriate disbursement and tracking of taxpayer dollars. The Controller serves on dozens of state boards, commissions, and committees with duties ranging from administrative oversight of the nation's two largest public pension funds, to protection of state lands and coastlines, to modernization and financing of major infrastructure. The Controller also offers fiscal guidance to local government and has independent auditing authority over government agencies that spend state funds. The Controller's primary objectives are to:

- Account for and control disbursement of all state funds, issuing warrants in payment of the state's bills including lottery prizes.
- Determine legality and accuracy of financial claims against the state.
- Audit state and local government programs.
- Safeguard many types of assets until claimed by the rightful owners, in accordance with the Unclaimed Property Law.
- Inform the public of the state's financial condition.
- Inform the public of financial transactions of city, county, and other local governments.
- Administer the Uniform State Payroll System.
- Audit and process all personnel and payroll transactions for state civil service, state exempt employees, state university employees, and college system employees.

## 3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0500100 Accounting and Reporting	280.4	252.0	264.7	\$39,392	\$43,693	\$44,905
0500200 Audits	312.5	297.9	302.2	44,955	44,078	48,674
0500300 Personnel/Payroll Services	220.6	209.0	216.5	50,140	51,417	42,352
0500400 Unclaimed Property	244.2	261.4	261.4	38,496	38,312	38,690
0500500 Disbursements	84.3	95.8	95.8	27,222	28,153	25,616
0505 Loan Repayments	-	-	-	-47	-52	-
9900100 Administration	282.2	282.7	299.8	49,817	53,269	52,947
9900200 Administration - Distributed	-	-	-	-49,373	-52,548	-52,670
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)</b>	<b>1,424.2</b>	<b>1,398.8</b>	<b>1,440.4</b>	<b>\$200,602</b>	<b>\$206,322</b>	<b>\$200,514</b>
<b>FUNDING</b>				<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
0001 General Fund				\$60,155	\$53,630	\$48,872
0046 Public Transportation Account, State Transportation Fund				19	19	19
0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund				4,774	4,861	4,832
0062 Highway Users Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund				1,666	1,688	1,680
0064 Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund				17	17	20
0330 Local Revenue Fund				789	802	796

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0840 State Controller - Continued**

<b>FUNDING</b>	<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
0494 Other - Unallocated Special Funds	1,759	6,670	4,068
0797 Unallocated Bond Funds - Select	688	1,104	1,100
0877 DMV Local Agency Collection Fund	2	2	2
0890 Federal Trust Fund	1,025	1,256	1,263
0903 State Penalty Fund	1,531	1,556	1,547
0932 Trial Court Trust Fund	174	174	174
0969 Public Safety Account, Local Public Safety Fund	268	268	268
0970 Unclaimed Property Fund	39,552	40,721	41,202
0988 Other - Unallocated Non-Governmental Cost Funds	360	474	474
0995 Reimbursements	62,387	64,378	63,720
3268 Senior Citizens and Disabled Citizens Property Tax Postponement Fund	254	2,283	2,288
3290 Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account, State Transportation Fund	-	-	112
6036 2002 State School Facilities Fund	11	11	11
6044 2004 State School Facilities Fund	295	303	304
6057 2006 State School Facilities Fund	759	776	777
9740 Central Service Cost Recovery Fund	24,117	25,329	26,985
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS</b>	<b>\$200,602</b>	<b>\$206,322</b>	<b>\$200,514</b>

**LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY**

## DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

Constitution, Article XVI, Section 7; Government Code Sections 12410 and 12411.

## PROGRAM AUTHORITY

## 0500100-Accounting and Reporting:

Constitution, Article XVI, Section 7 and Government Code Section 12402 et seq.; Government Code Title 1, Division 7, Chapter 21; Government Code Title 2, Division 1, Chapter 12.491; Government Code Title 2, Division 1, Chapter 12.5; Government Code Title 2 Division 3, Part 2, Chapter 5 and Part 10b, Chapter 4; Government Code Title 2, Division 4, Part 7; Government Code Title 3, Division 3, Chapters 8 and 9; Government Code Title 5, Division 2, Part 1, Chapter 4, Article 9; Government Code Title 8 Chapter 6, Article 10; Health and Safety Code Division 24, Part 1, Chapter 1, Article 6; Penal Code Section 1463.02; Public Contracts Code Division 2, Part 3, Chapter 2; Public Utilities Code Division 10, Part 11, Chapter 4, Article 3 and 6.5; Revenue and Taxation Code, Division 2, Parts 2, 7, 8, 9.5 and 10.5; Streets and Highways Code Division 3, Chapter 3 ; Welfare and Institutions Code Division 9, Part 5, Chapter 6.

## 0500200-Audits:

Constitution, Article XVI, Section 7 and Government Code Section 12402 et seq.

## 0500300-Personnel/Payroll Services:

Constitution, Article XVI, Section 7 and Government Code Section 12402 et seq., and Government Code Section 19822.3.

## 0500400-Unclaimed Property:

Code of Civil Procedure Part 3, Title 10.

## 0500500-Disbursements:

Constitution, Article XVI, Section 7 and Government Code 17004, Mailing of Warrants.

## 9900100-Administration:

Government Code Section 12402 et seq. Membership by State Controller on boards and commissions, principally: State Board of Equalization-Constitution, Articles VII, XIX, and XIII; Franchise Tax Board-Government Code Section 15700; Board of Public Employees' Retirement System-Government Code Section 20090; Board of State Teacher's Retirement System-Education Code Section 22200 California Victim Compensation and Government Claims Board-Government Code Section 13901; State Lands Commission-Public Resources Code Section 6101; Pooled Money Investment Board-Government Code Section 16480.1; various bond and finance committees-Education Code Section 15909, Military and Veterans Code Section 991, Water Code Section 12933, Harbors and Navigation Code Sections 3903, and Government Code Section 17220.

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0840 State Controller - Continued

## DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
<b>Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
<b>Workload Budget Change Proposals</b>						
• Personnel and Payroll Services Division Systems Support	\$-	\$-	-	\$1,126	\$-	7.9
• FI\$Cal System Support	-	-	-	968	731	13.0
• Statewide Personnel and Payroll Training	-	-	-	555	521	9.5
• ACA and PEPRA Legislation Workload	-	-	-	548	413	8.4
• Personnel and Payroll Transaction Workload	-	-	-	186	139	4.0
• Sustained Accounting Workload	-	-	-	126	95	2.0
• 21st Century Project Legal Effort	-	-	-	-	4,832	4.0
• Unclaimed Property Holder Compliance Initiative	-	-	-	-	2,684	23.1
• Unclaimed Property Fraudulent Claims Prevention and Detection Program	-	-	-	-	2,337	17.0
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Change Proposals</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$3,509</b>	<b>\$11,752</b>	<b>88.9</b>
<b>Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
• Unanticipated cost funding per Provision 14, Budget Act of 2015	\$2,918	\$-	-	\$-	\$-	-
• Removal of limited-term and one-time funding	-	-	-	-516	-4,962	-48.3
• Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-1,374	-	-	-2,291	-	-
• Budget Position Transparency	1,374	-	5.0	2,291	-	16.0
• Salary Adjustments	565	1,601	-	541	1,563	-
• Benefit Adjustments	327	936	-	418	1,220	-
• Retirement Rate Adjustments	200	557	-	200	557	-
• SWCAP	-	-	-	-	4	-
• Pro Rata	-	-	-	-	-344	-
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-	-	-	-307	359	-
<b>Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$4,010</b>	<b>\$3,094</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>\$336</b>	<b>-\$1,603</b>	<b>-32.3</b>
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$4,010</b>	<b>\$3,094</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>\$3,845</b>	<b>\$10,149</b>	<b>56.6</b>
<b>Policy Adjustments</b>						
• Transportation Package - Local Allocations	\$-	\$-	-	\$-	\$112	1.0
<b>Totals, Policy Adjustments</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$112</b>	<b>1.0</b>
<b>Totals, Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$4,010</b>	<b>\$3,094</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>\$3,845</b>	<b>\$10,261</b>	<b>57.6</b>

## PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS

## 0500100 - ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING

The Division of Accounting and Reporting maintains uniform and systematic control accounts of all receipts, payments, state fund balances, and bonded indebtedness; reports the financial condition of the state; maintains a database of information and reports on local financial transactions; apportions shared revenues to local governments; administers local mandated cost programs; approves county cost allocation plans; monitors the cash flow of the General Fund; prescribes uniform accounting procedures for presentation of financial data for local governments; administers and collects estate and inheritance taxes; collects delinquent insurance and motor vehicle fuel taxes and petroleum and gas assessments; services and collects loans formerly serviced by the Technology, Trade and Commerce Agency (abolished January 1, 2004); refunds gasoline taxes paid on fuel consumed for off-highway purposes; instructs and advises county tax collectors; administers the newly reinstated Property Tax Postponement Program for senior and disabled citizens; administers the statewide discharge from accountability program in conjunction with the California Victim Compensation and Government Claims Board; collaborates with the Department of Finance, the Treasurer, and the Department of General Services to develop and implement the Financial Information System for California (FI\$Cal) system to ensure best business practices; and

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0840 State Controller - Continued**

participates in offsetting monies owed to the state.

0500200 - AUDITS

The Audits Division determines the legality and accuracy of all claims against the state through the performance of prepayment audits; assures the accuracy of local government claims and financial statements submitted to the state and federal governments by establishing and updating audit guidelines, reviewing audits performed by independent auditors, performs field audits for a variety of state and federal programs, reviews the single audits reports of local governments and local education agencies that receive "pass-through federal funds" from state agencies; and audits major businesses for compliance with the Unclaimed Property Law.

0500300 - PERSONNEL/PAYROLL SERVICES

The Personnel/Payroll Services Division administers the state's payroll, employment history, the automated travel expense reimbursement system, and leave accounting processes in a manner that provides accurate, timely and efficient processing for the users of these systems. The Division pays state employees within the rules of the Uniform State Payroll process; maintains the state's official employment history and leave accounting processes in conformance with the appropriate laws, rules and memorandums of understanding and policies of the participating salary setting authorities; maintains the state's position roster and provides a wide variety of management and user information. The Division works with other entities, e.g., Department of Human Resources, Judicial Council, Department of Finance, and California State University Chancellor's Office, to maximize the efficiency of the state's personnel and payroll functions, while continuing to maintain the highest level and quality of customer service.

The 21st Century Project was initiated to replace existing statewide human resource management systems with a fully integrated solution (MyCalPAYS). The project is currently suspended until a comprehensive project assessment is completed.

0500400 - UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

The Unclaimed Property Division administers the Unclaimed Property Law by providing one central source for owners to claim their property; notifying owners of their unclaimed property before it is transferred to the state; receiving unclaimed property from banks, savings and loans, and other business firms; and providing outreach and education for California businesses holding unclaimed property.

0500500 - DISBURSEMENTS

The Disbursements Bureau provides services to all state Agencies, Departments and Boards; the primary responsibility being to produce and mail or deliver all payments of the state's obligations after auditing and clearance through control accounts, including personal income tax refunds, payroll, and retirement payments. Disbursements also provides post issuance services, including, but not limited to disposition of undeliverable warrants; lost warrant duplication; and the maintenance and production of paid warrant images.

9900100 - ADMINISTRATION

The Executive Office and the Administration Division provide executive direction and support services to programs in the State Controller's Office. The primary responsibilities include the establishment and maintenance of communications between the department and the public, budgeting, contracts, human resources, accounting, and business services. The Information Systems Division develops, maintains, and operates all of the department's mainframe, client-server and web-based systems; and oversees the planning, procurement, use, and maintenance of information technology hardware and software.

**DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM**

		<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
	<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0500</b>	<b>STATE CONTROLLER'S OFFICE</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$60,199	\$53,681	\$48,873
0046	Public Transportation Account, State Transportation Fund	19	19	19
0061	Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund	4,774	4,861	4,832
0062	Highway Users Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund	1,666	1,688	1,680
0064	Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund	17	17	20
0330	Local Revenue Fund	789	802	796
0494	Other - Unallocated Special Funds	1,759	6,670	4,068
0797	Unallocated Bond Funds - Select	688	1,104	1,100

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0840 State Controller - Continued

	<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
0877 DMV Local Agency Collection Fund	2	2	2
0890 Federal Trust Fund	1,025	1,256	1,263
0903 State Penalty Fund	1,531	1,556	1,547
0932 Trial Court Trust Fund	174	174	174
0969 Public Safety Account, Local Public Safety Fund	268	268	268
0970 Unclaimed Property Fund	39,552	40,721	41,202
0988 Other - Unallocated Non-Governmental Cost Funds	360	474	474
0995 Reimbursements	61,946	63,658	63,442
3268 Senior Citizens and Disabled Citizens Property Tax Postponement Fund	254	2,283	2,288
3290 Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account, State Transportation Fund	-	-	112
6036 2002 State School Facilities Fund	11	11	11
6044 2004 State School Facilities Fund	295	303	304
6057 2006 State School Facilities Fund	759	776	777
9740 Central Service Cost Recovery Fund	<u>24,117</u>	<u>25,329</u>	<u>26,985</u>
<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$200,205</b>	<b>\$205,653</b>	<b>\$200,237</b>
<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0500100 Accounting and Reporting</b>			
<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001 General Fund	\$14,646	\$13,533	\$17,172
0046 Public Transportation Account, State Transportation Fund	19	19	19
0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund	2,753	2,915	2,884
0062 Highway Users Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund	459	477	477
0064 Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund	17	17	20
0330 Local Revenue Fund	789	802	796
0494 Other - Unallocated Special Funds	100	209	208
0797 Unallocated Bond Funds - Select	688	1,104	1,100
0877 DMV Local Agency Collection Fund	2	2	2
0903 State Penalty Fund	444	482	471
0932 Trial Court Trust Fund	174	174	174
0969 Public Safety Account, Local Public Safety Fund	268	268	268
0988 Other - Unallocated Non-Governmental Cost Funds	278	388	388
0995 Reimbursements	11,593	13,917	10,584
3268 Senior Citizens and Disabled Citizens Property Tax Postponement Fund	254	2,283	2,288
3290 Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account, State Transportation Fund	-	-	112
6036 2002 State School Facilities Fund	7	7	7
6044 2004 State School Facilities Fund	195	199	200
6057 2006 State School Facilities Fund	490	501	501
9740 Central Service Cost Recovery Fund	<u>6,216</u>	<u>6,396</u>	<u>7,234</u>
<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$39,392</b>	<b>\$43,693</b>	<b>\$44,905</b>
<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0500200 Audits</b>			
<b>State Operations:</b>			

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0840 State Controller - Continued

		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0001	General Fund	\$9,843	\$11,111	\$11,679
0061	Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund	2,021	1,946	1,948
0062	Highway Users Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund	1,207	1,211	1,203
0890	Federal Trust Fund	1,025	1,256	1,263
0903	State Penalty Fund	1,087	1,074	1,076
0970	Unclaimed Property Fund	2,769	2,429	2,532
0988	Other - Unallocated Non-Governmental Cost Funds	82	86	86
0995	Reimbursements	19,299	16,731	20,523
6036	2002 State School Facilities Fund	4	4	4
6044	2004 State School Facilities Fund	100	104	104
6057	2006 State School Facilities Fund	269	275	276
9740	Central Service Cost Recovery Fund	7,249	7,851	7,980
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$44,955</b>	<b>\$44,078</b>	<b>\$48,674</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0500300</b>	<b>Personnel/Payroll Services</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$29,932	\$25,140	\$18,946
0494	Other - Unallocated Special Funds	1,659	6,461	3,860
0995	Reimbursements	10,020	10,893	9,969
9740	Central Service Cost Recovery Fund	8,529	8,923	9,577
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$50,140</b>	<b>\$51,417</b>	<b>\$42,352</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0500400</b>	<b>Unclaimed Property</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$1,691	\$-	\$-
0970	Unclaimed Property Fund	36,783	38,292	38,670
0995	Reimbursements	22	20	20
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$38,496</b>	<b>\$38,312</b>	<b>\$38,690</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0500500</b>	<b>Disbursements</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$4,087	\$3,897	\$1,076
0995	Reimbursements	21,012	22,097	22,346
9740	Central Service Cost Recovery Fund	2,123	2,159	2,194
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$27,222</b>	<b>\$28,153</b>	<b>\$25,616</b>
	<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0505</b>	<b>LOAN REPAYMENTS</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$2	\$-	\$-
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$2</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>
	<b>Local Assistance:</b>			
0001	General Fund	-\$49	-\$52	\$-
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>-\$49</b>	<b>-\$52</b>	<b>\$-</b>
	<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>9900</b>	<b>ADMINISTRATION - TOTAL</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$3	\$1	-\$1

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0840 State Controller - Continued

		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0995	Reimbursements	441	720	278
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$444</b>	<b>\$721</b>	<b>\$277</b>
<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>9900100</b>	<b>Administration</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$49,327	\$52,189	\$52,309
0995	Reimbursements	440	1,080	638
3268	Senior Citizens and Disabled Citizens Property Tax Postponement Fund	50	-	-
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$49,817</b>	<b>\$53,269</b>	<b>\$52,947</b>
<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>9900200</b>	<b>Administration - Distributed</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	-\$49,324	-\$52,188	-\$52,310
0995	Reimbursements	1	-360	-360
3268	Senior Citizens and Disabled Citizens Property Tax Postponement Fund	-50	-	-
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>-\$49,373</b>	<b>-\$52,548</b>	<b>-\$52,670</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>				
	State Operations	200,651	206,374	200,514
	Local Assistance	-49	-52	-
	<b>Totals, Expenditures</b>	<b>\$200,602</b>	<b>\$206,322</b>	<b>\$200,514</b>

## EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY

	1 State Operations			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Baseline Positions	1,395.6	1,393.8	1,382.8	\$90,329	\$87,138	\$86,221
Budget Position Transparency	-	5.0	16.0	-	1,374	2,291
Total Adjustments	28.6	-	41.6	-386	2,977	7,980
<b>Net Totals, Salaries and Wages</b>	<b>1,424.2</b>	<b>1,398.8</b>	<b>1,440.4</b>	<b>\$89,943</b>	<b>\$91,489</b>	<b>\$96,492</b>
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	42,125	44,107	43,877
<b>Totals, Personal Services</b>	<b>1,424.2</b>	<b>1,398.8</b>	<b>1,440.4</b>	<b>\$132,068</b>	<b>\$135,596</b>	<b>\$140,369</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
				\$68,583	\$70,778	\$60,145
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b>				<b>\$200,651</b>	<b>\$206,374</b>	<b>\$200,514</b>

## 2 Local Assistance

	Expenditures		
	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Loans, Transfers and Other Disbursements	-52	-52	-
Other Special Items of Expense	3	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)</b>	<b>-\$49</b>	<b>-\$52</b>	<b>\$-</b>

## DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0840 State Controller - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0001 General Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$51,504	\$49,674	\$48,872
Adjustment per Government Code Section 12439	-20	-	-
Admin/Distributed Admin realignment per Control Section 1.50, Budget Act of 2015	-	1	-
Allocation for employee compensation	389	565	-
Allocation for staff benefits	176	327	-
Allocation of unanticipated costs per Provision 17, Budget Act of 2014	3,180	-	-
Budget Baseline Adjustment	1	-	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	1,374	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	-1,374	-
OE&E technical realignment	-	442	-
Past year adjustments	26	-	-
Personal Services technical realignment	-	-445	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	602	200	-
Unanticipated Increase in 21st Century Project Legal Costs in 2014-15	5,070	-	-
Unanticipated cost funding per Provision 14, Budget Act of 2015	-	2,918	-
Past year adjustments	2	-	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$60,930</b>	<b>\$53,682</b>	<b>\$48,872</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-726	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$60,204</b>	<b>\$53,682</b>	<b>\$48,872</b>
<b>0046 Public Transportation Account, State Transportation Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Apportionment payment system assessments per Control Section 25.50	\$19	\$19	\$19
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$19</b>	<b>\$19</b>	<b>\$19</b>
<b>0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,622	\$4,735	\$4,832
Allocation for employee compensation	51	67	-
Allocation for staff benefits	22	36	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	80	23	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$4,775</b>	<b>\$4,861</b>	<b>\$4,832</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$4,774</b>	<b>\$4,861</b>	<b>\$4,832</b>
<b>0062 Highway Users Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,317	\$1,348	\$1,375
Allocation for employee compensation	15	19	-
Allocation for staff benefits	6	10	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	23	6	-
Apportionment payment system assessments per Control Section 25.50	305	305	305
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$1,666</b>	<b>\$1,688</b>	<b>\$1,680</b>
<b>0064 Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Apportionment payment system assessments per Control Section 25.50	\$17	\$17	\$20
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$17</b>	<b>\$17</b>	<b>\$20</b>
<b>0030 Local Revenue Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0840 State Controller - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$668	\$684	\$696
Allocation for employee compensation	7	9	-
Allocation for staff benefits	3	6	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	11	3	-
Apportionment payment system assessments per Control Section 25.50	<u>100</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>100</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$789</b>	<b>\$802</b>	<b>\$796</b>
<b>0494 Other - Unallocated Special Funds</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation	\$99	\$204	\$208
Allocation for employee compensation	1	3	-
Allocation for staff benefits	-	1	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	1	1	-
Human Resources Management System assessments per Control Section 25.25	<u>1,674</u>	<u>6,461</u>	<u>3,860</u>
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$1,775</b>	<b>\$6,670</b>	<b>\$4,068</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	<u>-16</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$1,759</b>	<b>\$6,670</b>	<b>\$4,068</b>
<b>0797 Unallocated Bond Funds - Select</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation	\$667	\$1,078	\$1,100
Allocation for employee compensation	7	13	-
Allocation for staff benefits	3	8	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	11	5	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$688</b>	<b>\$1,104</b>	<b>\$1,100</b>
<b>0877 DMV Local Agency Collection Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Apportionment payment system assessments per Control Section 25.50	<u>\$2</u>	<u>\$2</u>	<u>\$2</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$2</b>	<b>\$2</b>	<b>\$2</b>
<b>0890 Federal Trust Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,149	\$1,224	\$1,263
Allocation for employee compensation	13	17	-
Allocation for staff benefits	5	9	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	20	6	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$1,187</b>	<b>\$1,256</b>	<b>\$1,263</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	<u>-162</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$1,025</b>	<b>\$1,256</b>	<b>\$1,263</b>
<b>0903 State Penalty Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,483	\$1,516	\$1,547
Allocation for employee compensation	18	21	-
Allocation for staff benefits	6	12	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	25	7	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$1,532</b>	<b>\$1,556</b>	<b>\$1,547</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	<u>-1</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$1,531</b>	<b>\$1,556</b>	<b>\$1,547</b>
<b>0932 Trial Court Trust Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Apportionment payment system assessments per Control Section 25.50	\$174	\$174	\$174

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0840 State Controller - Continued**

<b>1 STATE OPERATIONS</b>	<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$174</b>	<b>\$174</b>	<b>\$174</b>
<b>0969 Public Safety Account, Local Public Safety Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Apportionment payment system assessments per Control Section 25.50	<u>\$268</u>	<u>\$268</u>	<u>\$268</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$268</b>	<b>\$268</b>	<b>\$268</b>
<b>0970 Unclaimed Property Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$38,406	\$39,759	\$41,202
Allocation for employee compensation	387	494	-
Allocation for staff benefits	168	294	-
OE&E technical realignment	-	-443	-
Personal Services technical realignment	-	443	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	<u>592</u>	<u>174</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$39,553</b>	<b>\$40,721</b>	<b>\$41,202</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	<u>-1</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$39,552</b>	<b>\$40,721</b>	<b>\$41,202</b>
<b>0988 Other - Unallocated Non-Governmental Cost Funds</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$256	\$263	\$270
Allocation for employee compensation	2	3	-
Allocation for staff benefits	1	2	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	4	1	-
011 Budget Act appropriation	95	200	204
Allocation for employee compensation	1	3	-
Allocation for staff benefits	-	1	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$360</b>	<b>\$474</b>	<b>\$474</b>
<b>0995 Reimbursements</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Reimbursements	<u>\$62,387</u>	<u>\$64,378</u>	<u>\$63,720</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$62,387</b>	<b>\$64,378</b>	<b>\$63,720</b>
<b>3268 Senior Citizens and Disabled Citizens Property Tax Postponement Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$2,224	\$2,288
Allocation for employee compensation	-	31	-
Allocation for staff benefits	-	17	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	-	11	-
Property Tax Postponement Program Reinstatement	<u>254</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$254</b>	<b>\$2,283</b>	<b>\$2,288</b>
<b>3290 Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account, State Transportation Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$112</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$112</b>
<b>6036 2002 State School Facilities Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	<u>\$11</u>	<u>\$11</u>	<u>\$11</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$11</b>	<b>\$11</b>	<b>\$11</b>
<b>6044 2004 State School Facilities Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0840 State Controller - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$288	\$296	\$304
Allocation for employee compensation	3	4	-
Allocation for staff benefits	1	2	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	4	1	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$296</b>	<b>\$303</b>	<b>\$304</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$295</b>	<b>\$303</b>	<b>\$304</b>
<b>6057 2006 State School Facilities Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$734	\$757	\$777
Allocation for employee compensation	8	10	-
Allocation for staff benefits	4	6	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	13	3	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$759</b>	<b>\$776</b>	<b>\$777</b>
<b>9740 Central Service Cost Recovery Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$23,415	\$24,740	\$26,985
Allocation for employee compensation	236	305	-
Allocation for staff benefits	103	179	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	363	105	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$24,117</b>	<b>\$25,329</b>	<b>\$26,985</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)</b>	<b>\$200,651</b>	<b>\$206,374</b>	<b>\$200,514</b>
<b>2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE</b>			
<b>0001 General Fund</b>			
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	3	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$3</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>
Loan repayment per Government Code section 15373	-52	-52	-
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>-\$49</b>	<b>-\$52</b>	<b>\$-</b>
<b>0979 California Firefighters Memorial Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$500	\$500	\$500
Allocation to California Firefighters' Memorial Fund	-500	-500	-500
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (Local Assistance)</b>	<b>-\$49</b>	<b>-\$52</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)</b>	<b>\$200,602</b>	<b>\$206,322</b>	<b>\$200,514</b>

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENTS

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0442 California Olympic Training Account <sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	-	-	-
Prior Year Adjustments	-\$3	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	-\$3	-	-
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4142500 License Plate Fees - Personalized Plates	68	\$74	\$74
Transfers and Other Adjustments			

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0840 State Controller - Continued**

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Revenue Transfer from the California Olympic Training Account (0442) to the General Fund (0001) per Government Code Section 7592	-65	-74	-74
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<u>\$3</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCE	-	-	-
<b>3268 Senior Citizens and Disabled Citizens Property Tax Postponement Fund<sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	-	\$16,614	\$21,532
Adjusted Beginning Balance	-	\$16,614	\$21,532
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4163000 Investment Income - Surplus Money Investments	\$7	-	-
Transfers and Other Adjustments			
Revenue transfer from the Special Deposit Fund (0942) to the Senior Citizens and Disabled Citizens Property Tax Postponement Fund (3268) per Government Code Section 16180.	5,575	-	-
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<u>\$5,582</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Resources	\$5,582	\$16,614	\$21,532
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
0840 State Controller (State Operations)	254	2,282	2,287
8880 Financial Information System for California (State Operations)	-	-	3
9100 Tax Relief (Local Assistance)	<u>-11,286</u>	<u>-7,200</u>	<u>-7,200</u>
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>-\$11,032</u>	<u>-\$4,918</u>	<u>-\$4,910</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$16,614	\$21,532	\$26,441
Reserve for economic uncertainties	16,614	21,532	26,441

**CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>Baseline Positions</b>	1,395.6	1,393.8	1,382.8	\$90,329	\$87,138	\$86,221
Budget Position Transparency	-	5.0	16.0	-	1,374	2,291
<b>Salary and Other Adjustments</b>	28.6	-	-48.3	-386	2,977	1,851
<b>Workload and Administrative Adjustments</b>						
<b>21st Century Project Legal Effort</b>						
Assoc Govtl Program Analyst	-	-	0.5	-	-	35
C.E.A.	-	-	0.5	-	-	63
Dp Mgr IV	-	-	0.5	-	-	54
Staff Info Sys Analyst (Spec)	-	-	0.5	-	-	37
Staff Svcs Mgr I	-	-	1.0	-	-	76
Staff Svcs Mgr III	-	-	0.5	-	-	48
Sys Software Spec II (Tech)	-	-	0.5	-	-	45
<b>ACA and PEPRRA Legislation Workload</b>						
Assoc Govtl Program Analyst	-	-	6.4	-	-	401
Sr Info Sys Analyst (Spec)	-	-	1.0	-	-	92
Sr Programmer Analyst (Spec)	-	-	1.0	-	-	81
<b>FI\$Cal System Support</b>						
Assoc Mgmt Auditor	-	-	2.0	-	-	134
Sr Info Sys Analyst (Spec)	-	-	2.0	-	-	162
Sr Mgmt Auditor	-	-	2.0	-	-	147
Sr Programmer Analyst (Spec)	-	-	1.0	-	-	81

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0840 State Controller - Continued

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Staff Info Sys Analyst (Spec)	-	-	3.0	-	-	221
Staff Programmer Analyst (Spec)	-	-	2.0	-	-	147
Supvng Mgmt Auditor	-	-	1.0	-	-	93
<b>Personnel and Payroll Services Division</b>						
<b>Systems Support</b>						
Dp Mgr II	-	-	1.0	-	-	85
Sr Programmer Analyst (Spec)	-	-	3.9	-	-	315
Staff Info Sys Analyst (Spec)	-	-	2.0	-	-	147
Sys Software Spec II (Tech)	-	-	1.0	-	-	81
<b>Personnel and Payroll Transaction Workload</b>						
Payroll Spec	-	-	4.0	-	-	170
<b>Statewide Personnel and Payroll Training</b>						
Assoc Govtl Program Analyst	-	-	7.5	-	-	466
Staff Svcs Mgr I	-	-	1.0	-	-	71
Sys Software Spec I (Tech)	-	-	1.0	-	-	74
<b>Sustained Accounting Workload</b>						
Accounting Administrator I (Spec)	-	-	2.0	-	-	137
<b>Unclaimed Property Fraudulent Claims Prevention and Detection Program</b>						
Assoc Govtl Program Analyst	-	-	11.0	-	-	683
Assoc Info Sys Analyst (Spec)	-	-	1.0	-	-	67
Sr Info Sys Analyst (Spec)	-	-	1.0	-	-	81
Sr Programmer Analyst (Spec)	-	-	1.0	-	-	81
Staff Svcs Mgr I	-	-	1.0	-	-	71
Staff Svcs Mgr II (Supvry)	-	-	1.0	-	-	78
Sys Software Spec II (Tech)	-	-	1.0	-	-	81
<b>Unclaimed Property Holder Compliance Initiative</b>						
Assoc Govtl Program Analyst	-	-	5.1	-	-	318
Assoc Mgmt Auditor	-	-	5.0	-	-	335
Program Techn II	-	-	1.0	-	-	37
Sr Mgmt Auditor	-	-	2.0	-	-	161
Staff Mgmt Auditor (Spec)	-	-	4.0	-	-	281
Staff Svcs Mgmt Auditor	-	-	5.0	-	-	256
Staff Svcs Mgr I	-	-	1.0	-	-	71
<b>TOTALS, WORKLOAD AND ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUSTMENTS</b>	-	-	<b>88.9</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$6,064</b>
<b>Proposed New Positions</b>						
<b>Transportation Package - Local Allocations</b>						
Assoc Accounting Analyst	-	-	1.0	-	-	65
<b>TOTALS, PROPOSED NEW POSTIONS</b>	-	-	<b>1.0</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$65</b>
<b>Totals, Adjustments</b>	<b>28.6</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>57.6</b>	<b>-\$386</b>	<b>\$4,351</b>	<b>\$10,271</b>
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES</b>	<b>1,424.2</b>	<b>1,398.8</b>	<b>1,440.4</b>	<b>\$89,943</b>	<b>\$91,489</b>	<b>\$96,492</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0845 Department of Insurance

California's publicly-elected Insurance Commissioner regulates the sixth largest insurance economy in the world with insurers collecting more than \$259 billion in premium annually in California while protecting consumers and the integrity, health and vitality of the insurance marketplace. The vision of the Department of Insurance (CDI) is "Insurance Protection for All Californians." The Department accomplishes this by enforcing insurance laws and regulations, assisting consumers in their dealings with insurers, and using innovation to improve services for insurance producers and consumers.

The CDI licenses and regulates insurance companies, agents and brokers in California. Currently, the CDI oversees and licenses approximately 1,300 insurance companies and more than 385,000 individuals and business entities as insurance agents, brokers, adjusters and bail agents. Additionally, the CDI receives and investigates approximately 250,000 consumer inquiries and complaints annually; performs examinations to ensure the financial solvency of companies; receives approximately 33,000 suspected fraudulent claim referrals annually; and works in conjunction with local, state and federal law enforcement agencies to investigate and prosecute fraudulent insurance practices.

### 3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

		Positions			Expenditures		
		2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0520	Regulation of Insurance Companies and Insurance Producers	430.8	428.4	437.3	\$81,529	\$83,645	\$86,004
0525	Consumer Protection	299.5	304.4	316.2	54,049	61,279	58,854
0530	Fraud Control	255.6	278.0	283.1	107,270	123,332	123,283
0535	General Fund Tax Collection and Compliance	9.7	10.3	10.4	1,602	1,280	1,282
9900100	Administration	225.4	220.2	219.8	31,616	32,854	35,123
9900200	Administration - Distributed	-	-	-	-31,616	-32,854	-35,123
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)</b>		<b>1,221.0</b>	<b>1,241.3</b>	<b>1,266.8</b>	<b>\$244,450</b>	<b>\$269,536</b>	<b>\$269,423</b>
<b>FUNDING</b>					<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
0001	General Fund				\$3,393	\$9,261	\$5,698
0217	Insurance Fund				239,237	258,875	262,379
0890	Federal Trust Fund				1,810	1,150	1,096
0995	Reimbursements				10	250	250
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS</b>					<b>\$244,450</b>	<b>\$269,536</b>	<b>\$269,423</b>

### LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

#### PROGRAM AUTHORITY

0520-Regulation of Insurance Companies and Insurance Producers:

Insurance Code, Sections 1-16032, except as noted below.

0525-Consumer Protection:

Insurance Code, Division 1, Part 2, Chapter 1, Articles 4, 5.1, 6, 6.3, and 6.5, Chapter 5, Article 12, Sections 1872.81, 10127.17, 10273.7, 12921.1-12921.5, 12928, and 12930.

0530-Fraud Control:

Insurance Code, Division 1, Part 2, Chapter 12 (except Section 1872.81 cited above).

0535-General Fund Tax Collection and Compliance:

Insurance Code, Sections 1774-1780; and Revenue and Taxation Code, Part 7 of Division 2.

### DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
<b>Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
<b>Workload Budget Change Proposals</b>						
• CMMP Year 3	\$-	\$-	-	\$963	\$1,786	6.5

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0845 Department of Insurance - Continued

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
• CDI Network Switch Replacement	-	-	-	-	1,669	-
• Principle-Based Reserving (SB 696)	-	-	-	-	925	5.0
• Life and Disability Policies (AB 387)	-	-	-	-	430	2.0
• Outpatient Prescription Drugs (AB 339)	-	-	-	-	242	1.0
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Change Proposals</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$963</b>	<b>\$5,052</b>	<b>14.5</b>
<b>Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
• Salary Adjustments	\$46	\$2,520	-	\$46	\$2,520	-
• Retirement Rate Adjustments	23	1,036	-	23	1,036	-
• Benefit Adjustments	21	1,388	-	22	1,744	-
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-	342	-	-	437	1.0
• SWCAP	-	-	-	-	165	-
• Budget Position Transparency	-	-	-161.5	-	-	-158.0
• Pro Rata	-	-	-	-	-637	-
<b>Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$90</b>	<b>\$5,286</b>	<b>-161.5</b>	<b>\$91</b>	<b>\$5,265</b>	<b>-157.0</b>
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$90</b>	<b>\$5,286</b>	<b>-161.5</b>	<b>\$1,054</b>	<b>\$10,317</b>	<b>-142.5</b>
<b>Totals, Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$90</b>	<b>\$5,286</b>	<b>-161.5</b>	<b>\$1,054</b>	<b>\$10,317</b>	<b>-142.5</b>

## PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS

## 0520 - REGULATION OF INSURANCE COMPANIES AND INSURANCE PRODUCERS

The objectives of this program are to: (1) prevent losses to policyholders, beneficiaries or the public due to the insolvency of insurers; (2) prevent unlawful or unfair practices by insurers as defined by the Insurance Code; (3) ensure that property and casualty insurance rates are not excessive, inadequate, unfairly discriminatory or otherwise in violation of the Insurance Code; (4) review health insurance rates filed with the Department to determine whether they are reasonable and attempt to get unreasonable rates lowered by insurers; (5) ensure that applicants for insurance licenses, and holders of insurance licenses, satisfy and maintain the qualifications for licensure. Through the Conservation and Liquidation Office, the CDI administers the estates of insolvent and delinquent insurance companies.

## 0525 - CONSUMER PROTECTION

The objectives of this program are to: (1) provide direct service to California consumers by protecting insurance policyholders and other parties involved in insurance transactions against unfair or illegal practices with respect to claims handling, rating or underwriting by insurers and (2) protect applicants and policyholders from discriminatory, unlawful or fraudulent practices or incompetence relating to the sale of insurance.

## 0530 - FRAUD CONTROL

The objective of this program is to protect the public from economic loss by actively investigating, arresting and referring for prosecution or adjudication those who commit insurance fraud and other violations of the law. The program is staffed by sworn peace officers who conduct criminal investigations of insurance fraud and related criminal cases.

## 0535 - GENERAL FUND TAX COLLECTION AND COMPLIANCE

This program performs tax collection; ensures compliance from insurance companies and surplus line brokers with the laws contained in the Insurance Code and Revenue and Taxation Code; and works with the Board of Equalization and State Controller's Office with various refund, assessment, and accounting matters relative to the premium tax program. Tax collections from this program are deposited in the State's General Fund.

## 9900 - ADMINISTRATION

This program provides administrative support services to the CDI including budgets, accounting, human resources, business services and information technology, as well as legislative and legal services.

## DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0845 Department of Insurance - Continued**

		<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
<b>0520</b>	<b>REGULATION OF INSURANCE COMPANIES AND INSURANCE PRODUCERS</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0217	Insurance Fund	\$79,709	\$82,245	\$84,658
0890	Federal Trust Fund	1,810	1,150	1,096
0995	Reimbursements	<u>10</u>	<u>250</u>	<u>250</u>
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$81,529</b>	<b>\$83,645</b>	<b>\$86,004</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0520010</b>	<b>Rate Regulation</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0217	Insurance Fund	\$25,733	\$21,127	\$21,359
0890	Federal Trust Fund	1,810	1,150	1,096
0995	Reimbursements	<u>10</u>	<u>250</u>	<u>250</u>
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$27,553</b>	<b>\$22,527</b>	<b>\$22,705</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0520019</b>	<b>Regulatory</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0217	Insurance Fund	<u>\$19,004</u>	<u>\$25,015</u>	<u>\$26,193</u>
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$19,004</b>	<b>\$25,015</b>	<b>\$26,193</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0520028</b>	<b>Licensing</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0217	Insurance Fund	<u>\$28,454</u>	<u>\$26,669</u>	<u>\$27,591</u>
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$28,454</b>	<b>\$26,669</b>	<b>\$27,591</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0520037</b>	<b>Special Programs</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0217	Insurance Fund	<u>\$6,518</u>	<u>\$9,434</u>	<u>\$9,515</u>
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$6,518</b>	<b>\$9,434</b>	<b>\$9,515</b>
	<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0525</b>	<b>CONSUMER PROTECTION</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$315	\$3,714	\$715
0217	Insurance Fund	<u>52,984</u>	<u>56,815</u>	<u>57,389</u>
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$53,299</b>	<b>\$60,529</b>	<b>\$58,104</b>
	<b>Local Assistance:</b>			
0217	Insurance Fund	<u>\$750</u>	<u>\$750</u>	<u>\$750</u>
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$750</b>	<b>\$750</b>	<b>\$750</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0525010</b>	<b>Legal Compliance</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0217	Insurance Fund	<u>\$7,139</u>	<u>\$10,001</u>	<u>\$10,095</u>
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$7,139</b>	<b>\$10,001</b>	<b>\$10,095</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0525019</b>	<b>Investigations</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0217	Insurance Fund	<u>\$15,985</u>	<u>\$16,588</u>	<u>\$16,765</u>
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$15,985</b>	<b>\$16,588</b>	<b>\$16,765</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0845 Department of Insurance - Continued

		<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
	<b>Local Assistance:</b>			
0217	Insurance Fund	\$750	\$750	\$750
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$750</b>	<b>\$750</b>	<b>\$750</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0525028</b>	<b>Consumer Services and Market Conduct</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$-	\$3,000	\$-
0217	Insurance Fund	29,860	30,226	30,529
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$29,860</b>	<b>\$33,226</b>	<b>\$30,529</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0525037</b>	<b>Enhanced Fraud Investigation Division</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$315	\$714	\$715
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$315</b>	<b>\$714</b>	<b>\$715</b>
	<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0530</b>	<b>FRAUD CONTROL</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$2,078	\$4,547	\$3,983
0217	Insurance Fund	45,378	53,917	54,432
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$47,456</b>	<b>\$58,464</b>	<b>\$58,415</b>
	<b>Local Assistance:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
0217	Insurance Fund	58,814	63,868	63,868
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$59,814</b>	<b>\$64,868</b>	<b>\$64,868</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0530010</b>	<b>Fraud - Auto</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0217	Insurance Fund	\$19,521	\$22,021	\$22,231
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$19,521</b>	<b>\$22,021</b>	<b>\$22,231</b>
	<b>Local Assistance:</b>			
0217	Insurance Fund	\$21,951	\$21,951	\$21,951
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$21,951</b>	<b>\$21,951</b>	<b>\$21,951</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0530019</b>	<b>Fraud - Workers' Compensation</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0217	Insurance Fund	\$21,192	\$25,234	\$25,477
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$21,192</b>	<b>\$25,234</b>	<b>\$25,477</b>
	<b>Local Assistance:</b>			
0217	Insurance Fund	\$31,759	\$35,101	\$35,101
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$31,759</b>	<b>\$35,101</b>	<b>\$35,101</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0530028</b>	<b>Fraud - General Assessment</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0217	Insurance Fund	\$2,149	\$2,949	\$2,979
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$2,149</b>	<b>\$2,949</b>	<b>\$2,979</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0530037</b>	<b>Fraud - Disability and Healthcare</b>			

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0845 Department of Insurance - Continued**

		<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
<b>State Operations:</b>				
0217	Insurance Fund	\$2,516	\$3,713	\$3,745
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$2,516</b>	<b>\$3,713</b>	<b>\$3,745</b>
<b>Local Assistance:</b>				
0217	Insurance Fund	\$5,104	\$6,816	\$6,816
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$5,104</b>	<b>\$6,816</b>	<b>\$6,816</b>
<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0530055</b>	<b>Enhanced Fraud - Fraud Division</b>			
<b>State Operations:</b>				
0001	General Fund	\$1,967	\$3,830	\$3,281
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$1,967</b>	<b>\$3,830</b>	<b>\$3,281</b>
<b>Local Assistance:</b>				
0001	General Fund	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$1,000</b>	<b>\$1,000</b>	<b>\$1,000</b>
<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0530064</b>	<b>Enhanced Fraud - Legal Branch</b>			
<b>State Operations:</b>				
0001	General Fund	\$111	\$717	\$702
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$111</b>	<b>\$717</b>	<b>\$702</b>
<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0535</b>	<b>GENERAL FUND TAX COLLECTION AND COMPLIANCE</b>			
<b>State Operations:</b>				
0217	Insurance Fund	\$1,602	\$1,280	\$1,282
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$1,602</b>	<b>\$1,280</b>	<b>\$1,282</b>
<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>9900100</b>	<b>Administration</b>			
<b>State Operations:</b>				
0217	Insurance Fund	\$31,616	\$32,854	\$35,123
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$31,616</b>	<b>\$32,854</b>	<b>\$35,123</b>
<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>9900200</b>	<b>Administration - Distributed</b>			
<b>State Operations:</b>				
0217	Insurance Fund	-\$31,616	-\$32,854	-\$35,123
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>-\$31,616</b>	<b>-\$32,854</b>	<b>-\$35,123</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>				
	State Operations	183,886	203,918	203,805
	Local Assistance	60,564	65,618	65,618
	<b>Totals, Expenditures</b>	<b>\$244,450</b>	<b>\$269,536</b>	<b>\$269,423</b>

**EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY**

	1 State Operations			Expenditures		
	<u>2014-15</u>	<u>2015-16</u>	<u>2016-17</u>	<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Baseline Positions	1,383.3	1,402.8	1,409.3	\$99,417	\$101,187	\$100,541
Budget Position Transparency	-	-161.5	-158.0	-	-	-
Total Adjustments	-162.3	-	15.5	-10,837	2,737	4,137

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0845 Department of Insurance - Continued

1 State Operations	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>Net Totals, Salaries and Wages</b>	1,221.0	1,241.3	1,266.8	\$88,580	\$103,924	\$104,678
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	42,254	45,802	46,516
<b>Totals, Personal Services</b>	1,221.0	1,241.3	1,266.8	\$130,834	\$149,726	\$151,194
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$51,206	\$54,192	\$52,611
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSES				1,846	-	-
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b>				\$183,886	\$203,918	\$203,805

2 Local Assistance	Expenditures		
	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Grants and Subventions - Governmental	\$60,564	\$65,618	\$65,618
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)</b>	\$60,564	\$65,618	\$65,618

## DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0001 General Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,585	\$5,171	\$4,698
Allocation for employee compensation	6	46	-
Allocation for staff benefits	2	21	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	50	23	-
002 Budget Act appropriation	-	3,000	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$3,643</b>	<b>\$8,261</b>	<b>\$4,698</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,250	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$2,393</b>	<b>\$8,261</b>	<b>\$4,698</b>
<b>0217 Insurance Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$182,290	\$189,313	\$197,761
Allocation for employee compensation	1,587	2,520	-
Allocation for staff benefits	721	1,388	-
Miscellaneous adjustment to realign Current Service Level	6	-	-
Past year actual adjustments	-2	-	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	3,287	1,036	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$187,889</b>	<b>\$194,257</b>	<b>\$197,761</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-8,216	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$179,673</b>	<b>\$194,257</b>	<b>\$197,761</b>
<b>0890 Federal Trust Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,103	\$808	\$1,096
Control Section 28.00 Cycle III Federal Funds Adjustment	-779	342	-
Past year actual adjustments	-514	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$1,810</b>	<b>\$1,150</b>	<b>\$1,096</b>
<b>0995 Reimbursements</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Reimbursements	\$10	\$250	\$250

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0845 Department of Insurance - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$10</b>	<b>\$250</b>	<b>\$250</b>
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)	\$183,886	\$203,918	\$203,805
<b>2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE</b>	<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
<b>0001 General Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$1,000</b>	<b>\$1,000</b>	<b>\$1,000</b>
<b>0217 Insurance Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$61,391	\$64,618	\$64,618
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$61,391</b>	<b>\$64,618</b>	<b>\$64,618</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,827	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$59,564</b>	<b>\$64,618</b>	<b>\$64,618</b>
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (Local Assistance)	\$60,564	\$65,618	\$65,618
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)</b>	<b>\$244,450</b>	<b>\$269,536</b>	<b>\$269,423</b>

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENTS

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0217 Insurance Fund<sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$13,699	\$16,621	\$16,792
Prior Year Adjustments	846	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$14,545	\$16,621	\$16,792
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4124000 Insurance Company - Examination Fees	23,377	23,718	24,326
4124200 Insurance Company - License Fees and Penalties	47,062	51,499	53,044
4124400 Insurance Company - General Fees	26,839	29,297	31,389
4124600 Insurance Company - Proposition 103 Fees	29,208	31,140	31,679
4124800 Insurance Fraud Assessment - Automobile	49,145	50,786	52,309
4125000 Insurance Fraud Assessment - General	11,469	13,584	13,838
4125200 Insurance Fraud Assessment - Workers Compensation	52,502	59,262	58,444
4140000 Document Sales	88	87	87
4143500 Miscellaneous Services to the Public	20	20	20
4163000 Investment Income - Surplus Money Investments	51	51	51
4171100 Cost Recoveries - Other	1,797	1,300	1,300
4171400 Escheat - Unclaimed Checks, Warrants, Bonds, and Coupons	4	4	4
4172500 Miscellaneous Revenue	933	374	374
4173000 Penalty Assessments - Other	501	-	-
Transfers and Other Adjustments			
Revenue Transfer from Insurance Fund (0217) to Office of Patient Advocate Trust Fund (3209) per Chapter 552, Statutes of 2011	-209	-211	-208
Loan Repayment from Insurance Fund (0217) to General Fund (0001) per Item 0845-011-0001, Budget Act of 2013	-165	-121	-96
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	\$242,622	\$260,790	\$266,561
Total Resources	\$257,167	\$277,411	\$283,353
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0845 Department of Insurance - Continued**

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0845 Department of Insurance (State Operations)	179,671	194,255	197,760
0845 Department of Insurance (Local Assistance)	59,564	64,618	64,618
1690 Alfred E. Alquist Seismic Safety Commission (State Operations)	1,167	1,412	1,360
8880 Financial Information System for California (State Operations)	144	334	241
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	\$240,546	\$260,619	\$263,979
FUND BALANCE	\$16,621	\$16,792	\$19,374
Reserve for economic uncertainties	16,621	16,792	19,374

**CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>Baseline Positions</b>	1,383.3	1,402.8	1,409.3	\$99,417	\$101,187	\$100,541
Budget Position Transparency	-	-161.5	-158.0	-	-	-
<b>Salary and Other Adjustments</b>	-162.3	-	1.0	-10,837	2,737	2,727
<b>Workload and Administrative Adjustments</b>						
<b>CMMP Year 3</b>						
Sr Programmer Analyst (Spec)	-	-	1.0	-	-	81
Sys Software Spec II (Tech)	-	-	1.0	-	-	81
Sys Software Spec III (Supvry)	-	-	1.0	-	-	93
Sys Software Spec III (Tech)	-	-	1.0	-	-	88
Temporary Help	-	-	2.5	-	-	207
<b>Life and Disability Policies (AB 387)</b>						
Atty	-	-	2.0	-	-	241
<b>Outpatient Prescription Drugs (AB 339)</b>						
Atty	-	-	1.0	-	-	80
<b>Principle-Based Reserving (SB 696)</b>						
Sr Life Actuary	-	-	1.0	-	-	114
Sr Programmer Analyst (Spec)	-	-	1.0	-	-	81
Statistical Methods Analyst III	-	-	1.0	-	-	65
Sys Software Spec III (Tech)	-	-	1.0	-	-	89
Various	-	-	1.0	-	-	190
<b>TOTALS, WORKLOAD AND ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUSTMENTS</b>	-	-	14.5	\$-	\$-	\$1,410
<b>Totals, Adjustments</b>	<u>-162.3</u>	<u>-161.5</u>	<u>-142.5</u>	<u>-\$10,837</u>	<u>\$2,737</u>	<u>\$4,137</u>
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES</b>	<b>1,221.0</b>	<b>1,241.3</b>	<b>1,266.8</b>	<b>\$88,580</b>	<b>\$103,924</b>	<b>\$104,678</b>

**0850 California State Lottery Commission**

In 1984, Proposition 37 amended the California Constitution to authorize the establishment of a statewide lottery. As an initiative statute, the California State Lottery Act (Act) of 1984 created the California State Lottery Commission and gave it broad powers to oversee the operations of a statewide lottery. The purpose of the Act was to provide supplemental monies to benefit public education. The Lottery is overseen by a five-person Commission appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the State Senate.

The Act initially required that 50 percent of total annual revenues be returned to the public in the form of prizes and at least 34 percent of total revenues be allocated to the benefit of public education. No more than 16 percent of total revenues were to be used for administrative costs.

In 2010, the Act was changed to allow the Lottery flexibility to pay out more money in prizes and reduce the administrative cost limit to 13 percent of total revenues. Along with that flexibility, the new law requires the Lottery to meet minimum levels of contribution to public education. Revenues to education are placed in a special fund, known as the California State Lottery Education Fund, which holds revenues until they are allocated on a per capita basis, using prior year certified Average Daily Attendance data, to the following categories: K-12 education, Community Colleges, the California State University, the

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0850 California State Lottery Commission - Continued**

University of California, and other educational entities, including the California Schools for the Deaf and Blind.

In the 30 years since sales began in October 1985 through June 30, 2015, the California State Lottery has raised approximately \$29 billion for public education, including \$1.39 billion in FY 2014-15.

Because of the inherently variable nature of lottery ticket sales, revenue estimates for 2015-16 and 2016-17 cannot be made with certainty.

---

**LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY**

## DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

Government Code, Title 2, Division 1, Chapter 12.5 (Sections 8880-8880.72).

**0850 California State Lottery Commission - Continued****Statement of Operations**

	<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
Lottery sales	\$5,524,851	\$6,000,000	\$6,000,000
Less prizes	<u>3,501,746</u>	<u>3,830,848</u>	<u>3,830,848</u>
Sales after prizes	2,023,105	2,169,152	2,169,152
Less Game Costs:			
Retailer costs	380,345	422,533	422,533
Draw game costs	68,882	85,515	85,515
Instant ticket game costs	<u>29,990</u>	<u>36,922</u>	<u>36,922</u>
Total, Game Costs	<u>\$479,217</u>	<u>\$544,970</u>	<u>\$544,970</u>
Resources before operating expenses	\$1,543,888	\$1,624,182	\$1,624,182
Operating Expenses:			
Salaries, wages and benefits	70,654	82,165	82,165
Advertising	62,274	72,851	72,851
Promotion, public relations and point-of-sale	10,664	15,103	15,103
Other professional services	11,843	18,873	18,873
Depreciation and amortization	8,950	14,062	14,062
Other general and administrative expenses	<u>16,435</u>	<u>31,976</u>	<u>31,976</u>
Total, Operating Expenses	<u>\$180,820</u>	<u>\$235,030</u>	<u>\$235,030</u>
Income and Proceeds to Education	1,363,068	1,389,152	1,389,152
Interest Income	<u>1,301</u>	<u>1,250</u>	<u>1,250</u>
Net Resources	\$1,364,369	\$1,390,402	\$1,390,402
Unclaimed Prizes	27,177	35,000	35,000
Administrative Reserve	\$-	\$9,827	\$9,827
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES DUE TO EDUCATION FUND</b>	<b>\$1,391,546</b>	<b>\$1,435,229</b>	<b>\$1,435,229</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0850 California State Lottery Commission - Continued****Distribution of State Lottery Education Fund Revenues**

	<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
Department of Education (K-12)	\$1,113,623	\$1,148,582	\$1,148,582
California Community Colleges	196,267	202,428	202,428
California State University	49,325	50,873	50,873
University of California	31,779	32,776	32,776
Other Public Colleges and Universities	121	125	125
Miscellaneous Educational Institutions	431	445	445
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$1,391,546</b>	<b>\$1,435,229</b>	<b>\$1,435,229</b>

---

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0855 California Gambling Control Commission

The California Gambling Control Commission (Commission) has jurisdiction over gambling establishments (cardrooms), third-party providers of proposition player services, Tribal casinos, and charitable organizations that offer remote caller bingo, pursuant to its authority under state law and Tribal-State Gaming Compacts (Compacts). The Commission also has jurisdiction over gaming policies, regulations, criteria, and standards.

There are 89 licensed cardrooms in California over which the Commission has regulatory authority. This authority extends to the operation, concentration, and supervision of the cardrooms and all persons and things related to each licensed establishment.

The Commission has fiduciary, regulatory, and administrative responsibilities related to Tribal gaming that include: (1) distribution of Tribal gaming revenues to various state funds and to authorized federally-recognized non-Compact Tribes, and (2) monitoring of Tribal gaming through initial and periodic background checks of key employees, vendors, and financial sources.

The Commission has regulatory responsibilities related to remote caller bingo.

### 3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0560 California Gambling Control Commission	32.5	32.7	32.7	\$86,327	\$103,223	\$103,116
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)</b>	<b>32.5</b>	<b>32.7</b>	<b>32.7</b>	<b>\$86,327</b>	<b>\$103,223</b>	<b>\$103,116</b>
<b>FUNDING</b>				<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
0366 Indian Gaming Revenue Sharing Trust Fund				\$79,750	\$96,500	\$96,500
0367 Indian Gaming Special Distribution Fund				2,258	2,820	2,778
0567 Gambling Control Fund				2,966	3,895	3,836
3131 California Bingo Fund				-	2	2
3132 Charity Bingo Mitigation Fund				8	6	-
8088 Graton Mitigation Fund				1,345	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS</b>				<b>\$86,327</b>	<b>\$103,223</b>	<b>\$103,116</b>

### LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

#### DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

Business and Professions Code Sections 19811-19825 and 19840-19984

Government Code Sections 12012.25 - 12012.90, 12710 - 12715, 12716 - 12718, and 63048.65

Penal Code Sections 326.3-326.5, and 337j

### DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
<b>Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
<b>Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
• Expenditure by Category Redistribution	\$-	\$303	-	\$-	\$303	-
• Salary Adjustments	-	74	-	-	74	-
• Benefit Adjustments	-	38	-	-	49	-
• Retirement Rate Adjustments	-	26	-	-	26	-
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-	-6	-	-	-	-
• Pro Rata	-	-	-	-	-112	-
• Budget Position Transparency	-	-303	-2.3	-	-303	-2.3
<b>Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$132</b>	<b>-2.3</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$37</b>	<b>-2.3</b>
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$132</b>	<b>-2.3</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$37</b>	<b>-2.3</b>
<b>Totals, Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$132</b>	<b>-2.3</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$37</b>	<b>-2.3</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0855 California Gambling Control Commission - Continued**

**DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM**

		<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0560</b>	<b>CALIFORNIA GAMBLING CONTROL COMMISSION</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0367	Indian Gaming Special Distribution Fund	\$2,258	\$2,820	\$2,778
0567	Gambling Control Fund	2,966	3,895	3,836
3131	California Bingo Fund	-	2	2
3132	Charity Bingo Mitigation Fund	<u>8</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>-</u>
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$5,232</b>	<b>\$6,723</b>	<b>\$6,616</b>
	<b>Local Assistance:</b>			
0366	Indian Gaming Revenue Sharing Trust Fund	\$79,750	\$96,500	\$96,500
8088	Graton Mitigation Fund	<u>1,345</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$81,095</b>	<b>\$96,500</b>	<b>\$96,500</b>
	<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>			
	State Operations	5,232	6,723	6,616
	Local Assistance	<u>81,095</u>	<u>96,500</u>	<u>96,500</u>
	<b>Totals, Expenditures</b>	<b>\$86,327</b>	<b>\$103,223</b>	<b>\$103,116</b>

**EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY**

	<b>1 State Operations</b>			<b>Expenditures</b>		
	<u>2014-15</u>	<u>2015-16</u>	<u>2016-17</u>	<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Baseline Positions	35.0	35.0	35.0	\$3,028	\$3,072	\$3,072
Budget Position Transparency	-	-2.3	-2.3	-	-303	-303
Total Adjustments	<u>-2.5</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-311</u>	<u>74</u>	<u>74</u>
<b>Net Totals, Salaries and Wages</b>	<b>32.5</b>	<b>32.7</b>	<b>32.7</b>	<b>\$2,717</b>	<b>\$2,843</b>	<b>\$2,843</b>
Staff Benefits	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,238</u>	<u>1,828</u>	<u>1,839</u>
<b>Totals, Personal Services</b>	<b>32.5</b>	<b>32.7</b>	<b>32.7</b>	<b>\$3,955</b>	<b>\$4,671</b>	<b>\$4,682</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>				\$1,269	\$2,047	\$1,934
<b>SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSES</b>				<u>8</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b>				<b>\$5,232</b>	<b>\$6,723</b>	<b>\$6,616</b>

	<b>2 Local Assistance</b>			<b>Expenditures</b>		
	<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>	<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
Grants and Subventions - Governmental	-\$16,750	\$-	\$-			
Grants and Subventions - Non-Governmental	96,500	96,500	96,500			
Other Special Items of Expense	<u>1,345</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>			
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)</b>	<b>\$81,095</b>	<b>\$96,500</b>	<b>\$96,500</b>			

**DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS**

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0855 California Gambling Control Commission - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0367 Indian Gaming Special Distribution Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,640	\$2,762	\$2,778
Allocation for employee compensation	32	31	-
Allocation for staff benefits	2	16	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-127	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	127	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	37	11	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$2,711</b>	<b>\$2,820</b>	<b>\$2,778</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-453	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$2,258</b>	<b>\$2,820</b>	<b>\$2,778</b>
<b>0567 Gambling Control Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,646	\$3,815	\$3,836
Allocation for employee compensation	44	43	-
Allocation for staff benefits	3	22	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-176	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	176	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	51	15	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$3,744</b>	<b>\$3,895</b>	<b>\$3,836</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-778	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$2,966</b>	<b>\$3,895</b>	<b>\$3,836</b>
<b>3131 California Bingo Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2	\$2	\$2
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$2</b>	<b>\$2</b>	<b>\$2</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$2</b>	<b>\$2</b>
<b>3132 Charity Bingo Mitigation Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Interest expense on Indian Gaming Special Distribution Fund per Penal Code section 326.4 (d) (1)	\$11	\$12	-
Baseline Adjustment Charity Bingo Mitigation	-	-6	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$11</b>	<b>\$6</b>	<b>\$-</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$8</b>	<b>\$6</b>	<b>\$-</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)</b>	<b>\$5,232</b>	<b>\$6,723</b>	<b>\$6,616</b>
<b>2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE</b>			
<b>2014-15*      2015-16*      2016-17*</b>			
<b>0366 Indian Gaming Revenue Sharing Trust Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$96,500	\$96,500	\$96,500
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$96,500</b>	<b>\$96,500</b>	<b>\$96,500</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-16,750	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$79,750</b>	<b>\$96,500</b>	<b>\$96,500</b>
<b>0367 Indian Gaming Special Distribution Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Indian Gaming Revenue Sharing Trust Fund)	(\$25,000)	(\$25,000)	(\$25,000)

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0855 California Gambling Control Commission - Continued**

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	\$-	\$-	\$-
<b>8088 Graton Mitigation Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Past Year Expenditures	\$1,345	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$1,345</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (Local Assistance)</b>	<b>\$81,095</b>	<b>\$96,500</b>	<b>\$96,500</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)</b>	<b>\$86,327</b>	<b>\$103,223</b>	<b>\$103,116</b>

**FUND CONDITION STATEMENTS**

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0367 Indian Gaming Special Distribution Fund<sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$15,929	\$17,533	\$10,213
Prior Year Adjustments	-1,314	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$14,615	\$17,533	\$10,213
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4163000 Investment Income - Surplus Money Investments	23	17	17
4173900 Tribal Gaming Revenues	49,649	49,760	49,760
Transfers and Other Adjustments			
Revenue Transfer from the Indian Gaming Special Distribution Fund (0367) to the Indian Gaming Revenue Sharing Trust Fund (0366) per Item 0855-111-0367, Budget Acts of 2013, 2014, and 2015	-18,000	-25,000	-25,000
Revenue Transfer from the Indian Gaming Revenue Sharing Trust Fund (0366) to the Indian Gaming Special Distribution Fund (0367) per Government Code Section 12012.90(c)	275	-	-
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	\$31,947	\$24,777	\$24,777
Total Resources	\$46,562	\$42,310	\$34,990
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
0820 Department of Justice (State Operations)	18,553	20,820	20,938
0855 California Gambling Control Commission (State Operations)	2,259	2,820	2,778
4265 Department of Public Health (State Operations)	4,319	4,334	4,374
4265 Department of Public Health (Local Assistance)	3,871	4,000	4,000
7501 Department of Human Resources (State Operations)	6	75	75
8880 Financial Information System for California (State Operations)	22	48	35
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	\$29,029	\$32,097	\$32,200
FUND BALANCE	\$17,533	\$10,213	\$2,790
Reserve for economic uncertainties	17,533	10,213	2,790

**CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>Baseline Positions</b>	35.0	35.0	35.0	\$3,028	\$3,072	\$3,072
Budget Position Transparency	-	-2.3	-2.3	-	-303	-303
<b>Salary and Other Adjustments</b>	-2.5	-	-	-311	74	74
<b>Totals, Adjustments</b>	<b>-2.5</b>	<b>-2.3</b>	<b>-2.3</b>	<b>-\$311</b>	<b>-\$229</b>	<b>-\$229</b>
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES</b>	<b>32.5</b>	<b>32.7</b>	<b>32.7</b>	<b>\$2,717</b>	<b>\$2,843</b>	<b>\$2,843</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0860 State Board of Equalization

The State Board of Equalization administers various tax and fee programs, including the Sales and Use tax; adopts rules and regulations to clarify tax laws; acts as an appellate body for the review of property, business and income tax assessments; assesses and allocates the property values of railroads and specified utilities; and oversees the property tax assessment practices of all 58 county assessors.

### 3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0570025 County Assessment Standards Program	84.0	70.8	71.5	\$10,193	\$10,536	\$10,573
0570050 State-Assessed Property Program	66.0	71.0	71.7	8,458	9,944	9,956
0570075 Timber Tax Program	14.0	10.0	10.1	1,726	2,494	2,524
0570100 Sales and Use Tax Program	3,796.2	3,392.7	3,438.7	446,112	463,909	466,501
0570125 Hazardous Substances Tax Program	41.6	40.4	40.8	4,585	5,170	5,185
0570150 Alcoholic Beverage Tax Program	22.8	19.1	19.3	2,438	2,912	2,919
0570175 Tire Recycling Fee Program	16.8	15.6	15.8	1,625	1,788	1,792
0570200 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Tax Program	100.8	95.9	97.3	22,455	25,670	25,954
0570225 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Licensing Program	73.4	67.1	67.7	9,848	10,573	10,694
0570250 Transportation Fund Tax Program	194.6	147.7	149.2	27,140	29,557	29,838
0570275 Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Fee Program	8.0	7.1	7.2	781	892	900
0570300 Integrated Waste Management Program	4.0	4.4	4.4	506	590	597
0570325 Underground Storage Tank Fee Program	28.5	25.2	25.5	3,279	3,705	3,748
0570350 Oil Spill Prevention Program	1.8	3.1	3.2	286	688	701
0570375 Energy Resources Surcharge Program	1.8	2.1	2.1	262	315	319
0570400 Annual Water Rights Fee Program	3.5	4.2	4.2	407	516	522
0570425 Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fee Program	3.3	4.5	4.5	454	631	637
0570450 Marine Invasive Species Program	3.1	3.4	3.5	365	502	503
0570475 Fire Prevention Fee Program	72.3	68.2	61.2	9,371	9,068	8,520
0570500 Emergency Telephone Users Surcharge Program	9.0	11.6	11.7	1,230	1,783	1,790
0570525 E-Waste Recycling Fee Program	34.0	32.2	32.5	4,197	5,423	5,492
0570550 Lumber Fee Program	5.6	14.4	14.5	1,234	2,261	2,085
0570575 Insurance Tax Program	2.3	1.9	1.9	308	329	330
0570600 Natural Gas Surcharge Program	4.7	3.7	3.8	788	889	892
0570625 Appeals from Other Governmental Programs	22.1	13.3	13.5	3,234	2,323	2,343
0570650 Prepaid Mobile Telephony Program	-	20.7	17.6	-	5,654	2,523
9900100 Administration	-	469.4	474.2	32	64,821	65,592
9900200 Administration - Distributed	-	-	-	-	-64,404	-65,175
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)</b>	<b>4,614.2</b>	<b>4,619.7</b>	<b>4,667.5</b>	<b>\$561,314</b>	<b>\$598,539</b>	<b>\$598,255</b>
<b>FUNDING</b>				<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
0001 General Fund				\$298,948	\$308,643	\$319,261
0004 Breast Cancer Fund				738	826	834
0022 State Emergency Telephone Number Account				1,230	1,783	1,790
0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund				27,002	29,122	29,401
0070 Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Account				781	892	900
0080 Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund				454	631	637
0230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				9,162	10,254	10,365
0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund				286	688	701
0387 Integrated Waste Management Account, Integrated Waste Management Fund				506	590	597
0439 Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund				3,279	3,705	3,748

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0860 State Board of Equalization - Continued**

<b>FUNDING</b>	<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account	262	315	319
0623 California Children and Families First Trust Fund	16,215	18,138	18,335
0890 Federal Trust Fund	138	435	437
0965 Timber Tax Fund	1,726	2,494	2,524
0995 Reimbursements	182,821	193,970	186,056
3015 Gas Consumption Surcharge Fund	788	889	892
3058 Water Rights Fund	407	516	522
3063 State Responsibility Area Fire Prevention Fund	9,227	9,068	8,520
3065 Electronic Waste Recovery and Recycling Account, Integrated Waste Management Fund	4,197	5,423	5,492
3067 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Compliance Fund	1,913	2,242	2,316
3212 Timber Regulation and Forest Restoration Fund	1,234	2,261	2,085
3251 Prepaid Mobile Telephony Services Surcharge Fund	-	2,371	1,058
3270 Local Charges for Prepaid Mobile Telephony Service Fund	-	3,283	1,465
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS</b>	<b>\$561,314</b>	<b>\$598,539</b>	<b>\$598,255</b>

**LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY**

## DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

Article XIII, Section 17 of the California Constitution.

## PROGRAM AUTHORITY

0570025-County Assessment Standards Program:

California Constitution, Article XIII, Section 18, Revenue & Taxation Code Sections 63.1, 64, 69.5, 75.60, 155, 169, 214-214.5, 218.5, 251, 254.6, 401.5, 407-408.4, 423, 452, 480.1, 480.2, 480.4, 601, 602, 615, 618, 670-673, 1153, 1254, 1366, 1603, 1650, 1716, 1717.1, 1815-1817, 5364, 5781, and 5840, and Government Code Sections 15606-15608, 15611, 15624, and 15640-15646.

0570050-State-Assessed Property Program:

California Constitution, Article XIII, Section 19, Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 100-100.96, 721-868, 4876-4880, 5011-5014, 5148 and 11201-11702, and Government Code Sections 54900-54916.5.

0570075-Timber Tax Program:

Revenue & Taxation Code Sections 431-437, 38101-38908, and Public Resources Code, Section 4654.

0570100-Sales and Use Tax Program:

California Constitution (Sections 35 and 36, Article XIII), State Sales and Use Tax

Revenue & Taxation Code Sections 6001-7176, Bradley-Burns Uniform Local Sales and Use Tax, Revenue & Taxation Code Sections 7200-7226, District Transactions and Use Tax (cities/counties), and Revenue & Taxation Code Sections 7251-7279.6, 7285, and 7288.6.

0570125-Hazardous Substances Tax Program:

Revenue & Taxation Code Sections 43001-43651, and Health & Safety Code Sections 25174-25174.11 and 25205.1-25205.23.

0570150-Alcoholic Beverage Tax Program:

California Constitution, Article XX, Section 22, Revenue & Taxation Code Sections 32001-32557, and Business and Professions Code Sections 23000-23673.

0570175-Tire Recycling Fee Program:

Revenue & Taxation Code Sections 55001-55381, and Public Resource Code Sections 42860-42895.

0570200-Cigarette and Tobacco Products Tax Program:

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0860 State Board of Equalization - Continued

Constitution Article XIII B, Section 12, Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 30001-30483, Federal Laws relating to collection of state cigarette tax: (15 U.S.C.A., Chapter 10A, Sections 375-378; 63 Stat. 884, as amended by 67 Stat. 617, and 69 Stat. 627.), and Health and Safety Code Sections 104555-104558.

0570225-Cigarette and Tobacco Products Licensing Program:

Government Code Section 15618.5, Business and Professions Code, Division 8.6 (commencing with Section 22970), Health and Safety Code Sections 14950 and 104557, Penal Code Section 830.11, Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 30019, 30140-30149, 30155-30159, 30165.1, 30166.1, 30168, 30177.5, 30210-30215, 30355-30358, 30435, 30436, 30449, 30471, 30473, 30473.5, 30474, 30474.1, 30475, 30481, and 30482.

0570250-Transportation Fund Tax Program:

Constitution Article XIX, Sections 1-9; Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 7301-8526, 8601-9355, 9401-9433, and 60001-60708.

0570275-Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Fee Program:

Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 43001-43651; Health and Safety Code Sections 105185-105195; and California Code of Regulations Title 17, Chapter 11, Sections 38001-38005.

0570300-Integrated Waste Management Program:

Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 45001-45984, and Public Resource Code Sections 40000-48008.

0570325-Underground Storage Tank Fee Program:

Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 50101-50162, and Health and Safety Code Sections 25280-25299.99.

0570350-Oil Spill Prevention Program:

Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 46001-46751, and Government Code Sections 8670.1 and 8670.73.

0570375-Energy Resources Surcharge Program:

Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 40001-40216.

0570400-Annual Water Rights Fee Program:

Water Code Sections 1525-1552, 13050-13160.1, and Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 55001-55381.

0570425-Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fee Program:

Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 43001-43651, and Health & Safety Code Sections 105275-105310.

0570450-Marine Invasive Species Fee Program:

Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 44000-44007 and 55001-55381, and Public Resource Code Sections 71200-71271.

0570475-Fire Prevention Fee Program:

Public Resources Code Sections 4210-4214 and 4220-4228, and Revenue and Taxation Code, Part 30, Division 2 commencing with Section 55001.

0570500-Emergency Telephone Users Surcharge Program:

Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 41001-41176.

0570525-E-Waste Recycling Fee Program:

Health and Safety Code Sections 25214.9-25214.10, Public Resource Code Sections 41516 and 42460-42486, and Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 55001-55381.

0570550-Lumber Fee Program:

California Public Resources Code, Section 4629.5.

0570575-Insurance Tax Program:

Constitution Article XIII, Section 28, Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 12001-13170, and Insurance Code Sections 132, 685-685.4, 995.5, 1530, 1531, 1774-1780, 10089.44, 12976, and 12976.5.

---

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0860 State Board of Equalization - Continued**

0570600-Natural Gas Surcharge Program:

Revenue and Taxation Code, Sections 55001-55381, and Public Utilities Code Sections 890-900.

0570625-Appeals from Other Governmental Programs:

Administration of Franchise and Income Tax Laws: Revenue and Taxation Code, Sections 18401-19802.

Personal Income Tax Law: Revenue and Taxation Code, Sections 17001-18180.

Bank and Corporation Tax Law: Revenue and Taxation Code, Sections 23001-25141.

Senior Citizens Homeowners' and Renters' Property Tax Assistance: Revenue and Taxation Code, Sections 20501-20646.

Public Owned Property and California Constitution, Article XIII, Section 11, Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 1840-1841  
Procedural Regulations: Title 18, California Code of Regulations, Section 5010, et seq.

0570650-Prepaid Mobile Telephony Services Surcharge Program:

Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 42001-42024 and 42100-42111.

**MAJOR PROGRAM CHANGES**

- State Responsibility Area Fire Prevention Fee Program - The Budget provides \$1.4 million special funds to establish 8.6 limited-term positions as permanent and 7.2 temporary help positions to address ongoing, permanent workload associated with the Fire Fee program.
- Appeals Division's Business Taxes Program and Settlement Workload - The Budget provides \$5.2 million (\$3.3 million General Fund and \$1.9 million special funds) to establish 30 permanent positions to address an increasing volume of appeals and settlements.

**DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS**

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
<b>Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
<b>Workload Budget Change Proposals</b>						
• Appeals Division's Business Taxes Program and Settlement Workload	\$-	\$-	-	\$3,291	\$1,893	30.0
• Permanent Establishment of Fire Prevention Fee Limited Term Positions	-	-	-	-	1,421	15.8
• Joint Operations Center - Ensuring Fuel Tax Compliance	-	-	-	-	296	2.0
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Change Proposals</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$3,291</b>	<b>\$3,610</b>	<b>47.8</b>
<b>Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
• Expenditure by Category Redistribution	\$6,599	\$737	-	\$6,608	\$485	-
• Salary Adjustments	4,454	3,260	-	4,506	3,295	-
• Benefit Adjustments	2,598	1,880	-	3,424	2,474	-
• Retirement Rate Adjustments	1,563	1,136	-	1,563	1,136	-
• Pro Rata	-	-	-	-	509	-
• SWCAP	-	-	-	-	6	-
• Lease Revenue Debt Service Adjustment	-29	-	-	-98	-	-
• Budget Position Transparency	-6,599	-737	-232.9	-6,608	-485	-184.5
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-23,562	23,562	-	-13,991	11,083	-45.0
<b>Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>-\$14,976</b>	<b>\$29,838</b>	<b>-232.9</b>	<b>-\$4,596</b>	<b>\$18,503</b>	<b>-229.5</b>
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>-\$14,976</b>	<b>\$29,838</b>	<b>-232.9</b>	<b>-\$1,305</b>	<b>\$22,113</b>	<b>-181.7</b>
<b>Totals, Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>-\$14,976</b>	<b>\$29,838</b>	<b>-232.9</b>	<b>-\$1,305</b>	<b>\$22,113</b>	<b>-181.7</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0860 State Board of Equalization - Continued

---

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS

#### 0570025 - COUNTY ASSESSMENT STANDARDS PROGRAM

This program carries out the BOE's constitutional and statutory responsibilities that all taxable properties are enrolled and assessed, providing consultation and services to the County Assessors and their staff. In addition, the Board through this program oversees the 58 County Assessors to validate property tax assessments conform with state law.

#### 0570050 - STATE-ASSESSED PROPERTY PROGRAM

This program is responsible for valuing and assessing inter-county pipelines and properties owned or used by railroads, regulated telephone companies, companies transmitting or selling gas or electricity, and private railroad car companies. Local jurisdictions use the established values for the levy and collection of local property taxes.

#### 0570075 - TIMBER TAX PROGRAM

This program administers the timber yield tax by establishing the harvest value of timber and collecting a tax on the harvested timber.

#### 0570100 - SALES AND USE TAX PROGRAM

This program ensures that all sales and use tax revenues are collected in an equitable and effective manner through accurate reporting of tax liability. This is accomplished by detecting and correcting errors in self-assessments, and promptly collecting amounts determined to be due and economically recoverable. Under this program, the BOE administers the following taxes: State Sales and Use Tax, Bradley-Burns Uniform Local Sales and Use Tax, and District Transactions and Use Tax (cities/counties).

#### 0570125 - HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES TAX PROGRAM

These programs provide revenue for the Hazardous Waste Control Account (HWCA) and the Toxic Substances Control Account (TSCA). The fees provide funding to the Department of Toxic Substances to regulate hazardous waste in California. Generators of hazardous waste, hazardous waste facilities and certain business organizations, as identified by statutes, are subject to the fees. The BOE administers the following fee programs in partnership with the department: Disposal Fee (HWCA), Facility Fee (HWCA), Generator Fee (HWCA), Transportable Treatment Unit Fee (HWCA), Activity Fee (HWCA), and Environmental Fee (TSCA).

#### 0570150 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE TAX PROGRAM

This program collects the excise tax imposed on the sale, distribution, or importation of alcoholic beverages in California.

#### 0570175 - TIRE RECYCLING FEE PROGRAM

This program provides revenue for the California Tire Recycling Account in the California Tire Recycling Management Fund and Air Pollution Control Fund. The fee provides funding to reduce: air pollution, landfill disposal, and stockpiling of used tires. The BOE administers the program in partnership with the California Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery (CalRecycle) and the Air Resources Board.

#### 0570200 - CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAX PROGRAM

This program provides revenue for the Cigarette Tax Fund, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund, the Breast Cancer Fund, and the California Children and Families First Trust Fund. The program objective is to ensure that all cigarette and tobacco products tax revenues are collected equitably and effectively by ensuring timely reporting and payment of tax liabilities, detecting and correcting errors in reporting, and promptly collecting amounts determined to be due and economically recoverable.

#### 0570225 - CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS LICENSING PROGRAM

This program provides revenue for the Cigarette and Tobacco Products Compliance Fund, which is used to implement, enforce, and administer the provisions of the California Cigarette and Tobacco Licensing Act. The purpose of the Act is to reduce tax evasion, smuggling, and counterfeiting of cigarette and tobacco products and stamps. It requires statewide licensing of all distributors, wholesalers, importers, manufacturers, and retailers of cigarette and tobacco products.

#### 0570250 - TRANSPORTATION FUND TAX PROGRAM

This program provides revenue for the Transportation Tax Fund. Allocations are made from the fund to the Aeronautics Account, Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund, Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund, Highway Users Tax Fund, and Department of Food and Agriculture Fund. The objective of this program is to ensure that the motor vehicle fuel, jet fuel, various use fuel, and diesel fuel taxes are administered equitably and effectively. Pursuant to the International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA), the BOE registers interstate truckers whose base state is California. Revenues from this program are used to construct and maintain public roads and mass transit systems, airports and waterways.

**0860 State Board of Equalization - Continued****0570275 - OCCUPATIONAL LEAD POISONING PREVENTION FEE PROGRAM**

This program provides revenue for the Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Account in the General Fund. The funds are used to establish and maintain occupational health and disease prevention programs. Employers in specified Standard Industrial Classification codes who employ 10 or more qualifying employees are subject to the fee. The BOE administers the program in partnership with the California Department of Public Health.

**0570300 - INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT PROGRAM**

This program provides revenue for the Integrated Waste Management Account in the Integrated Waste Management Fund. The fees provide funding to respond to potential health and environmental problems at on-site and off-site solid waste landfills, and supports state and local landfill permit enforcement programs. Operators of solid waste disposal facilities that include non-hazardous wood waste facilities are subject to the fee. The BOE administers the program in partnership with CalRecycle.

**0570325 - UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK FEE PROGRAM**

This program provides revenue for the Underground Storage Tank (UST) Cleanup Fund in the State Treasury. BOE collects a fee for each gallon of petroleum placed in USTs for the Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Financing Account. This revenue provides funding to monitor and regulate underground storage tanks containing petroleum, reimburse businesses for the cleanup of leaking USTs, and protect human health and the environment.

**0570350 - OIL SPILL PREVENTION PROGRAM**

This program provides revenue to the Department of Fish and Wildlife, which is deposited into the Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund. Fees are collected on all crude oil and petroleum products received in California via marine pipelines and terminals. The prevention and administration fees provide funding to implement oil spill prevention programs and reimburse the member agencies of the State Interagency Oil Spill Committee for costs arising from the implementation of this program. Funding is also provided to implement, install, and maintain emergency programs, equipment, and facilities to respond to, contain, and cleanup oil spills.

**0570375 - ENERGY RESOURCES SURCHARGE PROGRAM**

This program provides revenue for the Energy Resource Surcharge Fund and is used to support the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission. The revenue is generated by administering a surcharge on consumers of electrical energy purchased from an electrical utility.

**0570400 - ANNUAL WATER RIGHTS FEE PROGRAM**

This program provides revenue for the Water Rights Fund. The fees provide funding to the State Water Resources Control Board to support the activities of its Division of Water Rights. The annual fee is collected from water right permit holders based on a schedule of fees adopted each fiscal year by the State Water Resources Control Board.

**0570425 - CHILDHOOD LEAD POISONING PREVENTION FEE PROGRAM**

This program provides revenue for the Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund. This program collects an annual fee from architectural coatings distributors, motor vehicle fuel distributors, and facilities currently reporting releases of lead into ambient air in California. This revenue supports the Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fee Program administered by the California Department of Public Health, Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Branch.

**0570450 - MARINE INVASIVE SPECIES PROGRAM**

This program provides revenue for the Marine Invasive Species Control Fund and is often referred to as the Ballast Water Management Program. The fees provide funding to the California State Lands Commission to prevent or minimize the introduction and spread of non-indigenous aquatic species into California waters. Owners or operators of qualifying vessels carrying, or capable of carrying, ballast water from outside California are subject to the fee. The BOE administers the program in partnership with the Commission.

**0570475 - FIRE PREVENTION FEE PROGRAM**

This program provides revenue for the State Responsibility Area Fire Prevention Fund. The revenue is generated by administering an annual fire prevention fee charged on each habitable structure on a parcel that is within a state responsibility area. The revenues are to be used by the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection for fire prevention activities within the State Responsibility Area which benefits those owners who are subject to the fire prevention fee.

**0570500 - EMERGENCY TELEPHONE USERS SURCHARGE PROGRAM**

This program provides revenue for the State Emergency Telephone Number Account. Revenue generated by this program funds the State's "911" emergency telephone system by administering a surcharge on intrastate telephone and Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP) communication services.

**0570525 - E-WASTE RECYCLING FEE PROGRAM**

---

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0860 State Board of Equalization - Continued

This program provides revenue for the Electronic Waste Recovery and Recycling Account in the Integrated Waste Management Fund. The fees provide funding for CalRecycle by imposing a recycling fee upon the retail sale or lease of new or refurbished video display devices identified by the Department of Toxic Substances as containing hazardous materials.

### 0570550 - LUMBER FEE PROGRAM

This program collects a one percent assessment on purchases of lumber products and engineered wood products for use in California.

### 0570575 - INSURANCE TAX PROGRAM

This program provides revenue to the Insurance Tax Fund. Revenue is generated from taxes assessed on insurance premiums, underwriting profits from ocean marine insurance, and retaliatory assessments levied on "foreign" insurers. The taxes collected are used to pay refunds or transferred to the General Fund.

### 0570600 - NATURAL GAS SURCHARGE PROGRAM

This program provides revenue to fund low-income assistance programs, cost effective energy efficiency programs, conservation activities, and public interest research and development. The revenue is generated by administering a surcharge on the consumption of all natural gas in California.

### 0570625 - APPEALS FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTAL PROGRAMS

This program reviews income tax assessments and corporation taxes and eligibility determinations made in administering the Senior Citizens Property Tax Assistance Program upon written request filed by a taxpayer. The program also acts as an impartial tribunal to hear and decide property tax assessment appeals by a local government (or one of its agencies) that owns taxable real property located outside its boundaries. Property owned by a local government, such as a city, and located outside its boundaries is subject to assessment by the county in which the property is located.

### 0570650 - PREPAID MOBILE TELEPHONY PROGRAM

This program provides revenue to the Prepaid Mobile Telephony Services (MTS) Surcharge Fund and the Local Charges for the Prepaid MTS Fund. The revenue funds the State Emergency Telephone Number Account, universal service funds and local funds. A surcharge is imposed on each consumer of prepaid mobile telephony services at the retail level.

### 9900 - ADMINISTRATION

This program implements the policies and directives of the Board Members and provides direction, leadership, planning, and support services for all Board programs.

---

## DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM

		<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0570</b>	<b>ADMINISTRATION OF THE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$298,948	\$308,643	\$319,261
0004	Breast Cancer Fund	738	826	834
0022	State Emergency Telephone Number Account	1,230	1,783	1,790
0061	Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund	27,002	29,122	29,401
0070	Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Account	781	892	900
0080	Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund	454	631	637
0230	Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	9,162	10,254	10,365
0320	Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund	286	688	701
0387	Integrated Waste Management Account, Integrated Waste Management Fund	506	590	597
0439	Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund	3,279	3,705	3,748
0465	Energy Resources Programs Account	262	315	319
0623	California Children and Families First Trust Fund	16,215	18,138	18,335
0890	Federal Trust Fund	138	435	437
0965	Timber Tax Fund	1,726	2,494	2,524

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0860 State Board of Equalization - Continued

		<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
0995	Reimbursements	182,789	193,553	185,639
3015	Gas Consumption Surcharge Fund	788	889	892
3058	Water Rights Fund	407	516	522
3063	State Responsibility Area Fire Prevention Fund	9,227	9,068	8,520
3065	Electronic Waste Recovery and Recycling Account, Integrated Waste Management Fund	4,197	5,423	5,492
3067	Cigarette and Tobacco Products Compliance Fund	1,913	2,242	2,316
3212	Timber Regulation and Forest Restoration Fund	1,234	2,261	2,085
3251	Prepaid Mobile Telephony Services Surcharge Fund	-	2,371	1,058
3270	Local Charges for Prepaid Mobile Telephony Service Fund	-	3,283	1,465
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$561,282</b>	<b>\$598,122</b>	<b>\$597,838</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0570025</b>	<b>County Assessment Standards Program</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$10,193	\$10,536	\$10,573
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$10,193</b>	<b>\$10,536</b>	<b>\$10,573</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0570050</b>	<b>State-Assessed Property Program</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$8,185	\$9,337	\$9,349
0995	Reimbursements	273	607	607
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$8,458</b>	<b>\$9,944</b>	<b>\$9,956</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0570075</b>	<b>Timber Tax Program</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0965	Timber Tax Fund	\$1,726	\$2,494	\$2,524
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$1,726</b>	<b>\$2,494</b>	<b>\$2,524</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0570100</b>	<b>Sales and Use Tax Program</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$270,171	\$278,423	\$288,949
0995	Reimbursements	175,941	185,486	177,552
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$446,112</b>	<b>\$463,909</b>	<b>\$466,501</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0570125</b>	<b>Hazardous Substances Tax Program</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0995	Reimbursements	4,585	5,170	5,185
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$4,585</b>	<b>\$5,170</b>	<b>\$5,185</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0570150</b>	<b>Alcoholic Beverage Tax Program</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$2,438	\$2,912	\$2,919
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$2,438</b>	<b>\$2,912</b>	<b>\$2,919</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0570175</b>	<b>Tire Recycling Fee Program</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0995	Reimbursements	1,625	1,788	1,792

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0860 State Board of Equalization - Continued

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$1,625</b>	<b>\$1,788</b>	<b>\$1,792</b>
<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0570200 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Tax Program</b>			
<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001 General Fund	\$3,363	\$3,832	\$3,847
0004 Breast Cancer Fund	556	635	642
0230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	6,881	7,859	7,954
0623 California Children and Families First Trust Fund	<u>11,655</u>	<u>13,344</u>	<u>13,511</u>
<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$22,455</b>	<b>\$25,670</b>	<b>\$25,954</b>
<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0570225 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Licensing Program</b>			
<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001 General Fund	\$912	\$951	\$951
0004 Breast Cancer Fund	182	191	192
0230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	2,281	2,395	2,411
0623 California Children and Families First Trust Fund	4,560	4,794	4,824
3067 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Compliance Fund	<u>1,913</u>	<u>2,242</u>	<u>2,316</u>
<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$9,848</b>	<b>\$10,573</b>	<b>\$10,694</b>
<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0570250 Transportation Fund Tax Program</b>			
<b>State Operations:</b>			
0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund	\$27,002	\$29,122	\$29,401
0890 Federal Trust Fund	<u>138</u>	<u>435</u>	<u>437</u>
<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$27,140</b>	<b>\$29,557</b>	<b>\$29,838</b>
<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0570275 Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Fee Program</b>			
<b>State Operations:</b>			
0070 Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Account	<u>\$781</u>	<u>\$892</u>	<u>\$900</u>
<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$781</b>	<b>\$892</b>	<b>\$900</b>
<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0570300 Integrated Waste Management Program</b>			
<b>State Operations:</b>			
0387 Integrated Waste Management Account, Integrated Waste Management Fund	\$506	\$590	\$597
<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<u>\$506</u>	<u>\$590</u>	<u>\$597</u>
<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0570325 Underground Storage Tank Fee Program</b>			
<b>State Operations:</b>			
0439 Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund	<u>\$3,279</u>	<u>\$3,705</u>	<u>\$3,748</u>
<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$3,279</b>	<b>\$3,705</b>	<b>\$3,748</b>
<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0570350 Oil Spill Prevention Program</b>			
<b>State Operations:</b>			
0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund	<u>\$286</u>	<u>\$688</u>	<u>\$701</u>
<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$286</b>	<b>\$688</b>	<b>\$701</b>
<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0860 State Board of Equalization - Continued**

	<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
<b>0570375 Energy Resources Surcharge Program</b>			
<b>State Operations:</b>			
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account	\$262	\$315	\$319
<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$262</b>	<b>\$315</b>	<b>\$319</b>
<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0570400 Annual Water Rights Fee Program</b>			
<b>State Operations:</b>			
3058 Water Rights Fund	\$407	\$516	\$522
<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$407</b>	<b>\$516</b>	<b>\$522</b>
<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0570425 Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fee Program</b>			
<b>State Operations:</b>			
0080 Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund	\$454	\$631	\$637
<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$454</b>	<b>\$631</b>	<b>\$637</b>
<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0570450 Marine Invasive Species Program</b>			
<b>State Operations:</b>			
0995 Reimbursements	365	502	503
<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$365</b>	<b>\$502</b>	<b>\$503</b>
<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0570475 Fire Prevention Fee Program</b>			
<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001 General Fund	\$144	\$-	\$-
3063 State Responsibility Area Fire Prevention Fund	9,227	9,068	8,520
<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$9,371</b>	<b>\$9,068</b>	<b>\$8,520</b>
<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0570500 Emergency Telephone Users Surcharge Program</b>			
<b>State Operations:</b>			
0022 State Emergency Telephone Number Account	\$1,230	\$1,783	\$1,790
<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$1,230</b>	<b>\$1,783</b>	<b>\$1,790</b>
<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0570525 E-Waste Recycling Fee Program</b>			
<b>State Operations:</b>			
3065 Electronic Waste Recovery and Recycling Account, Integrated Waste Management Fund	\$4,197	\$5,423	\$5,492
<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$4,197</b>	<b>\$5,423</b>	<b>\$5,492</b>
<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0570550 Lumber Fee Program</b>			
<b>State Operations:</b>			
3212 Timber Regulation and Forest Restoration Fund	\$1,234	\$2,261	\$2,085
<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$1,234</b>	<b>\$2,261</b>	<b>\$2,085</b>
<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0570575 Insurance Tax Program</b>			
<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001 General Fund	\$308	\$329	\$330
<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$308</b>	<b>\$329</b>	<b>\$330</b>
<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0860 State Board of Equalization - Continued**

	<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
<b>0570600 Natural Gas Surcharge Program</b>			
<b>State Operations:</b>			
3015 Gas Consumption Surcharge Fund	\$788	\$889	\$892
<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$788</b>	<b>\$889</b>	<b>\$892</b>
<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0570625 Appeals from Other Governmental Programs</b>			
<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001 General Fund	\$3,234	\$2,323	\$2,343
<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$3,234</b>	<b>\$2,323</b>	<b>\$2,343</b>
<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0570650 Prepaid Mobile Telephony Program</b>			
<b>State Operations:</b>			
3251 Prepaid Mobile Telephony Services Surcharge Fund	\$-	\$2,371	\$1,058
3270 Local Charges for Prepaid Mobile Telephony Service Fund	-	3,283	1,465
<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$5,654</b>	<b>\$2,523</b>
<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>9900 ADMINISTRATION - TOTAL</b>			
<b>State Operations:</b>			
0995 Reimbursements	32	417	417
<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$32</b>	<b>\$417</b>	<b>\$417</b>
<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>9900100 Administration</b>			
<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001 General Fund	\$-	\$64,188	\$65,175
0004 Breast Cancer Fund	-	1	-
0022 State Emergency Telephone Number Account	-	6	-
0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund	-	65	-
0070 Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Account	-	2	-
0080 Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund	-	1	-
0230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	-	12	-
0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund	-	1	-
0387 Integrated Waste Management Account, Integrated Waste Management Fund	-	1	-
0439 Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund	-	9	-
0623 California Children and Families First Trust Fund	-	25	-
0965 Timber Tax Fund	-	3	-
0995 Reimbursements	32	417	417
3015 Gas Consumption Surcharge Fund	-	1	-
3058 Water Rights Fund	-	1	-
3063 State Responsibility Area Fire Prevention Fund	-	45	-
3065 Electronic Waste Recovery and Recycling Account, Integrated Waste Management Fund	-	9	-
3067 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Compliance Fund	-	31	-
3212 Timber Regulation and Forest Restoration Fund	-	1	-
3251 Prepaid Mobile Telephony Services Surcharge Fund	-	1	-
3270 Local Charges for Prepaid Mobile Telephony Service Fund	-	1	-

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0860 State Board of Equalization - Continued**

		<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
<b>Totals, State Operations</b>		<b>\$32</b>	<b>\$64,821</b>	<b>\$65,592</b>
<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>9900200</b>	<b>Administration - Distributed</b>			
<b>State Operations:</b>				
0001	General Fund	\$-	-\$64,188	-\$65,175
0004	Breast Cancer Fund	-	-1	-
0022	State Emergency Telephone Number Account	-	-6	-
0061	Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund	-	-65	-
0070	Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Account	-	-2	-
0080	Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund	-	-1	-
0230	Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	-	-12	-
0320	Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund	-	-1	-
0387	Integrated Waste Management Account, Integrated Waste Management Fund	-	-1	-
0439	Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund	-	-9	-
0623	California Children and Families First Trust Fund	-	-25	-
0965	Timber Tax Fund	-	-3	-
3015	Gas Consumption Surcharge Fund	-	-1	-
3058	Water Rights Fund	-	-1	-
3063	State Responsibility Area Fire Prevention Fund	-	-45	-
3065	Electronic Waste Recovery and Recycling Account, Integrated Waste Management Fund	-	-9	-
3067	Cigarette and Tobacco Products Compliance Fund	-	-31	-
3212	Timber Regulation and Forest Restoration Fund	-	-1	-
3251	Prepaid Mobile Telephony Services Surcharge Fund	-	-1	-
3270	Local Charges for Prepaid Mobile Telephony Service Fund	-	-1	-
<b>Totals, State Operations</b>		<b>\$-</b>	<b>-\$64,404</b>	<b>-\$65,175</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>				
State Operations		<u>561,314</u>	<u>598,539</u>	<u>598,255</u>
<b>Totals, Expenditures</b>		<b>\$561,314</b>	<b>\$598,539</b>	<b>\$598,255</b>

**EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY**

	<b>1 State Operations</b>			<b>Expenditures</b>		
	<b>Positions</b>					
	<b>2014-15</b>	<b>2015-16</b>	<b>2016-17</b>	<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Baseline Positions	4,848.6	4,852.6	4,849.2	\$304,635	\$305,684	\$305,441
Budget Position Transparency	-	-232.9	-184.5	-	-7,336	-7,093
Total Adjustments	<u>-234.4</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2.8</u>	<u>-13,201</u>	<u>7,714</u>	<u>6,746</u>
<b>Net Totals, Salaries and Wages</b>	<b>4,614.2</b>	<b>4,619.7</b>	<b>4,667.5</b>	<b>\$291,434</b>	<b>\$306,062</b>	<b>\$305,094</b>
Staff Benefits	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>137,806</u>	<u>146,538</u>	<u>149,483</u>
<b>Totals, Personal Services</b>	<b>4,614.2</b>	<b>4,619.7</b>	<b>4,667.5</b>	<b>\$429,240</b>	<b>\$452,600</b>	<b>\$454,577</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>				<u>\$132,074</u>	<u>\$145,939</u>	<u>\$143,678</u>
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b>				<b>\$561,314</b>	<b>\$598,539</b>	<b>\$598,255</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0860 State Board of Equalization - Continued

## DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0001 General Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$317,144	\$323,619	\$319,261
Allocation for employee compensation	3,179	4,454	-
Allocation for staff benefits	1,410	2,598	-
Allocation for staff benefits - reimbursements	-1	-	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-6,599	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	6,599	-
Past year adjustments	-15,340	-	-
Reimbursement Authority Fund Adjustment	-	-23,562	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	4,854	1,563	-
Tenant Rent Adjustment	-	-29	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$311,246</b>	<b>\$308,643</b>	<b>\$319,261</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-12,298	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$298,948</b>	<b>\$308,643</b>	<b>\$319,261</b>
<b>0004 Breast Cancer Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$803	\$819	\$834
Allocation for employee compensation	3	4	-
Allocation for staff benefits	1	2	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-5	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	5	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	5	1	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$812</b>	<b>\$826</b>	<b>\$834</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-74	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$738</b>	<b>\$826</b>	<b>\$834</b>
<b>0022 State Emergency Telephone Number Account</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,576	\$1,742	\$1,790
Allocation for employee compensation	20	22	-
Allocation for staff benefits	7	12	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-16	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	16	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	30	7	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$1,633</b>	<b>\$1,783</b>	<b>\$1,790</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-403	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$1,230</b>	<b>\$1,783</b>	<b>\$1,790</b>
<b>0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$27,782	\$28,591	\$29,401
Allocation for employee compensation	226	286	-
Allocation for staff benefits	103	155	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-335	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	335	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	352	90	-

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0860 State Board of Equalization - Continued**

<b>1 STATE OPERATIONS</b>	<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$28,463</b>	<b>\$29,122</b>	<b>\$29,401</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,461	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$27,002</b>	<b>\$29,122</b>	<b>\$29,401</b>
<b>0063 Motor Vehicle Transportation Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (Transfer to the General Fund)	(\$1)	(\$0)	(-)
Past year adjustments	(-9)	(-)	(-)
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>
<b>0070 Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Account</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$844	\$869	\$900
Allocation for employee compensation	3	12	-
Allocation for staff benefits	2	7	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-13	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	13	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	6	4	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$855</b>	<b>\$892</b>	<b>\$900</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-74	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$781</b>	<b>\$892</b>	<b>\$900</b>
<b>0080 Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$596	\$616	\$637
Allocation for employee compensation	4	8	-
Allocation for staff benefits	2	4	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-7	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	7	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	6	3	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$608</b>	<b>\$631</b>	<b>\$637</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-154	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$454</b>	<b>\$631</b>	<b>\$637</b>
<b>0230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$9,970	\$10,154	\$10,365
Allocation for employee compensation	40	53	-
Allocation for staff benefits	18	29	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-71	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	71	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	59	18	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$10,087</b>	<b>\$10,254</b>	<b>\$10,365</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-925	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$9,162</b>	<b>\$10,254</b>	<b>\$10,365</b>
<b>0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$301	\$671	\$701
Adjustment per Chapter 35, Statutes of 2014, Section 192	153	-	-
Allocation for employee compensation	8	9	-
Allocation for staff benefits	2	5	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-8	-

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0860 State Board of Equalization - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	8	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	11	3	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$475</b>	<b>\$688</b>	<b>\$701</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-189	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$286</b>	<b>\$688</b>	<b>\$701</b>
<b>0387 Integrated Waste Management Account, Integrated Waste Management Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$547	\$575	\$597
Allocation for employee compensation	6	8	-
Allocation for staff benefits	4	4	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-5	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	5	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	10	3	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$567</b>	<b>\$590</b>	<b>\$597</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-61	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$506</b>	<b>\$590</b>	<b>\$597</b>
<b>0439 Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,523	\$3,627	\$3,748
Allocation for employee compensation	21	41	-
Allocation for staff benefits	10	23	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-41	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	41	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	35	14	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$3,589</b>	<b>\$3,705</b>	<b>\$3,748</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-310	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$3,279</b>	<b>\$3,705</b>	<b>\$3,748</b>
<b>0465 Energy Resources Programs Account</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$297	\$308	\$319
Allocation for employee compensation	3	4	-
Allocation for staff benefits	2	2	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-3	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	3	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	4	1	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$306</b>	<b>\$315</b>	<b>\$319</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-44	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$262</b>	<b>\$315</b>	<b>\$319</b>
<b>0623 California Children and Families First Trust Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$17,578	\$17,939	\$18,335
Allocation for employee compensation	80	105	-
Allocation for staff benefits	35	58	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-130	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	130	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	118	36	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$17,811</b>	<b>\$18,138</b>	<b>\$18,335</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,596	-	-

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0860 State Board of Equalization - Continued**

<b>1 STATE OPERATIONS</b>	<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$16,215</b>	<b>\$18,138</b>	<b>\$18,335</b>
<b>0890 Federal Trust Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$439	\$435	\$437
Budget Position Transparency	-	-5	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	5	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<u><b>\$439</b></u>	<u><b>\$435</b></u>	<u><b>\$437</b></u>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-301	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$138</b>	<b>\$435</b>	<b>\$437</b>
<b>0965 Timber Tax Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,407	\$2,468	\$2,524
Allocation for employee compensation	6	15	-
Allocation for staff benefits	4	8	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-27	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	27	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	10	3	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<u><b>\$2,427</b></u>	<u><b>\$2,494</b></u>	<u><b>\$2,524</b></u>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-701	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$1,726</b>	<b>\$2,494</b>	<b>\$2,524</b>
<b>0995 Reimbursements</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Reimbursements	\$182,821	\$193,970	\$186,056
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$182,821</b>	<b>\$193,970</b>	<b>\$186,056</b>
<b>3015 Gas Consumption Surcharge Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$879	\$871	\$892
Allocation for employee compensation	5	10	-
Allocation for staff benefits	1	5	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-9	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	9	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	7	3	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<u><b>\$892</b></u>	<u><b>\$889</b></u>	<u><b>\$892</b></u>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-104	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$788</b>	<b>\$889</b>	<b>\$892</b>
<b>3058 Water Rights Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$484	\$504	\$522
Allocation for employee compensation	4	6	-
Allocation for staff benefits	2	4	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-6	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	6	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	6	2	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<u><b>\$496</b></u>	<u><b>\$516</b></u>	<u><b>\$522</b></u>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-89	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$407</b>	<b>\$516</b>	<b>\$522</b>
<b>3063 State Responsibility Area Fire Prevention Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0860 State Board of Equalization - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$8,882	\$8,697	\$8,520
Allocation for employee compensation	112	182	-
Allocation for staff benefits	45	112	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-40	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	40	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	<u>188</u>	<u>77</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$9,227</b>	<b>\$9,068</b>	<b>\$8,520</b>
<b>3065 Electronic Waste Recovery and Recycling Account, Integrated Waste Management Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,117	\$5,344	\$5,492
Allocation for employee compensation	50	44	-
Allocation for staff benefits	22	22	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-60	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	60	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	<u>81</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$5,270</b>	<b>\$5,423</b>	<b>\$5,492</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	<u>-1,073</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$4,197</b>	<b>\$5,423</b>	<b>\$5,492</b>
<b>3067 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Compliance Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,622	\$1,985	\$2,316
Allocation for employee compensation	105	138	-
Allocation for staff benefits	48	73	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-31	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	31	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	<u>138</u>	<u>46</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$1,913</b>	<b>\$2,242</b>	<b>\$2,316</b>
<b>3212 Timber Regulation and Forest Restoration Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,209	\$2,239	\$2,085
Allocation for employee compensation	15	12	-
Allocation for staff benefits	7	7	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-30	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	30	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	<u>26</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$2,257</b>	<b>\$2,261</b>	<b>\$2,085</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	<u>-1,023</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$1,234</b>	<b>\$2,261</b>	<b>\$2,085</b>
<b>3251 Prepaid Mobile Telephony Services Surcharge Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$2,358	\$1,058
Allocation for employee compensation	-	7	-
Allocation for staff benefits	-	4	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	44	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	-44	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	<u>-</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$2,371</b>	<b>\$1,058</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0860 State Board of Equalization - Continued**

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>3270 Local Charges for Prepaid Mobile Telephony Service Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$3,265	\$1,465
Allocation for employee compensation	-	10	-
Allocation for staff benefits	-	5	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	61	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	-61	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	-	3	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$3,283</b>	<b>\$1,465</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)</b>	<b>\$561,314</b>	<b>\$598,539</b>	<b>\$598,255</b>
<hr/>			
<b>FUND CONDITION STATEMENTS</b>	<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
<b>0063 Motor Vehicle Transportation Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund<sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$1	-	-
Prior Year Adjustments	8	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$9	-	-
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Transfers and Other Adjustments			
Revenue Transfer from Motor Vehicle Transportation Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund (0063) to General Fund (0001) per Budget Act Item 0860-011-0063, Budget Acts of 2013 and 2014	-9	-	-
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	-\$9	-	-
FUND BALANCE	-	-	-
<b>0965 Timber Tax Fund<sup>N</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$2,332	\$2,227	\$1,352
Prior Year Adjustments	1,053	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$3,385	\$2,227	\$1,352
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4153000 Sale of Natural Resources	8,541	9,594	9,594
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	\$8,541	\$9,594	\$9,594
Total Resources	\$11,926	\$11,821	\$10,946
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
0860 State Board of Equalization (State Operations)	1,726	2,494	2,524
8880 Financial Information System for California (State Operations)	2	4	3
9350 Shared Revenues (Local Assistance)	7,971	7,971	7,971
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	\$9,699	\$10,469	\$10,498
FUND BALANCE	\$2,227	\$1,352	\$448
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,227	1,352	448
<b>3067 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Compliance Fund<sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$9,003	\$8,923	\$8,436
Prior Year Adjustments	25	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$9,028	\$8,923	\$8,436
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4129000 Other Fees and Licenses	1,808	1,758	1,758

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0860 State Board of Equalization - Continued**

	<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	\$1,808	\$1,758	\$1,758
Total Resources	\$10,836	\$10,681	\$10,194
<b>EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS</b>			
Expenditures:			
0860 State Board of Equalization (State Operations)	1,912	2,242	2,316
8880 Financial Information System for California (State Operations)	<u>1</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>\$1,913</u>	<u>\$2,245</u>	<u>\$2,319</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$8,923	\$8,436	\$7,875
Reserve for economic uncertainties	8,923	8,436	7,875
<b>3251 Prepaid Mobile Telephony Services Surcharge Fund <sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	-	-	10,629
Adjusted Beginning Balance	-	-	\$10,629
<b>REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS</b>			
Revenues:			
4129200 Other Regulatory Fees	-	13,000	51,000
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<u>-</u>	<u>\$13,000</u>	<u>\$51,000</u>
Total Resources	-	\$13,000	\$61,629
<b>EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS</b>			
Expenditures:			
0860 State Board of Equalization (State Operations)	-	2,371	1,058
8880 Financial Information System for California (State Operations)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3</u>
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>-</u>	<u>\$2,371</u>	<u>\$1,061</u>
FUND BALANCE	-	\$10,629	\$60,568
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-	10,629	60,568
<b>3270 Local Charges for Prepaid Mobile Telephony Service Fund <sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	-	-	14,717
Adjusted Beginning Balance	-	-	\$14,717
<b>REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS</b>			
Revenues:			
4129200 Other Regulatory Fees	-	18,000	72,000
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<u>-</u>	<u>\$18,000</u>	<u>\$72,000</u>
Total Resources	-	\$18,000	\$86,717
<b>EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS</b>			
Expenditures:			
0860 State Board of Equalization (State Operations)	-	3,283	1,465
8880 Financial Information System for California (State Operations)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4</u>
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>-</u>	<u>\$3,283</u>	<u>\$1,469</u>
FUND BALANCE	-	\$14,717	\$85,248
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-	14,717	85,248

**CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	<u>Positions</u>			<u>Expenditures</u>		
	<u>2014-15</u>	<u>2015-16</u>	<u>2016-17</u>	<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
<b>Baseline Positions</b>	4,848.6	4,852.6	4,849.2	\$304,635	\$305,684	\$305,441
Budget Position Transparency	-	-232.9	-184.5	-	-7,336	-7,093
<b>Salary and Other Adjustments</b>	-234.4	-	-45.0	-13,201	7,714	3,099
<b>Workload and Administrative Adjustments</b>						
<b>Appeals Division's Business Taxes Program and Settlement Workload</b>						

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0860 State Board of Equalization - Continued**

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Assoc Govtl Program Analyst	-	-	1.0	-	-	62
Bus Taxes Spec II	-	-	13.0	-	-	1,052
Bus Taxes Spec III	-	-	7.0	-	-	652
Tax Counsel III (Spec)	-	-	7.0	-	-	766
Tax Counsel IV	-	-	1.0	-	-	122
Tax Techn III	-	-	1.0	-	-	42
<b>Joint Operations Center - Ensuring Fuel Tax Compliance</b>						
Bus Taxes Spec I	-	-	1.0	-	-	75
Bus Taxes Spec II	-	-	1.0	-	-	81
<b>Permanent Establishment of Fire Prevention Fee Limited Term Positions</b>						
Bus Taxes Rep	-	-	6.6	-	-	328
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	82
Tax Techn III	-	-	2.0	-	-	83
Temporary Help	-	-	7.2	-	-	302
<b>TOTALS, WORKLOAD AND ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUSTMENTS</b>	-	-	<b>47.8</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$3,647</b>
<b>Totals, Adjustments</b>	<b>-234.4</b>	<b>-232.9</b>	<b>-181.7</b>	<b>-\$13,201</b>	<b>\$378</b>	<b>-\$347</b>
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES</b>	<b>4,614.2</b>	<b>4,619.7</b>	<b>4,667.5</b>	<b>\$291,434</b>	<b>\$306,062</b>	<b>\$305,094</b>

**0890 Secretary of State**

The Secretary of State, a constitutionally established office, is the chief elections officer of the state and is responsible for the administration and enforcement of election laws. The Office also is responsible for administering and enforcing laws pertaining to filing documents associated with corporations, limited liability companies, partnerships, limited partnerships, unincorporated associations and pertaining to filing bonds and perfecting security agreements. In addition, the Office is responsible for commissioning notaries public, enforcing the notary laws, and in conjunction with being the home of the State Archives, administering a state records management program and preserving documents and records having historical significance. The Secretary of State is the filing officer for lobbying and campaign registration and disclosure documents filed under the Political Reform Act. The Secretary of State also operates the Safe At Home program, maintains the Domestic Partners and Advance Health Care Directives registries, provides support functions for the Voting Modernization Board, and is home to the California Museum.

Policy associated with the administration of the Office is accomplished through the divisions of Elections, Political Reform, Business Programs, Archives, Information Technology, and Management Services.

**3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS**

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0700 Filings and Registrations	302.1	283.4	279.4	\$56,521	\$60,836	\$53,286
0705 Elections	56.9	59.0	61.0	39,361	61,008	78,861
0710 Archives	25.6	21.3	21.3	7,298	8,229	8,174
0715 DOJ Legal Services	-	-	-	251	333	333
9900100 Administration	130.2	130.2	134.2	20,183	24,331	24,467
9900200 Administration - Distributed	-	-	-	-20,183	-24,331	-24,467
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)</b>	<b>514.8</b>	<b>493.9</b>	<b>495.9</b>	<b>\$103,431</b>	<b>\$130,406</b>	<b>\$140,654</b>
<b>FUNDING</b>				<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
0001 General Fund				\$27,900	\$31,821	\$29,038
0228 Secretary of States Business Fees Fund				53,177	56,628	50,495

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0890 Secretary of State - Continued**

<b>FUNDING</b>	<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
0890 Federal Trust Fund	19,956	38,830	59,423
0995 Reimbursements	8	8	-
3042 Victims of Corporate Fraud Compensation Fund	1,813	1,530	1,571
3244 Political Disclosure, Accountability, Transparency, and Access Fund	77	89	88
3254 Business Programs Modernization Fund	500	1,500	39
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS</b>	<b>\$103,431</b>	<b>\$130,406</b>	<b>\$140,654</b>

**LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY**

## DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

The California Constitution, Article 5, Section 11, Government Code Sections 12159-12179.1.

## PROGRAM AUTHORITY

## 0700-Filings and Registrations:

Corporations Code, Titles 1-3; Government Code, Sections 960.3, 960.4, 1363, 6205-6210, 6215-6216, 6503.5, 6503.7, 6518, 7171, 7220, 7222, 7223, 7225, 7226, 7227, 7229, 8200, 8201, 8201.1, 8201.2, 8201.5, 8202.5, 8203.1-8203.4, 8204.1, 8205, 8206, 8207, 8207.1, 8207.2, 8207.3, 8213, 8213.6, 8214.1, 8214.15, 8214.4, 8214.5, 8214.8, 8219.5, 8220, 8222, 8228, 12160, 12163, 12168, 12168.5, 12168.7, 12176, 12177, 12178.1, 12179.1, 12180, 12181, 12182, 12182.1, 12183-12197, 12260-12263, 23712-23714, 34459-34461, and 53051; Business and Professions Code, Sections 14207, 14209, 14215, 14217, 14220, 14230, 14235, 14240, 14245, 14417, 14427, 14461, 14482, 14483, 14492, 17550 et seq., 18896 et seq., 22441.1, 22442.4, 22443.1, 22443.2, 22908-22912, 22914, 22916, 22917, 22920, 22921, and 22923; Civil Code, Sections 912, 1185, 1189, 1195, 1789.10 et seq., 1812.50 et seq., 1812.80 et seq., 1812.100 et seq., 1812.214, 1812.503., 1812.510, 1812.515, 1812.525, 1812.600, 1812.607, 2945.45, 3344.1, 3440.5, 4225, 4280, 5405 6622, and 6760; Commercial Code, Sections 9501, 9509, 9512-9516, 9518, 9519-9523, and 9525-9528; Code of Civil Procedure, Sections 416.10-416.40, 488.375, 488.405, 488.730, 697.510, 697.550, 697.570, 697.580, 697.640-697.670, 724.060, 2101, and 2103-2105; Family Code, Sections 297, 297.1, 298, 298.5, 298.6, 298.7, 299, 535, 6345, 17520, and 17523; Financial Code, Sections 1102-1106, 4966, 5403, 5703-5705, 5715, 5716, 5758, 5760, 14100, 14101, 14101.6, 14101.8, 14102.2, 14102.4, 14102.8, 15302, 15304, 15252, 15258, 18101.5, and 18102; Insurance Code, Sections 881, 881.3, 1556, 1560.10, 1560.17, 1560.18, 4093, 4097.11, 4097.18, 4097.19, 5053, 7049, 7084, 7085, 9103, 11542, 11546, and 11547; Food and Agriculture Code, Sections 3951, 3952, 5304, 6047.109, 6047.119, 6273, 6286, 8704, 8757, 54081-54083, 55702, 57405, 57408-57411, 57414, 57512, 57516-57517, 57519, 57530, 57531, 57535, 57537, 57540, 57541, 57545, 57561 et seq., 57590, 57591, and 57595; Probate Code, Sections 4717, 4800-4806, 6389, and 8574; Vehicle Code, Section 40305.5; Penal Code, Sections 4056-4058, 4067, 4206, 4207, 4208 and 4227; Health and Safety Code, Sections 1341, 1341.2, 2043, 2832, 2834, 4927, 9043, 33103, 33103.5, 33104, 33142, 34126, 34117, 51153, 103435, and 123371; California Code of Regulations, Title 2, Sections 20800 et seq., 21000 et seq., 21900 et seq., 22000 et seq., 22100 et seq., 22500 et seq., 22600 et seq., and 22610.1 et seq.

## 0705-Elections:

California Constitution, Article XVI, Section 1; California Elections Code, Section 10; California Elections Code 9082.7; California Government Code, Sections 12172.5, and 81000 et seq.; Help America Vote Act of 2002 (Public Law 107-252) and other federal elections law; Government Code, Title 9.

## 0710-Archives:

Chapter 1, Statutes of 1850; Government Code, Sections 6204, 6268, 9080, 9149.9, 11347.3, 12153, 12174, 12220-12237, and 12270-12279; Civil Code, Sections 1798.24, and 1798.64; Evidence Code, Section 1605, and Military and Veterans Code, Section 1360.

**DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS**

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
<b>Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
<b>Workload Budget Change Proposals</b>						
• Ballot on Demand Systems: Electronic Poll Books (SB 439)	\$-	\$-	-	\$93	\$-	1.0
• Placement Agent Lobby Registration Workload	-	-	-	79	-	1.0
• Vote-by-mail Ballot Drop-off Location Regulations (SB 365)	-	-	-	55	-	-

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0890 Secretary of State - Continued

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
• Secretary of State Headquarters Building Security Improvements	-	-	-	54	172	2.0
• Help America Vote Act Spending Plan	-	-	-	-	54,085	-
• Business Programs Division Filings Process	-	-	-	-	5,500	52.0
• Help America Vote Act - VoteCal	-	-	-	-	5,338	-
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Change Proposals</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$281</b>	<b>\$65,095</b>	<b>56.0</b>
<b>Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
• Expenditure by Category Redistribution	\$1,051	\$2,636	-	\$427	\$990	-
• Revised Expenditure Authority per Provision 1, Item 0890-101-0890	-	1,212	-	-	-	-
• Salary Adjustments	215	533	-	216	489	-
• Benefit Adjustments	124	328	-	160	446	-
• Retirement Rate Adjustments	77	190	-	77	190	-
• Pro Rata	-	-	-	-	736	-
• SWCAP	-	-	-	-	28	-
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	703	8	-	-38	-6,304	-54.0
• Budget Position Transparency	-1,051	-2,636	-70.4	-427	-990	-70.4
<b>Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$1,119</b>	<b>\$2,271</b>	<b>-70.4</b>	<b>\$415</b>	<b>-\$4,415</b>	<b>-124.4</b>
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$1,119</b>	<b>\$2,271</b>	<b>-70.4</b>	<b>\$696</b>	<b>\$60,680</b>	<b>-68.4</b>
<b>Totals, Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$1,119</b>	<b>\$2,271</b>	<b>-70.4</b>	<b>\$696</b>	<b>\$60,680</b>	<b>-68.4</b>

## PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS

## 0700 - FILINGS AND REGISTRATIONS

The Business Programs Division is comprised of three primary areas: Business Entities, Uniform Commercial Code, and Notary Public and Special Filings.

Business Entities examines, files, and maintains formation documents for new California business entities and qualifies out-of-state and international entities to conduct business in California; and also examines, files and maintains changes to the records of domestic or qualified foreign business entities to ensure the business entities are properly formed, merged, converted, amended, and dissolved in compliance with California law. Statements of Information containing key officers and contact information are also processed and maintained for public and governmental use.

Uniform Commercial Code files certain financing statements allowing lending institutions to protect their financial interest in personal property and established priority in case of debtor default or bankruptcy. Notices of judgment liens, attachment liens, agricultural liens, and equipment liens are also filed in Uniform Commercial Code, as well as notices of various tax liens submitted by state and federal taxing agencies such as the Franchise Tax Board and the Internal Revenue Service.

Notary Public and Special Filings appoints and commissions qualified notaries public for four- year terms, reviews and approves notary public education courses, and certifies to the authenticity of signatures of notaries public and public officials on documents for use in foreign countries. Special Filings include trademarks and service marks as well as surety bonds that certain business entities are required to file, notices of joint power agreements, city and county charters, and claims for successor-in-interest. This area also has disciplinary functions with regard to notaries public and immigration consultants.

The Advance Health Care Directive (AHCD) Registry maintains AHCDs, which allow a person to indicate their medical treatment preferences if they cannot speak or make decisions for themselves. The AHCD also may designate someone else to make decisions regarding medical treatment. AHCDs and related information can be provided upon request to the registrant's health care provider, public guardian, or legal representative.

The Domestic Partners Registry registers same-sex couples regardless of the age of the partners, and opposite-sex couples in which one partner is at least 62 years old, as domestic partners in California.

The Victims of Corporate Fraud Compensation Fund provides limited restitution to victims of corporate fraud who are unable to collect through other means on a judgment against a corporation for corporate fraud.

Safe at Home is a confidential mail forwarding program designed to assist victims of domestic violence, sexual assault, stalking, or a reproductive healthcare employee, patient, or volunteer. Participants in the Safe at Home program are

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0890 Secretary of State - Continued**

provided with a free post office box to use as a mailing address thereby protecting their actual residential address. Once enrolled into the program, Safe at Home serves as a liaison for those participants who qualify for additional confidential services offered by various state and local agencies.

**0705 - ELECTIONS**

The Secretary of State, as California's chief elections officer, has broad responsibility to administer the election process. This program oversees all federal and state elections within California, maintaining a statewide database of all registered voters, tracks and certifies ballot measures, certifies candidates, and certifies election results. In addition, the program oversees the modernization of voting equipment and the improvement of current electoral database systems, enhancing the voting processes, providing accessibility to voters, working to increase people's knowledge of the electoral system, and investigates election related criminal violations as provided by California Elections Code.

This program includes the campaign and lobbying registration and disclosure provisions of the Political Reform Act of 1974. Under this law, the Office registers all levels of campaign committees, and reviews for compliance with statutory requirements all state-level candidates and campaign recipients, major donor, slate mailer, political party, and independent expenditure committees. The program registers lobbyists (including placement agents), lobbying firms and lobbyist employers, reviews for compliance with statutory requirements the periodic financial disclosure reports filed by lobbying entities, and publishes a Lobbying Directory on the Internet. This program also supports the electronic filing requirements of the Political Reform Act and posts relevant registration and disclosure information to the Office's web site so the public can track where campaign money is raised and spent and what lobbying activity is occurring in state government. A searchable database of campaign and lobbying financial activity is also provided through the web site.

**0710 - ARCHIVES**

The California State Archives establishes and administers a records management program that applies efficient and economical management methods to the creation, utilization, maintenance, retention, preservation, and disposal of state records and acquires, indexes, preserves, and provides reference access to irreplaceable historic materials from the three branches of state government. The Archives acquires records, with legal, administrative or evidentiary value, or that have historical significance. Materials are transferred to the Archives for permanent preservation.

**9900 - ADMINISTRATION AND TECHNOLOGY**

This program develops and manages overall policy. It serves as the liaison to other state agencies, the Legislature, the federal government, and other states' Secretaries of State. This program responds to constituent correspondence and requests from the public and advocates in the Legislature, administers the Secretary's role as a member of the National Association of Secretaries of State, in the management of task forces and advisory committees, in the implementation of new federal and state statutory requirements, and coordinates and disseminates information about the Office and its initiatives to the public. It also provides the Office with the necessary personnel, general administrative, budgeting, fiscal services, and information technology expertise to plan, develop, implement, and operate innovative and effective business and information systems solutions.

**DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM**

		<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0700</b>	<b>FILINGS AND REGISTRATIONS</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$1,031	\$1,178	\$1,181
0228	Secretary of States Business Fees Fund	53,177	56,628	50,495
3042	Victims of Corporate Fraud Compensation Fund	1,813	1,530	1,571
3254	Business Programs Modernization Fund	500	1,500	39
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$56,521</b>	<b>\$60,836</b>	<b>\$53,286</b>
<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0705</b>	<b>ELECTIONS</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$19,320	\$22,081	\$19,350
0890	Federal Trust Fund	17,649	33,997	8,423
0995	Reimbursements	8	8	-
3244	Political Disclosure, Accountability, Transparency, and Access Fund	77	89	88
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$37,054</b>	<b>\$56,175</b>	<b>\$27,861</b>
	<b>Local Assistance:</b>			
0890	Federal Trust Fund	\$2,307	\$4,833	\$51,000

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0890 Secretary of State - Continued**

		<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$2,307</b>	<b>\$4,833</b>	<b>\$51,000</b>
	<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0710</b>	<b>ARCHIVES</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	<u>\$7,298</u>	<u>\$8,229</u>	<u>\$8,174</u>
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$7,298</b>	<b>\$8,229</b>	<b>\$8,174</b>
	<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0715</b>	<b>DOJ LEGAL SERVICES</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	<u>\$251</u>	<u>\$333</u>	<u>\$333</u>
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$251</b>	<b>\$333</b>	<b>\$333</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>9900100</b>	<b>Administration</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	<u>\$20,183</u>	<u>\$24,331</u>	<u>\$24,467</u>
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$20,183</b>	<b>\$24,331</b>	<b>\$24,467</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>9900200</b>	<b>Administration - Distributed</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	<u>-\$20,183</u>	<u>-\$24,331</u>	<u>-\$24,467</u>
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>-\$20,183</b>	<b>-\$24,331</b>	<b>-\$24,467</b>
	<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>			
	State Operations	101,124	125,573	89,654
	Local Assistance	<u>2,307</u>	<u>4,833</u>	<u>51,000</u>
	<b>Totals, Expenditures</b>	<b>\$103,431</b>	<b>\$130,406</b>	<b>\$140,654</b>

**EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY**

	<b>1 State Operations</b>			<b>Expenditures</b>		
	<b>2014-15</b>	<b>2015-16</b>	<b>2016-17</b>	<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Baseline Positions	562.0	564.3	564.3	\$31,058	\$30,656	\$28,386
Budget Position Transparency	-	-70.4	-70.4	-	-3,687	-1,417
Total Adjustments	<u>-47.2</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2.0</u>	<u>-2,484</u>	<u>1,458</u>	<u>2,719</u>
<b>Net Totals, Salaries and Wages</b>	<b>514.8</b>	<b>493.9</b>	<b>495.9</b>	<b>\$28,574</b>	<b>\$28,427</b>	<b>\$29,688</b>
Staff Benefits	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>14,477</u>	<u>19,725</u>	<u>16,975</u>
<b>Totals, Personal Services</b>	<b>514.8</b>	<b>493.9</b>	<b>495.9</b>	<b>\$43,051</b>	<b>\$48,152</b>	<b>\$46,663</b>
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$57,823	\$77,421	\$42,991
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSES				<u>250</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b>				<b>\$101,124</b>	<b>\$125,573</b>	<b>\$89,654</b>
	<b>2 Local Assistance</b>			<b>Expenditures</b>		
				<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
Grants and Subventions - Governmental				<u>\$2,307</u>	<u>\$4,833</u>	<u>\$51,000</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)</b>				<b>\$2,307</b>	<b>\$4,833</b>	<b>\$51,000</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0890 Secretary of State - Continued

## DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0001 General Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$28,174	\$30,702	\$29,038
Allocation for Contingencies and Emergencies (Ballot Pamphlet Printing and Mailing)	1,924	-	-
Allocation for Employee Compensation	186	215	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	19	124	-
Allocation of Funding Pursuant to the Political Reform Act, Item 8640-001-0001	703	703	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-1,051	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	1,051	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	259	77	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$31,265</b>	<b>\$31,821</b>	<b>\$29,038</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3,365	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$27,900</b>	<b>\$31,821</b>	<b>\$29,038</b>
<b>0228 Secretary of States Business Fees Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$52,607	\$55,579	\$50,495
Allocation for Employee Compensation	492	532	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	59	328	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-2,636	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	2,636	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	645	189	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$53,803</b>	<b>\$56,628</b>	<b>\$50,495</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-626	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$53,177</b>	<b>\$56,628</b>	<b>\$50,495</b>
<b>0890 Federal Trust Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$17,178	\$33,997	\$8,423
HAVA Spending Plan and VoteCal SWCAP Funding Alignment	1,247	-	-
Revised Expenditure Authority per Provision 4, Item 0890-001-0890 and Provision 1, Item 0890-101-0890	6,917	-	-
SWCAP Current Service Levels Adjustment	-1,247	-	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$24,095</b>	<b>\$33,997</b>	<b>\$8,423</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-6,446	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$17,649</b>	<b>\$33,997</b>	<b>\$8,423</b>
<b>0995 Reimbursements</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Reimbursements	\$8	\$8	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$8</b>	<b>\$8</b>	<b>\$-</b>
<b>3042 Victims of Corporate Fraud Compensation Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Corporations Code section 2280	\$1,630	\$1,530	\$1,571
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$1,630</b>	<b>\$1,530</b>	<b>\$1,571</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	183	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$1,813</b>	<b>\$1,530</b>	<b>\$1,571</b>
<b>3244 Political Disclosure, Accountability, Transparency, and Access Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0890 Secretary of State - Continued**

<b>1 STATE OPERATIONS</b>	<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$76	\$87	\$88
Allocation for Employee Compensation	1	1	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	3	1	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$80</b>	<b>\$89</b>	<b>\$88</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$77</b>	<b>\$89</b>	<b>\$88</b>
<b>3254 Business Programs Modernization Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act Appropriation	\$500	\$1,500	\$39
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$500</b>	<b>\$1,500</b>	<b>\$39</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)</b>	<b>\$101,124</b>	<b>\$125,573</b>	<b>\$89,654</b>

<b>2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE</b>	<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
<b>0890 Federal Trust Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,734	\$3,621	\$51,000
Revised Expenditure Authority per Provision 1, Item 0890-101-0890	-	1,212	-
Revised Expenditure Authority per Provision 4, Item 0890-001-0890 and Provision 1, Item 0890-101-0890	42	-	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$2,776</b>	<b>\$4,833</b>	<b>\$51,000</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-469	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$2,307</b>	<b>\$4,833</b>	<b>\$51,000</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (Local Assistance)</b>	<b>\$2,307</b>	<b>\$4,833</b>	<b>\$51,000</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)</b>	<b>\$103,431</b>	<b>\$130,406</b>	<b>\$140,654</b>

**FUND CONDITION STATEMENTS**

	<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
<b>0228 Secretary of States Business Fees Fund <sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$1,000	\$1,001	\$1,000
Prior Year Adjustments	776	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$1,776	\$1,001	\$1,000
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4120800 Corporation Fees - Domestic Corporations	9,687	8,500	8,500
4121000 Corporation Fees - Foreign Corporations	1,232	1,070	1,070
4122800 Filing Financing Statements	2,274	2,200	2,200
4125800 Notary Public License Fees	991	925	925
4129200 Other Regulatory Fees	8,659	7,350	7,350
4145500 Secretary of State - Fees	29,589	25,985	25,985
4163000 Investment Income - Surplus Money Investments	34	17	17
4171000 Cost Recoveries - Delinquent Receivables	18	-	18
4172500 Miscellaneous Revenue	18,619	14,000	14,000
4173500 Settlements and Judgments - Other	13	-	13
Transfers and Other Adjustments			
Revenue Transfer from the Business Fees Fund (0228) to the General Fund (0001)Per Government Code Section 12176.	-18,680	-3,326	-9,528
<b>Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments</b>	<b>\$52,436</b>	<b>\$56,721</b>	<b>\$50,550</b>
<b>Total Resources</b>	<b>\$54,212</b>	<b>\$57,722</b>	<b>\$51,550</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0890 Secretary of State - Continued

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
0890 Secretary of State (State Operations)	53,177	56,628	50,495
8880 Financial Information System for California (State Operations)	34	94	70
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>\$53,211</u>	<u>\$56,722</u>	<u>\$50,565</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$1,001	\$1,000	\$985
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,001	1,000	985
<b>3042 Victims of Corporate Fraud Compensation Fund</b> <sup>s</sup>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$1,223	\$12,294	\$12,274
Prior Year Adjustments	844	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	<u>\$2,067</u>	<u>\$12,294</u>	<u>\$12,274</u>
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4145500 Secretary of State - Fees	1,810	1,500	1,500
4150500 Interest Income - Interfund Loans	225	-	225
4163000 Investment Income - Surplus Money Investments	5	10	9
Transfers and Other Adjustments			
Loan Repayment from General Fund (0001) to Victims of Corporate Fraud Compensation Fund (3042) per Item 0890-011-3042, Budget Act of 2010.	10,000	-	-
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<u>\$12,040</u>	<u>\$1,510</u>	<u>\$1,734</u>
Total Resources	\$14,107	\$13,804	\$14,008
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
0890 Secretary of State (State Operations)	1,813	1,530	1,571
8880 Financial Information System for California (State Operations)	-	-	1
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>\$1,813</u>	<u>\$1,530</u>	<u>\$1,572</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$12,294	\$12,274	\$12,436
Reserve for economic uncertainties	12,294	12,274	12,436
<b>3244 Political Disclosure, Accountability, Transparency, and Access Fund</b> <sup>s</sup>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$886	\$1,403	\$1,760
Prior Year Adjustments	-1	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	<u>\$885</u>	<u>\$1,403</u>	<u>\$1,760</u>
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4145500 Secretary of State - Fees	531	370	460
4163000 Investment Income - Surplus Money Investments	3	1	1
4173000 Penalty Assessments - Other	61	75	38
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<u>\$595</u>	<u>\$446</u>	<u>\$499</u>
Total Resources	\$1,480	\$1,849	\$2,259
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
0890 Secretary of State (State Operations)	77	89	88
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>\$77</u>	<u>\$89</u>	<u>\$88</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$1,403	\$1,760	\$2,171
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,403	1,760	2,171
<b>3254 Business Programs Modernization Fund</b> <sup>s</sup>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$892	\$2,205	\$2,215
Prior Year Adjustments	-1	-	-

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0890 Secretary of State - Continued**

	<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$891	\$2,205	\$2,215
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4145500 Secretary of State - Fees	1,810	1,500	1,500
4163000 Investment Income - Surplus Money Investments	4	10	10
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<u>\$1,814</u>	<u>\$1,510</u>	<u>\$1,510</u>
Total Resources	\$2,705	\$3,715	\$3,725
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
0890 Secretary of State (State Operations)	500	1,500	39
8880 Financial Information System for California (State Operations)	-	-	1
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>\$500</u>	<u>\$1,500</u>	<u>\$40</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$2,205	\$2,215	\$3,685
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,205	2,215	3,685

**CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	<u>Positions</u>			<u>Expenditures</u>		
	<u>2014-15</u>	<u>2015-16</u>	<u>2016-17</u>	<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
<b>Baseline Positions</b>	562.0	564.3	564.3	\$31,058	\$30,656	\$28,386
Budget Position Transparency	-	-70.4	-70.4	-	-3,687	-1,417
<b>Salary and Other Adjustments</b>	-47.2	-	-54.0	-2,484	1,458	-1,704
<b>Workload and Administrative Adjustments</b>						
<b>Ballot on Demand Systems: Electronic Poll Books (SB 439)</b>	-	-	1.0	-	-	51
<b>Business Programs Division Filings Process</b>	-	-	52.0	-	-	2,214
<b>Help America Vote Act - VoteCal</b>	-	-	-	-	-	907
<b>Help America Vote Act Spending Plan</b>	-	-	-	-	-	1,025
<b>Placement Agent Lobby Registration Workload</b>	-	-	1.0	-	-	42
<b>Secretary of State Headquarters Building Security Improvements</b>	-	-	2.0	-	-	129
<b>Vote-by-mail Ballot Drop-off Location Regulations (SB 365)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	55
<b>TOTALS, WORKLOAD AND ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUSTMENTS</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>56.0</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$4,423</u>
<b>Totals, Adjustments</b>	<u>-47.2</u>	<u>-70.4</u>	<u>-68.4</u>	<u>-\$2,484</u>	<u>-\$2,229</u>	<u>\$1,302</u>
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES</b>	<u>514.8</u>	<u>493.9</u>	<u>495.9</u>	<u>\$28,574</u>	<u>\$28,427</u>	<u>\$29,688</u>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0911 Citizens Redistricting Initiative

The "Voters First Act" (Proposition 11) and the "Voters First Act for Congress" (Proposition 20) reformed the redistricting process and established an independent 14-member Citizens Redistricting Commission to draw the decennial district boundaries for California's Congressional delegation, state Senate, state Assembly, and Board of Equalization.

### 3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0730 Support	0.5	0.5	0.5	\$93	\$90	\$90
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>\$93</b>	<b>\$90</b>	<b>\$90</b>
<b>FUNDING</b>				<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
0001 General Fund				\$93	\$90	\$90
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS</b>				<b>\$93</b>	<b>\$90</b>	<b>\$90</b>

### LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

Government Code Title 2, Division 1, Chapter 3.2, Sections 8251 to 8253.6, as added by Proposition 11, with amendments as a result of Proposition 20.

### DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
<b>Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
<b>Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
• Expenditure by Category Redistribution	\$1	\$-	-	\$1	\$-	-
• Benefit Adjustments	1	-	-	1	-	-
• Retirement Rate Adjustments	1	-	-	1	-	-
• Salary Adjustments	1	-	-	1	-	-
• Budget Position Transparency	-1	-	-	-1	-	-
<b>Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$3</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$3</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$3</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$3</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Totals, Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$3</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$3</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-</b>

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS

0730 - The Citizens Redistricting Commission shall draw California's new congressional and state Assembly, Senate, and Board of Equalization districts following the completion of the decennial census. The districts shall be based on strict, non-partisan rules delineated in California's Constitution that are designed to ensure fair representation and shall be defended by the commission as the sole legal defender.

### DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM

		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0730</b>	<b>SUPPORT</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$93	\$90	\$90
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$93</b>	<b>\$90</b>	<b>\$90</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>				
	State Operations	93	90	90
	<b>Totals, Expenditures</b>	<b>\$93</b>	<b>\$90</b>	<b>\$90</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0911 Citizens Redistricting Initiative - Continued**

**EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY**

1 State Operations	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Baseline Positions	0.5	0.5	0.5	\$38	\$38	\$38
Budget Position Transparency	-	-	-	-	-1	-1
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	1	3	3
<b>Net Totals, Salaries and Wages</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>\$39</b>	<b>\$40</b>	<b>\$40</b>
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	20	19	19
<b>Totals, Personal Services</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>\$59</b>	<b>\$59</b>	<b>\$59</b>
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$34	\$31	\$31
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b>				<b>\$93</b>	<b>\$90</b>	<b>\$90</b>

**DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS**

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$85	\$87	\$90
Allocation for Employee Compensation	1	1	-
Allocation for Staff Benefit	-	1	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-1	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	1	-
Revised Expenditure Authority per Provision 1, Budget Act of 2014	20	-	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	1	1	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$107</b>	<b>\$90</b>	<b>\$90</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-14	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$93</b>	<b>\$90</b>	<b>\$90</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)</b>	<b>\$93</b>	<b>\$90</b>	<b>\$90</b>

**CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>Baseline Positions</b>	0.5	0.5	0.5	\$38	\$38	\$38
Budget Position Transparency	-	-	-	-	-1	-1
<b>Salary and Other Adjustments</b>	-	-	-	1	3	3
<b>Totals, Adjustments</b>	-	-	-	<b>\$1</b>	<b>\$2</b>	<b>\$2</b>
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>\$39</b>	<b>\$40</b>	<b>\$40</b>

**0950 State Treasurer**

The State Treasurer, a constitutionally established office, provides banking services for state government with goals to minimize interest and service costs and to maximize yield on investments. The Treasurer is responsible for the custody of all monies and securities belonging to or held in trust by the state; investment of temporarily idle state monies; administration of the sale of state bonds, their redemption and interest payments; and payment of warrants or checks drawn by the State Controller and other state agencies.

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0950 State Treasurer - Continued

## 3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0740010 Investment Services	13.0	18.0	18.0	\$3,644	\$3,481	\$3,489
0740019 Centralized Treasury & Securities Management	62.5	63.5	65.5	12,644	13,528	13,731
0740028 Public Finance	56.1	53.3	50.3	9,949	11,251	9,874
9900100 Administration	84.9	90.9	92.9	13,967	15,770	15,728
9900200 Administration - Distributed	-	-	-	-11,079	-9,935	-9,926
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)</b>	<b>216.5</b>	<b>225.7</b>	<b>226.7</b>	<b>\$29,125</b>	<b>\$34,095</b>	<b>\$32,896</b>
<b>FUNDING</b>				<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
0001 General Fund				\$3,358	\$4,939	\$4,708
0995 Reimbursements				23,124	26,431	25,228
9740 Central Service Cost Recovery Fund				2,643	2,725	2,960
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS</b>				<b>\$29,125</b>	<b>\$34,095</b>	<b>\$32,896</b>

## LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

## DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

California Constitution Article XVI, Sections 1.5 and 7; and Government Code Sections 12300-12333, 16300-16600, 53661.

## DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
<b>Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
<b>Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
• Expenditure by Category Redistribution	\$1,850	\$-	-	\$1,499	\$-	-
• Salary Adjustments	66	368	-	65	366	-
• Benefit Adjustments	35	192	-	44	243	-
• Retirement Rate Adjustments	24	128	-	24	128	-
• Lease Revenue Debt Service Adjustment	-1	-	-	-2	-	-
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-	-	-	-245	441	1.0
• Budget Position Transparency	-1,850	-	-22.7	-1,499	-	-18.7
<b>Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$124</b>	<b>\$688</b>	<b>-22.7</b>	<b>-\$114</b>	<b>\$1,178</b>	<b>-17.7</b>
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$124</b>	<b>\$688</b>	<b>-22.7</b>	<b>-\$114</b>	<b>\$1,178</b>	<b>-17.7</b>
<b>Totals, Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$124</b>	<b>\$688</b>	<b>-22.7</b>	<b>-\$114</b>	<b>\$1,178</b>	<b>-17.7</b>

## PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS

## 0740010 - INVESTMENT SERVICES

The Investment Division is responsible for investment of state monies from the date of receipt through the date of redemption. During the 2014-15 fiscal year, this Division handled 7,436 security investment transactions totaling \$324.3 billion. The Pooled Money Investment Board (PMIB) program accounted for 5,774 of these transactions totaling \$287.8 billion; time deposits accounted for 1,247 transactions totaling \$27.8 billion. The remaining \$8.7 billion is invested on behalf of the state's special funds, such as those associated with the California Housing Finance Agency, the Department of Fish and Wildlife, the state's retirement system, etc. The Division also administers the Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF), a voluntary investment program created to offer California local agencies greater access to the financial markets through the PMIB program. In the 2014-15 fiscal year, 2,531 local agencies participated in LAIF, with deposits averaging \$20.2 billion for the fiscal year.

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0950 State Treasurer - Continued

### 0740019 - CENTRALIZED TREASURY AND SECURITIES MANAGEMENT

In 1949, the California Legislature amended Government Code Section 16305 to create the Centralized Treasury System (CTS) thereby requiring agencies of the State to deposit their money in trust with the Treasurer. The legislation also requires the Treasurer to safeguard the money and make safe and prudent investments. In 1955, the Legislature created the PMIB, giving the Board the responsibility to designate the amount of money available for the investment in securities, bank deposits, and loans to the General Fund.

The Centralized Treasury and Securities Management Division (CTSMD) oversees all banking aspects of the CTS. The goal of the CTSMD is to maximize the earning of interest consistent with safe and prudent treasury management, and to ensure that the depository banks provide the state with proper and adequate security for the deposit of state monies. The State Treasurer maintains demand bank accounts with eight banks for the purpose of providing necessary statewide depository coverage for the remittance of funds collected by the various state agencies.

The CTSMD 1) monitors the cash flow of all state funds, forecasts cash balances, revenue, expenditures, and the amounts available for daily investments, 2) ensures accurate and timely agency deposits, 3) administers and executes the wire transfer of funds, 4) reconciles state accounts with depository banks and redeems all state items submitted by presenting banks for payments, 5) executes the clearance and income collection for state investments (excluding PERS and STRS) and securities pledged to the state, 6) fulfills the clearance and settlement of securities pledged to the state for the time, demand, and other state agency programs, and 7) is responsible for the safekeeping of securities and other personal property owned by or pledged to the state.

### 0740028 - PUBLIC FINANCE

The Public Finance Division is responsible for selling State of California general obligation bonds, commercial paper notes, revenue anticipation notes, revenue bonds, and any other indebtedness for all state agencies. The Division provides debt administration services for most state bonds and is responsible for disseminating information to bondholders through the Investor Relations Program.

The Division also assures compliance with federal tax laws applicable to state debt so there is no adverse consequences to bondholders or increased borrowing costs to the state. The post-issuance tax compliance for various state debt includes monitoring the use of bond proceeds, monitoring use of bond financed property, tracking expenditures, managing rebate and yield restriction compliance, coordinating necessary financial disclosure, and ensuring proper record keeping.

### 9900 - ADMINISTRATION AND INFORMATION SERVICES

The Administration Division, Executive Office, and the Information Services Division provide executive direction and support services to programs in the State Treasurer's Office. Services include budgeting, personnel, accounting, information systems, business services, technical support, and production operations.

### DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM

		<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0740</b>	<b>STATE TREASURER'S OFFICE</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$2,902	\$4,090	\$3,855
0995	Reimbursements	20,691	21,445	20,279
9740	Central Service Cost Recovery Fund	<u>2,644</u>	<u>2,725</u>	<u>2,960</u>
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$26,237</b>	<b>\$28,260</b>	<b>\$27,094</b>
<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0740010</b>	<b>Investment Services</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$429	\$444	\$420
0995	Reimbursements	2,933	2,751	2,757
9740	Central Service Cost Recovery Fund	<u>282</u>	<u>286</u>	<u>312</u>
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$3,644</b>	<b>\$3,481</b>	<b>\$3,489</b>
<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0740019</b>	<b>Centralized Treasury &amp; Securities Management</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$1,119	\$2,281	\$2,153

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0950 State Treasurer - Continued

		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0995	Reimbursements	10,087	9,740	9,947
9740	Central Service Cost Recovery Fund	1,438	1,507	1,631
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$12,644</b>	<b>\$13,528</b>	<b>\$13,731</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0740028</b>	<b>Public Finance</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$1,354	\$1,365	\$1,282
0995	Reimbursements	7,671	8,954	7,575
9740	Central Service Cost Recovery Fund	924	932	1,017
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$9,949</b>	<b>\$11,251</b>	<b>\$9,874</b>
	<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>9900</b>	<b>ADMINISTRATION - TOTAL</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$456	\$849	\$853
0995	Reimbursements	2,433	4,986	4,949
9740	Central Service Cost Recovery Fund	-1	-	-
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$2,888</b>	<b>\$5,835</b>	<b>\$5,802</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>9900100</b>	<b>Administration</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$11,535	\$10,784	\$10,779
0995	Reimbursements	2,433	4,986	4,949
9740	Central Service Cost Recovery Fund	-1	-	-
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$13,967</b>	<b>\$15,770</b>	<b>\$15,728</b>
	<b>SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>9900200</b>	<b>Administration - Distributed</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	-\$11,079	-\$9,935	-\$9,926
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>-\$11,079</b>	<b>-\$9,935</b>	<b>-\$9,926</b>
	<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>			
	State Operations	29,125	34,095	32,896
	<b>Totals, Expenditures</b>	<b>\$29,125</b>	<b>\$34,095</b>	<b>\$32,896</b>

## EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY

	1 State Operations			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Baseline Positions	236.4	248.4	244.4	\$16,901	\$17,812	\$17,461
Budget Position Transparency	-	-22.7	-18.7	-	-1,850	-1,499
Total Adjustments	-19.9	-	1.0	-1,210	434	509
<b>Net Totals, Salaries and Wages</b>	<b>216.5</b>	<b>225.7</b>	<b>226.7</b>	<b>\$15,691</b>	<b>\$16,396</b>	<b>\$16,471</b>
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	7,036	10,260	9,910
<b>Totals, Personal Services</b>	<b>216.5</b>	<b>225.7</b>	<b>226.7</b>	<b>\$22,727</b>	<b>\$26,656</b>	<b>\$26,381</b>
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$6,398	\$7,439	\$6,515
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS</b>				<b>\$29,125</b>	<b>\$34,095</b>	<b>\$32,896</b>
<b>(State Operations)</b>						

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0950 State Treasurer - Continued

## DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0001 General Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,665	\$4,815	\$4,708
Allocation for employee compensation	52	66	-
Allocation for staff benefits	20	35	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-1,850	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	1,850	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	79	24	-
Tenant Rent Adjustment	-	-1	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$4,816</b>	<b>\$4,939</b>	<b>\$4,708</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,458	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$3,358</b>	<b>\$4,939</b>	<b>\$4,708</b>
<b>0467 State Notes Expense Account</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code 17311	\$779	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$779</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>
Less funding provided by General Fund	-779	-	-
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>
<b>0995 Reimbursements</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Reimbursements	\$23,124	\$26,431	\$25,228
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$23,124</b>	<b>\$26,431</b>	<b>\$25,228</b>
<b>9740 Central Service Cost Recovery Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,564	\$2,652	\$2,960
Allocation for employee compensation	27	39	-
Allocation for staff benefits	11	20	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	41	14	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$2,643</b>	<b>\$2,725</b>	<b>\$2,960</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)</b>	<b>\$29,125</b>	<b>\$34,095</b>	<b>\$32,896</b>

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENTS

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0467 State Notes Expense Account <sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$250	\$250	\$250
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$250	\$250	\$250
Total Resources	\$250	\$250	\$250
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
0950 State Treasurer (State Operations)	779	-	-
Expenditure Adjustments:			
Less funding provided by General Fund (State Operations)	-779	-	-
FUND BALANCE	\$250	\$250	\$250
Reserve for economic uncertainties	250	250	250

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0950 State Treasurer - Continued

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>3059 Fiscal Recovery Fund<sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$645,638	\$998,127	\$156,941
Prior Year Adjustments	<u>-1,061</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$644,577	\$998,127	\$156,941
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4117200 Retail Sales and Use Tax - Fiscal Recovery	1,584,475	999,000	-
4163000 Investment Income - Surplus Money Investments	<u>1,689</u>	<u>800</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<u>\$1,586,164</u>	<u>\$999,800</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Resources	\$2,230,741	\$1,997,927	\$156,941
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
9210 Local Government Financing (Local Assistance)	-	845,000	-
9618 Economic Recovery Financing Committee (State Operations)	16,577	-	-
9618 Economic Recovery Financing Committee (Unclassified)	<u>1,216,037</u>	<u>995,986</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>\$1,232,614</u>	<u>\$1,840,986</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$998,127	\$156,941	\$156,941
Reserve for economic uncertainties	998,127	156,941	156,941
<b>3090 Deficit Recovery Bond Retirement Sinking Fund Subaccount, Budget Stabilization Account<sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$115,641	\$1,260	-
Prior Year Adjustments	<u>-57,975</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$57,666	\$1,260	-
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4163000 Investment Income - Surplus Money Investments	61	-	-
4170400 Capital Asset Sales Proceeds	1,260	-	-
Transfers and Other Adjustments			
Revenue Transfer from Budget Stabilization Account (1011) to Deficit Recovery Bond Retirement Sinking Fund Subaccount, Budget Stabilization Account (3090) per Article XVI, Sec. 20 of the California Constitution	1,606,422	-	-
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<u>\$1,607,743</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Resources	\$1,665,409	\$1,260	-
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
9618 Economic Recovery Financing Committee (Unclassified)	<u>1,664,149</u>	<u>1,260</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>\$1,664,149</u>	<u>\$1,260</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$1,260	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,260	-	-

## CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>Baseline Positions</b>	236.4	248.4	244.4	\$16,901	\$17,812	\$17,461
Budget Position Transparency	-	-22.7	-18.7	-	-1,850	-1,499
<b>Salary and Other Adjustments</b>	<u>-19.9</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1.0</u>	<u>-1,210</u>	<u>434</u>	<u>509</u>
<b>Totals, Adjustments</b>	<u>-19.9</u>	<u>-22.7</u>	<u>-17.7</u>	<u>-\$1,210</u>	<u>-\$1,416</u>	<u>-\$990</u>
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES</b>	<b>216.5</b>	<b>225.7</b>	<b>226.7</b>	<b>\$15,691</b>	<b>\$16,396</b>	<b>\$16,471</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0954 Scholarshare Investment Board

The ScholarShare Investment Board administers the Golden State ScholarShare College Savings Trust Program (ScholarShare), the Governor's Scholarship Programs (GSP), and the California Memorial Scholarship Program (CMS). ScholarShare is a way for families to save for higher education costs using a tax-advantaged 529 college savings plan. GSP granted scholarships to students who attained certain scores on state tests. CMS provides scholarships to surviving dependents of California residents killed in the terrorist attacks of September 11, 2001.

### 3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

		Positions			Expenditures		
		2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0780	Golden State Scholarshare Trust Program	10.2	9.0	9.0	\$2,276	\$2,732	\$2,722
0785	Governor's Scholarship Program	1.0	1.0	1.0	351	370	370
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)</b>		<b>11.2</b>	<b>10.0</b>	<b>10.0</b>	<b>\$2,627</b>	<b>\$3,102</b>	<b>\$3,092</b>
<b>FUNDING</b>					<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
0001	General Fund				\$351	\$365	\$365
0564	Scholarshare Administrative Fund				2,276	2,737	2,727
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS</b>					<b>\$2,627</b>	<b>\$3,102</b>	<b>\$3,092</b>

### LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

#### PROGRAM AUTHORITY

0780-Golden State ScholarShare College Savings Trust Program:

Education Code Sections 69980 to 69994.

0785-Governor's Scholarship Programs:

Education Code Sections 69999.6 to 69999.8.

0790-California Memorial Scholarship Programs:

Education Code Sections 70010 to 70011.9, and Vehicle Code Section 5066.

### DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
<b>Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
<b>Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
• Salary Adjustments	\$2	\$15	-	\$2	\$15	-
• Benefit Adjustments	1	9	-	1	11	-
• Retirement Rate Adjustments	1	5	-	1	5	-
• Pro Rata	-	-	-	-	-12	-
<b>Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$4</b>	<b>\$29</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$4</b>	<b>\$19</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$4</b>	<b>\$29</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$4</b>	<b>\$19</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Totals, Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$4</b>	<b>\$29</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$4</b>	<b>\$19</b>	<b>-</b>

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS

#### 0780 - GOLDEN STATE SCHOLARSHARE COLLEGE SAVINGS TRUST PROGRAM

The Golden State ScholarShare College Savings Trust Program is California's state-sponsored 529 college savings plan established to help families save for higher education. Earnings are tax-free when used for qualified higher education expenses (such as tuition, fees, supplies, books, and certain room and board expenses) at eligible educational institutions.

#### 0785 - GOVERNOR'S SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAMS

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0954 Scholarshare Investment Board - Continued

The Governor's Scholarship Programs (GSP) rewarded public school students who demonstrated high academic achievement with scholarships. Students may have earned multiple \$1,000 Governor's Scholars Awards and a one-time \$2,500 Governor's Distinguished Mathematics and Science Scholars Award for scores attained on tests taken in 2000, 2001, and 2002. GSP became inoperative and was repealed after 2002. ScholarShare administers scholarship awards that were already earned.

### 0790 - CALIFORNIA MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

The California Memorial Scholarship Program provides scholarships to surviving dependents of California residents killed as a result of the terrorist attacks of September 11, 2001.

### DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM

		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0780</b>	<b>GOLDEN STATE SCHOLARSHARE TRUST PROGRAM</b>			
<b>State Operations:</b>				
0564	Scholarshare Administrative Fund	\$2,276	\$2,732	\$2,722
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$2,276</b>	<b>\$2,732</b>	<b>\$2,722</b>
<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0785</b>	<b>GOVERNOR'S SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM</b>			
<b>State Operations:</b>				
0001	General Fund	\$351	\$365	\$365
0564	Scholarshare Administrative Fund	-	5	5
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$351</b>	<b>\$370</b>	<b>\$370</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>				
	State Operations	<u>2,627</u>	<u>3,102</u>	<u>3,092</u>
	<b>Totals, Expenditures</b>	<b>\$2,627</b>	<b>\$3,102</b>	<b>\$3,092</b>

### EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY

	1 State Operations					
	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Baseline Positions	10.0	10.0	10.0	\$691	\$706	\$706
Total Adjustments	<u>1.2</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>145</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>17</u>
<b>Net Totals, Salaries and Wages</b>	<b>11.2</b>	<b>10.0</b>	<b>10.0</b>	<b>\$836</b>	<b>\$723</b>	<b>\$723</b>
Staff Benefits	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>297</u>	<u>313</u>	<u>315</u>
<b>Totals, Personal Services</b>	<b>11.2</b>	<b>10.0</b>	<b>10.0</b>	<b>\$1,133</b>	<b>\$1,036</b>	<b>\$1,038</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>				<u>\$1,494</u>	<u>\$2,066</u>	<u>\$2,054</u>
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b>				<b>\$2,627</b>	<b>\$3,102</b>	<b>\$3,092</b>

### DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

1 STATE OPERATIONS		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0001 General Fund</b>				
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
001 Budget Act appropriation		\$356	\$360	\$365
Allocation for employee compensation		1	2	-
Allocation for staff benefits		-	1	-
Past year adjustments		1	-	-

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0954 Scholarshare Investment Board - Continued**

<b>1 STATE OPERATIONS</b>	<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	2	1	-
Technical adjustment	-	1	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$360</b>	<b>\$365</b>	<b>\$365</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-9	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$351</b>	<b>\$365</b>	<b>\$365</b>
<b>0564 Scholarshare Administrative Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,505	\$2,706	\$2,727
Allocation for employee compensation	17	15	-
Allocation for staff benefits	-	9	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	19	5	-
Technical adjustment	-	2	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$2,541</b>	<b>\$2,737</b>	<b>\$2,727</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-265	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$2,276</b>	<b>\$2,737</b>	<b>\$2,727</b>
<b>3033 California Memorial Scholarship Fund</b>			
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Chapter 677, Statutes of 2005	27	27	27
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$27</b>	<b>\$27</b>	<b>\$27</b>
Balance available in subsequent years	-27	-27	-27
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)</b>	<b>\$2,627</b>	<b>\$3,102</b>	<b>\$3,092</b>

**FUND CONDITION STATEMENTS**

	<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
<b>3033 California Memorial Scholarship Fund<sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$21	\$18	\$18
Prior Year Adjustments	-3	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$18	\$18	\$18
Total Resources	\$18	\$18	\$18
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
FUND BALANCE	\$18	\$18	\$18
Reserve for economic uncertainties	18	18	18

**CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	<u>Positions</u>			<u>Expenditures</u>		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>Baseline Positions</b>	10.0	10.0	10.0	\$691	\$706	\$706
<b>Salary and Other Adjustments</b>	1.2	-	-	145	17	17
<b>Totals, Adjustments</b>	<b>1.2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$145</b>	<b>\$17</b>	<b>\$17</b>
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES</b>	<b>11.2</b>	<b>10.0</b>	<b>10.0</b>	<b>\$836</b>	<b>\$723</b>	<b>\$723</b>

**0956 California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission**

The mission of the California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission (CDIAC) is to support and improve the practice of public finance in California by providing responsive and reliable information, analysis, and training. CDIAC assists California state and local governments to monitor, issue, and manage public debt and to safely and prudently invest public funds.

The Commission consists of nine members including the State Treasurer, who serves as chairperson; the Governor or, upon his designation, the Director of Finance; the State Controller; two local government finance officers appointed by the State

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0956 California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission - Continued

Treasurer; two members of the Assembly appointed by the Speaker of the Assembly; and two members of the Senate appointed by the Senate Committee on Rules.

### 3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0800 California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission	19.3	18.0	18.0	\$2,681	\$3,466	\$3,506
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)</b>	<b>19.3</b>	<b>18.0</b>	<b>18.0</b>	<b>\$2,681</b>	<b>\$3,466</b>	<b>\$3,506</b>
<b>FUNDING</b>				<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
0171 California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission Fund				\$2,627	\$3,286	\$3,326
0995 Reimbursements				54	180	180
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS</b>				<b>\$2,681</b>	<b>\$3,466</b>	<b>\$3,506</b>

### LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

#### DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

Government Code Sections 8855-8859.

### DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
<b>Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
<b>Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
• Expenditure by category redistribution	\$-	\$136	-	\$-	\$136	-
• Pro Rata	-	-	-	-	34	-
• Salary Adjustments	-	32	-	-	32	-
• Benefit Adjustments	-	19	-	-	25	-
• Retirement Rate Adjustments	-	11	-	-	11	-
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-	1	-	-	1	-
• Budget Position Transparency	-	-136	-2.0	-	-136	-2.0
<b>Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$63</b>	<b>-2.0</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$103</b>	<b>-2.0</b>
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$63</b>	<b>-2.0</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$103</b>	<b>-2.0</b>
<b>Totals, Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$63</b>	<b>-2.0</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$103</b>	<b>-2.0</b>

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS

#### 0800 - CALIFORNIA DEBT AND INVESTMENT ADVISORY COMMISSION

CDIAC's primary objective is to enhance the knowledge of public officials with respect to the administration and issuance of public debt and the investment of public funds. CDIAC achieves this objective by performing functions in three principal areas, including:

- Data Collection and Analysis - CDIAC serves as a clearinghouse of debt issued by California public entities and nonprofit student loan corporations.
- Continuing Education - CDIAC provides educational seminars, workshops, and conferences to public officials on municipal debt and public fund investment topics. In addition, CDIAC provides technical assistance to public officials and taxpayers through direct interaction and public forums to disseminate relevant information.
- Policy Research - CDIAC undertakes original research on the issuance and administration of public debt and on the investment of public funds. Research results are published in the form of reports, issue briefs, or articles and are disseminated in printed and electronic forms.

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0956 California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission - Continued****DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM**

		<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0800</b>	<b>CALIFORNIA DEBT AND INVESTMENT ADVISORY COMMISSION</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0171	California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission Fund	\$2,627	\$3,286	\$3,326
0995	Reimbursements	54	180	180
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$2,681</b>	<b>\$3,466</b>	<b>\$3,506</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>				
	State Operations	<u>2,681</u>	<u>3,466</u>	<u>3,506</u>
	<b>Totals, Expenditures</b>	<b>\$2,681</b>	<b>\$3,466</b>	<b>\$3,506</b>

**EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY**

1 State Operations	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Baseline Positions	20.0	20.0	20.0	\$1,298	\$1,298	\$1,298
Budget Position Transparency	-	-2.0	-2.0	-	-136	-136
Total Adjustments	<u>-0.7</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-22</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>32</u>
<b>Net Totals, Salaries and Wages</b>	<b>19.3</b>	<b>18.0</b>	<b>18.0</b>	<b>\$1,276</b>	<b>\$1,194</b>	<b>\$1,194</b>
Staff Benefits	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>586</u>	<u>588</u>	<u>594</u>
<b>Totals, Personal Services</b>	<b>19.3</b>	<b>18.0</b>	<b>18.0</b>	<b>\$1,862</b>	<b>\$1,782</b>	<b>\$1,788</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
				<u>\$819</u>	<u>\$1,684</u>	<u>\$1,718</u>
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b>				<b>\$2,681</b>	<b>\$3,466</b>	<b>\$3,506</b>

**DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS**

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0171 California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission Fund</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,864	\$3,223	\$3,326
Adjustment to current service level	-	1	-
Allocation for employee compensation	25	32	-
Allocation for staff benefits	11	19	-
Budget position transparency	-	-136	-
Expenditure by category redistribution	-	136	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	<u>39</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$2,939</b>	<b>\$3,286</b>	<b>\$3,326</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	<u>-312</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$2,627</b>	<b>\$3,286</b>	<b>\$3,326</b>
<b>0995 Reimbursements</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Reimbursements	<u>\$54</u>	<u>\$180</u>	<u>\$180</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$54</b>	<b>\$180</b>	<b>\$180</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)</b>	<b>\$2,681</b>	<b>\$3,466</b>	<b>\$3,506</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0956 California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission - Continued

### FUND CONDITION STATEMENTS

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0171 California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission Fund<sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$3,893	\$3,426	\$4,714
Prior Year Adjustments	-5	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$3,888	\$3,426	\$4,714
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4129200 Other Regulatory Fees	2,157	2,200	2,200
4150500 Interest Income - Interfund Loans	-	362	-
4163000 Investment Income - Surplus Money Investments	9	16	16
Transfers and Other Adjustments			
Loan Repayment from the General Fund (0001) to the California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission Fund (0171) per Budget Act Item 0956-001-0171, Budget Act of 2013	-	2,000	-
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	\$2,166	\$4,578	\$2,216
Total Resources	\$6,054	\$8,004	\$6,930
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
0956 California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission (State Operations)	2,626	3,285	3,325
8880 Financial Information System for California (State Operations)	2	5	4
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	\$2,628	\$3,290	\$3,329
FUND BALANCE	\$3,426	\$4,714	\$3,601
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3,426	4,714	3,601

### CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>Baseline Positions</b>	20.0	20.0	20.0	\$1,298	\$1,298	\$1,298
Budget Position Transparency	-	-2.0	-2.0	-	-136	-136
<b>Salary and Other Adjustments</b>	-0.7	-	-	-22	32	32
<b>Totals, Adjustments</b>	-0.7	-2.0	-2.0	-\$22	-\$104	-\$104
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES</b>	19.3	18.0	18.0	\$1,276	\$1,194	\$1,194

## 0959 California Debt Limit Allocation Committee

The California Debt Limit Allocation Committee's ("Committee") mission is to allocate tax-exempt private activity bond authority for the State of California. Private activity bonds may only be used by the private sector for projects and programs that provide a public benefit. The major public benefit in California is the creation of affordable housing.

The federal government limits the amount of tax-exempt private activity bond authority that can be issued in a state on an annual basis. One limit of bond authority, which applies to all programs, except the Qualified Public Educational Facility Bond Program, is calculated by multiplying the state population by \$100. California has the largest population, and thus has the largest debt (or tax-exempt bond) limit, which totaled over \$3.83 billion in 2015. In addition, the limit for the Qualified Public Educational Facility Bond Program is calculated by multiplying the state population by \$10. This tax-exempt private activity bond authority of \$383 million for 2015 is exclusive of the \$3.83 billion in tax-exempt private activity bonds for 2015.

The Committee's allocation of tax-exempt bond authority results in the issuance of bonds by cities, counties, joint powers authorities, and state agencies. The bonds are purchased and used by the private sector and are not an obligation of the state or of the federal government.

The Committee administers ten programs that are funded through the allocation and issuance of tax-exempt private activity bonds. Those programs are: (1) the Qualified Residential Rental Project Program, (2) the Single-Family Housing Program, (3) the Home Improvement and Rehabilitation Bond Program, (4) the Extra Credit Home Purchase Program, (5) the Industrial Development Bond Project Program, (6) the Exempt Facility Program, (7) the Student Loan Program, (8) the

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0959 California Debt Limit Allocation Committee - Continued

Beginning Farmer Program, (9) the Qualified Public Educational Facility Program, and (10) the Qualified Energy Conservation Bond Program.

The Committee is also responsible for the reallocation of Qualified Energy Conservation Bond (QECB) authority originally provided to qualified localities, but later waived back to the State. This bond program, made available through the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, provides tax incentives and lower borrowing costs for local governments and private entities to promote job creation and economic recovery in areas particularly affected by employment decline and to facilitate renewable energy conservation programs and projects throughout the State.

The Committee is comprised of the State Treasurer as Chairperson, the Governor, or upon his designation, the Director of Finance, and the State Controller. The Committee is funded on a fee-supported basis.

### 3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0810 California Debt Limit Allocation Committee	8.7	8.3	8.3	\$1,356	\$1,493	\$1,429
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)</b>	<b>8.7</b>	<b>8.3</b>	<b>8.3</b>	<b>\$1,356</b>	<b>\$1,493</b>	<b>\$1,429</b>
<b>FUNDING</b>				<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
0169 California Debt Limit Allocation Committee Fund				\$1,356	\$1,493	\$1,429
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS</b>				<b>\$1,356</b>	<b>\$1,493</b>	<b>\$1,429</b>

### LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

Government Code Section 8869.80 et seq.

### DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
<b>Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
<b>Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
• Expenditure By Category Redistribution	\$-	\$66	-	\$-	\$66	-
• Salary Adjustments	-	15	-	-	15	-
• Benefit Adjustments	-	8	-	-	10	-
• Retirement Rate Adjustments	-	5	-	-	5	-
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-	1	-	-	1	-
• Budget Position Transparency	-	-66	-0.7	-	-66	-0.7
• Pro Rata	-	-	-	-	-66	-
<b>Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$29</b>	<b>-0.7</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-\$35</b>	<b>-0.7</b>
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$29</b>	<b>-0.7</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-\$35</b>	<b>-0.7</b>
<b>Totals, Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$29</b>	<b>-0.7</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-\$35</b>	<b>-0.7</b>

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS

#### 0810 - CALIFORNIA DEBT LIMIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE

Qualified Residential Rental Project Program: State and local government agencies and joint powers authorities can issue tax-exempt housing revenue bonds. These bonds assist developers of multifamily rental housing units to acquire land and construct new units or purchase and rehabilitate existing units. The tax-exempt bonds lower the interest rate on a mortgage to be paid by the developers. The developers in turn produce affordable and market rate rental housing for low and very low-income households by reducing rental rates to these individuals and families. Projects that receive an award of bond authority have the right to apply for non-competitive four-percent tax credits.

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0959 California Debt Limit Allocation Committee - Continued

### Single-Family Housing Program:

State and local government agencies and joint powers authorities can issue tax-exempt mortgage revenue bonds (MRBs) or mortgage credit certificates (MCCs) to assist first-time homebuyers with purchasing homes. These agencies and authorities may issue MRBs, the proceeds of which back below-market interest rate mortgages. As an alternative to issuing MRBs, state and local government agencies and joint powers authorities may issue MCCs. Homebuyers use the MCCs to reduce their federal tax liability by applying the credit to their net tax due. Homebuyers may purchase single-family homes, either freestanding detached, condominiums or townhouses. Program participants must meet program income limits and must purchase a home that falls within the program's purchase price limitations.

### Home Improvement and Rehabilitation Bond Program:

State and local government agencies and joint powers authorities can issue MRBs or MCCs to assist homeowners with home improvement financing. These agencies and authorities may issue MRBs, the proceeds of which back below-market interest rate home improvement or qualified rehabilitation loans. As an alternative to issuing MRBs, state and local government agencies and joint powers authorities may issue MCCs. Homeowners use the MCCs to reduce their federal tax liability by applying the credit to their net tax due. Homeowners may improve single-family homes, either freestanding detached, condominiums or townhouses. Program participants must meet program income limits, and in certain cases, must own a home that falls within the program's rehabilitation cost and age-of-home limitations.

### Extra Credit Home Purchase Program:

State and local government agencies and joint powers authorities can issue MRBs or MCCs to assist teachers, principals and other eligible school staff with purchasing homes. These agencies and authorities may issue MRBs, the proceeds of which back below-market interest rate mortgages. As an alternative to issuing MRBs, state and local governmental agencies and joint powers authorities may issue MCCs. Homebuyers use the MCC to reduce their federal tax liability by applying the credit to their net tax due.

### Industrial Development Bond Project Program:

Small-Issue Industrial Development Bonds (IDBs) are tax-exempt private activity bonds that are issued through state and local government agencies to assist manufacturing facilities finance capital expenditures. IDBs offer interest rate savings to small and midsize manufacturers in contrast to conventional loans. When used by manufacturers, IDBs serve to retain and create new jobs within their communities.

### Exempt Facility Program:

Exempt Facility Bonds are tax-exempt private activity bonds that are issued by state and local government agencies to finance solid waste disposal and waste recycling facilities. The tax-exempt bonds provide facility owners with low-cost financing in the form of below-market interest rate loans. The interest rate savings enable the project owners to maintain lower customer rates or minimize customer rate increases, while at the same time assisting the communities they serve meet their mandated requirements to protect and enhance the environment.

### Student Loan Program:

Student Loan Bonds are tax-exempt private activity bonds issued by authorized agencies for the purpose of either financing direct loans to college students and their parents or purchasing bundles of already-originated loans on the secondary market. When used for direct lending programs, tax-exempt bond allocation allows lenders to pass on interest rate savings to financially needy students via below-market interest rate loans. Financially needy students are borrowers for whom the cost to attend college exceeds their ability to pay, as determined by their school's financial aid office.

### Beginning Farmer Program:

Beginning Farmer Bonds are tax-exempt private activity bonds that are issued through state and local government agencies to back below-market interest rate financing for eligible agricultural land, construction/improvements, breeder livestock and equipment for qualified farmers. Eligibility, permissible items and loan limits are set by the United States Internal Revenue Code. Under the Program, a conduit bond issuer applies to the Committee for an allocation of Beginning Farmer Bonds. If the Committee approves the allocation, the issuer then brings together farmers, financial institutions, contract sellers or investors to negotiate terms of a transaction. The issuer then sells the bonds to finance the loan, sale or investment.

### Qualified Public Educational Facility Bond Program:

Qualified Public Educational Facility Bonds (QPEF's) are tax-exempt private activity bonds that are issued by state and local government agencies to finance the construction, renovation, and furnishing of primary and secondary school facilities. This form of financing will reduce the cost of financing for schools as interest earned by the lender will be tax exempt.

### Qualified Energy Conservation Bond Program:

Qualified Energy Conservation Bonds (QECBs) may be issued as either tax-exempt private activity bonds or governmental purpose taxable bonds. When issued as a governmental purpose taxable bond, QECBs provide the issuer with either a direct or tax credit interest subsidy. QECBs may be issued to finance a broad array of qualified conservation purposes such as capital expenditures, research facilities and research grant programs, mass commuting facilities, public education campaigns, and demonstration projects. There is no sunset date for this program.

## DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM

		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
	<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0810</b>	<b>CALIFORNIA DEBT LIMIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE</b>			

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0959 California Debt Limit Allocation Committee - Continued

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>State Operations:</b>			
0169 California Debt Limit Allocation Committee Fund	\$1,356	\$1,493	\$1,429
<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$1,356</b>	<b>\$1,493</b>	<b>\$1,429</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>			
State Operations	1,356	1,493	1,429
<b>Totals, Expenditures</b>	<b>\$1,356</b>	<b>\$1,493</b>	<b>\$1,429</b>

## EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY

1 State Operations	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Baseline Positions	9.0	9.0	9.0	\$592	\$592	\$592
Budget Position Transparency	-	-0.7	-0.7	-	-66	-66
Total Adjustments	-0.3	-	-	-22	15	15
<b>Net Totals, Salaries and Wages</b>	<b>8.7</b>	<b>8.3</b>	<b>8.3</b>	<b>\$570</b>	<b>\$541</b>	<b>\$541</b>
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	259	278	280
<b>Totals, Personal Services</b>	<b>8.7</b>	<b>8.3</b>	<b>8.3</b>	<b>\$829</b>	<b>\$819</b>	<b>\$821</b>
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
				\$527	\$674	\$608
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b>				<b>\$1,356</b>	<b>\$1,493</b>	<b>\$1,429</b>

## DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0169 California Debt Limit Allocation Committee Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,411	\$1,464	\$1,429
Allocation for employee compensation	11	15	-
Allocation for staff benefits	5	8	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-66	-
Expenditure By Category Redistribution	-	66	-
Past year adjustments	1	-	-
Rounding adjustments	2	1	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	17	5	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$1,447</b>	<b>\$1,493</b>	<b>\$1,429</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-91	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$1,356</b>	<b>\$1,493</b>	<b>\$1,429</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)</b>	<b>\$1,356</b>	<b>\$1,493</b>	<b>\$1,429</b>

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENTS

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0169 California Debt Limit Allocation Committee Fund</b> <sup>s</sup>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$3,000	\$2,617	\$4,196
Prior Year Adjustments	2	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$3,002	\$2,617	\$4,196
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0959 California Debt Limit Allocation Committee - Continued**

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
4129200 Other Regulatory Fees	963	700	700
4150500 Interest Income - Interfund Loans	-	366	-
4163000 Investment Income - Surplus Money Investments	7	7	7
Transfers and Other Adjustments			
Loan Repayment from the General Fund (0001) to California Debt Limit Allocation Committee Fund (0169) per Provision 2, Item 0959-001-0169, Budget Act of 2013	-	2,000	-
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<u>\$970</u>	<u>\$3,073</u>	<u>\$707</u>
Total Resources	\$3,972	\$5,690	\$4,903
<b>EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS</b>			
Expenditures:			
0959 California Debt Limit Allocation Committee (State Operations)	1,354	1,492	1,428
8880 Financial Information System for California (State Operations)	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>\$1,355</u>	<u>\$1,494</u>	<u>\$1,429</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$2,617	\$4,196	\$3,474
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,617	4,196	3,474

**CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	<u>Positions</u>			<u>Expenditures</u>		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>Baseline Positions</b>	9.0	9.0	9.0	\$592	\$592	\$592
Budget Position Transparency	-	-0.7	-0.7	-	-66	-66
<b>Salary and Other Adjustments</b>	<u>-0.3</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-22</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>15</u>
<b>Totals, Adjustments</b>	<u>-0.3</u>	<u>-0.7</u>	<u>-0.7</u>	<u>-\$22</u>	<u>-\$51</u>	<u>-\$51</u>
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES</b>	<b>8.7</b>	<b>8.3</b>	<b>8.3</b>	<b>\$570</b>	<b>\$541</b>	<b>\$541</b>

**0964 California Transportation Financing Authority**

The California Transportation Financing Authority (CTFA) was established by Chapter 474, Statutes of 2009 (AB 798), to increase the construction of new capacity or improvements for the state transportation system in a manner that will help meet the state's greenhouse gas reduction goals, air quality improvement goals, and natural resource conservation goals. The CTFA consists of seven members: the State Treasurer (Chairperson), the Director of the Department of Finance, the State Controller, the Director of Transportation, the Executive Director of the California Transportation Commission, a local agency representative appointed by the Senate Committee on Rules, and a local agency representative appointed by the Speaker of the Assembly.

**LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY**

## DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

Government Code, Division 3 (commencing with Section 64100) of Title 6.7.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS**

## 0820 - CALIFORNIA TRANSPORTATION FINANCING AUTHORITY

CTFA was established to assist transportation agencies in obtaining financing to develop transportation projects. To meet this objective, statutes allow CTFA to issue, or to approve specified project sponsors to issue, revenue bonds to fund transportation projects backed in whole or in part, by various revenue streams of transportation funds (including toll revenues). Statutes provide CTFA with the authority to approve the imposition and collection of tolls on proposed transportation projects under certain conditions. The planning, programming, and allocation of transportation projects are performed by the California Transportation Commission and the California Department of Transportation, as appropriate.

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

### 0965 California Industrial Development Financing Advisory Commission

The California Industrial Development Financing Advisory Commission (CIDFAC) creates employment opportunities and supports local economic development by approving local entities' issuance of Industrial Development Bonds (IDBs). The IDBs provide manufacturers with a low-cost financing option to build, expand, or equip their facilities in California. CIDFAC independently reviews IDB applications to ensure compliance with federal tax law and state statutes and regulations and approves the sale of IDBs by local authorities. Additionally, CIDFAC provides technical assistance to local issuers of IDBs, including cities, counties, industrial development authorities, and joint powers authorities.

The State Treasurer serves as chairperson of the CIDFAC. The other members are the Director of the Department of Finance, the State Controller, the Director of the Governor's Office of Business and Economic Development, and the Commissioner of the Department of Business Oversight.

#### 3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

		Positions			Expenditures		
		2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0830	California Industrial Development Financing Advisory Commission	-	1.0	1.0	\$3	\$125	\$40
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>\$3</b>	<b>\$125</b>	<b>\$40</b>
<b>FUNDING</b>					<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
0215	Industrial Development Fund				\$3	\$125	\$40
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS</b>					<b>\$3</b>	<b>\$125</b>	<b>\$40</b>

#### LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

Government Code Sections 91500 to 91574, Insurance Code Section 1192.

#### DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
<b>Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
• Augmentation per Provision 1 of Item 0965-001-0215, Budget Act of 2015	\$-	\$85	-	\$-	\$-	-
<b>Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$85</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$85</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Totals, Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$85</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS

##### 0830 - CALIFORNIA INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING ADVISORY COMMISSION

The core program area is the IDB Program, under which CIDFAC, as required by state law, serves as the mandatory approval agency for local IDB issuers. Once potential borrowers (manufacturers and processing companies) apply through their local government agency for low cost tax-exempt financing, CIDFAC carefully reviews the public benefits generated by the proposed project, particularly those benefits associated with job creation, and determines whether these benefits will significantly outweigh any detrimental public effects. Eligible capital expenditures include the acquisition of land, building construction, building renovation, and the purchase of machinery and equipment. Bond proceeds also can be used to cover the cost of architects, engineers, attorneys, permits, and the cost of bond issuance. The local issuer can be a city, county, economic development authority, redevelopment agency, or a joint power authority.

#### DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM

		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
0830	<b>CALIFORNIA INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING ADVISORY COMMISSION</b>			

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0965 California Industrial Development Financing Advisory Commission - Continued**

		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>State Operations:</b>				
0215	Industrial Development Fund	\$3	\$125	\$40
<b>Totals, State Operations</b>		<b>\$3</b>	<b>\$125</b>	<b>\$40</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>				
State Operations		3	125	40
<b>Totals, Expenditures</b>		<b>\$3</b>	<b>\$125</b>	<b>\$40</b>

**EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY**

	1 State Operations					
	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Baseline Positions	1.0	1.0	1.0	\$-	\$-	\$-
Total Adjustments	-1.0	-	-	-	85	-
<b>Net Totals, Salaries and Wages</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$85</b>	<b>\$-</b>
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Totals, Personal Services</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$85</b>	<b>\$-</b>
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$3	\$40	\$40
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS</b>				<b>\$3</b>	<b>\$125</b>	<b>\$40</b>
<b>(State Operations)</b>						

**DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS**

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0215 Industrial Development Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$41	\$41	\$40
Adjustment to current service level	-	-1	-
Augmentation per Provision 1 of Item 0965-001-0215, Budget Act of 2015	-	85	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$41</b>	<b>\$125</b>	<b>\$40</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-38	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$3</b>	<b>\$125</b>	<b>\$40</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)</b>	<b>\$3</b>	<b>\$125</b>	<b>\$40</b>

**FUND CONDITION STATEMENTS**

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0215 Industrial Development Fund</b> <sup>s</sup>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$32	\$124	\$39
Prior Year Adjustments	-3	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$29	\$124	\$39
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4129200 Other Regulatory Fees	98	40	36
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	\$98	\$40	\$36
Total Resources	\$127	\$164	\$75
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0965 California Industrial Development Financing Advisory Commission - Continued**

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0965 California Industrial Development Financing Advisory Commission (State Operations)	3	125	40
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>\$3</u>	<u>\$125</u>	<u>\$40</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$124	\$39	\$35
Reserve for economic uncertainties	124	39	35

**CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Baseline Positions	1.0	1.0	1.0	\$-	\$-	\$-
Salary and Other Adjustments	-1.0	-	-	-	85	-
Totals, Adjustments	<u>-1.0</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$85</u>	<u>\$-</u>
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$85</b>	<b>\$-</b>

**0968 California Tax Credit Allocation Committee**

The mission of the California Tax Credit Allocation Committee (CTCAC) is to fairly allocate federal and state tax credits to create and maintain safe quality affordable rental housing for low-income households in California by forming partnerships with developers, investors and public entities.

CTCAC works in public/private partnerships to assist with project development, while fulfilling its responsibilities as a credit agency through project compliance monitoring. CTCAC coordinates its functions with state and local housing fund providers and with private fund investors, when providing and maintaining quality, affordable housing.

The CTCAC consists of seven members, including the Treasurer who is designated as Chairperson, the Governor or Director of Finance, the State Controller, the Director of the Department of Housing and Community Development, the Executive Director of the California Housing Finance Agency, and two local government representatives.

**3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS**

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0840 California Tax Credit Allocation Committee	38.7	37.9	44.9	\$5,964	\$7,708	\$8,387
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)</b>	<b>38.7</b>	<b>37.9</b>	<b>44.9</b>	<b>\$5,964</b>	<b>\$7,708</b>	<b>\$8,387</b>
<b>FUNDING</b>				<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
0448 Occupancy Compliance Monitoring Account, Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account				\$3,759	\$4,699	\$5,099
0457 Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account				2,090	2,899	3,178
0995 Reimbursements				115	110	110
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS</b>				<b>\$5,964</b>	<b>\$7,708</b>	<b>\$8,387</b>

**LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY**

DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

Internal Revenue Code Section 42; California Health and Safety Code Sections 50199.4 through 50199.22; and California Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 12205, 12206, 17057.5, 17058, 23610.4, and 23610.5; Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986, Section 252 of Public Law No. 99-514 (October 22, 1986); Chapter 658, California Statutes of 1987, as amended; Chapter 1138, California Statutes of 1987, as amended; Internal Revenue Code, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter X, Section 1400E et seq., as amended.

**DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS**

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
<b>Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0968 California Tax Credit Allocation Committee - Continued

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
<b>Workload Budget Change Proposals</b>						
• Compliance Monitoring Staff Augmentation	\$-	\$-	-	\$-	\$586	4.0
• Development Section Staff Augmentation	-	-	-	-	393	3.0
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Change Proposals</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$979</b>	<b>7.0</b>
<b>Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
• Expenditure By Category Redistribution	\$-	\$220	-	\$-	\$220	-
• Salary Adjustments	-	64	-	-	64	-
• Benefit Adjustments	-	36	-	-	47	-
• Retirement Rate Adjustments	-	22	-	-	22	-
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-	3	-	-	3	-
• Budget Position Transparency	-	-220	-2.1	-	-220	-2.1
• Pro Rata	-	-	-	-	-311	-
<b>Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$125</b>	<b>-2.1</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-\$175</b>	<b>-2.1</b>
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$125</b>	<b>-2.1</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$804</b>	<b>4.9</b>
<b>Totals, Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$125</b>	<b>-2.1</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$804</b>	<b>4.9</b>

## PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS

## 0840 - CALIFORNIA TAX CREDIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE

The Federal Low Income Housing Tax Credit Program:

Congress authorized the federal program in 1986. It replaced traditional housing tax incentives, such as accelerated depreciation, with a tax credit that enables developers of affordable rental housing to raise project equity through the "sale" of tax benefits to investors.

As of 2015, each state has an annual housing credit ceiling of \$2.30 per state resident, and may qualify for a share of credits available annually in a national pool comprised of states' unused credits. The annual housing credit ceiling is indexed for inflation. Investors can take the annual credit against their federal income tax liability each year for a ten-year period.

The State Low Income Housing Tax Credit Program:

Recognizing the high cost of developing housing in California, the California Legislature authorized the State Low Income Housing Tax Credit Program to augment the federal tax credit program. Specifically, projects that are not receiving an increase in their federal tax credit basis may apply for and receive state tax credits. However, an exception to this rule is in place for projects serving Special Needs populations (as defined in Section 10325 of the CTCAC regulations). Those projects may apply for and receive state tax credits even if they are receiving an increase in their federal tax credit basis. The project's "eligible basis" is the portion of the total project cost that is used to calculate the amount of the tax credit.

Of the state credit authority amount, \$500,000 annually is available as credit for farmworker housing projects.

The annual state credit ceiling is currently \$93.8 million, indexed for inflation (in addition to any unused or returned credits from previous years). Investors take the state credit over a four-year period in contrast to the ten-year federal allocation period. The full four-year state credit allocated to a project is deducted from the annual state credit ceiling.

Tax-Exempt Bond Financed Program:

Developments financed with tax-exempt bond proceeds may also receive federal tax credit. The sponsors of such projects must apply to the Committee and must conform to applicable federal and state statutory and regulatory requirements, but there is no annual "cap" on the amount of credit that may be awarded by the state to such developments. The annual credit available is based on approximately four percent (instead of the nine percent for projects that are not financed with tax-exempt bond proceeds) of the "qualified basis" of the development. Qualified basis includes those costs attributable to the units that will be income and rent restricted for a minimum of 30 years.

Under federal law, credit projects must remain affordable for at least 30 years; however, California's program generally requires maintaining affordability for 55 years. Land use agreements are recorded against each credit project to ensure compliance.

Farmworker Housing Tax Credit Program:

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0968 California Tax Credit Allocation Committee - Continued

Chapter 521, Statutes of 2008 (SB 1267) folded the previous Farmworker Housing Assistance tax credits into the general state low-income housing tax credit program. While \$500,000 annually continues to be authorized for state tax credits in support of farmworker housing, the program now operates under the rules of the general state low-income housing tax credit program.

### DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM

		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0840</b>	<b>CALIFORNIA TAX CREDIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE</b>			
<b>State Operations:</b>				
0448	Occupancy Compliance Monitoring Account, Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account	\$3,759	\$4,699	\$5,099
0457	Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account	1,901	2,709	2,988
0995	Reimbursements	115	110	110
<b>Totals, State Operations</b>		<b>\$5,775</b>	<b>\$7,518</b>	<b>\$8,197</b>
<b>Local Assistance:</b>				
0457	Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account	\$189	\$190	\$190
<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>		<b>\$189</b>	<b>\$190</b>	<b>\$190</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>				
State Operations		5,775	7,518	8,197
Local Assistance		189	190	190
<b>Totals, Expenditures</b>		<b>\$5,964</b>	<b>\$7,708</b>	<b>\$8,387</b>

### EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY

	1 State Operations			Expenditures		
	Positions					
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Baseline Positions	40.0	40.0	40.0	\$2,564	\$2,566	\$2,566
Budget Position Transparency	-	-2.1	-2.1	-	-220	-220
Total Adjustments	-1.3	-	7.0	-6	64	498
<b>Net Totals, Salaries and Wages</b>	<b>38.7</b>	<b>37.9</b>	<b>44.9</b>	<b>\$2,558</b>	<b>\$2,410</b>	<b>\$2,844</b>
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	1,170	1,258	1,462
<b>Totals, Personal Services</b>	<b>38.7</b>	<b>37.9</b>	<b>44.9</b>	<b>\$3,728</b>	<b>\$3,668</b>	<b>\$4,306</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>				\$2,047	\$3,844	\$3,885
<b>SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSES</b>				-	6	6
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b>				<b>\$5,775</b>	<b>\$7,518</b>	<b>\$8,197</b>

	2 Local Assistance			Expenditures		
	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*			
Grants and Subventions - Governmental	\$189	\$190	\$190			
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)</b>	<b>\$189</b>	<b>\$190</b>	<b>\$190</b>			

### DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0968 California Tax Credit Allocation Committee - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0448 Occupancy Compliance Monitoring Account, Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,116	\$4,620	\$5,099
Allocation for employee compensation	32	42	-
Allocation for staff benefits	14	23	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-143	-
Expenditure By Category Redistribution	-	143	-
Past year adjustments	-24	-	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	50	14	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$4,188</b>	<b>\$4,699</b>	<b>\$5,099</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-429	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$3,759</b>	<b>\$4,699</b>	<b>\$5,099</b>
<b>0457 Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,266	\$2,660	\$2,982
Allocation for employee compensation	17	22	-
Allocation for staff benefits	7	13	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-77	-
Expenditure By Category Redistribution	-	77	-
Past year adjustments	-291	-	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	27	8	-
Health and Safety Code section 50199.9(b)	6	6	6
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$2,032</b>	<b>\$2,709</b>	<b>\$2,988</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-131	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$1,901</b>	<b>\$2,709</b>	<b>\$2,988</b>
<b>0995 Reimbursements</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Reimbursements	\$115	\$110	\$110
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$115</b>	<b>\$110</b>	<b>\$110</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)</b>	<b>\$5,775</b>	<b>\$7,518</b>	<b>\$8,197</b>
<b>2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE</b>	<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
<b>0457 Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code section 50199.9(b)	\$190	\$190	\$190
Past year adjustments	-1	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$189</b>	<b>\$190</b>	<b>\$190</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (Local Assistance)</b>	<b>\$189</b>	<b>\$190</b>	<b>\$190</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)</b>	<b>\$5,964</b>	<b>\$7,708</b>	<b>\$8,387</b>

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENTS

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0448 Occupancy Compliance Monitoring Account, Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account</b> <sup>s</sup>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$20,965	\$22,779	\$23,827
Prior Year Adjustments	-25	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$20,940	\$22,779	\$23,827
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0968 California Tax Credit Allocation Committee - Continued**

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
4129200 Other Regulatory Fees	5,543	5,700	5,700
4163000 Investment Income - Surplus Money Investments	<u>58</u>	<u>54</u>	<u>54</u>
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<u>\$5,601</u>	<u>\$5,754</u>	<u>\$5,754</u>
Total Resources	\$26,541	\$28,533	\$29,581
<b>EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS</b>			
Expenditures:			
0968 California Tax Credit Allocation Committee (State Operations)	3,759	4,699	5,099
8880 Financial Information System for California (State Operations)	<u>3</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>5</u>
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>\$3,762</u>	<u>\$4,706</u>	<u>\$5,104</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$22,779	\$23,827	\$24,477
Reserve for economic uncertainties	22,779	23,827	24,477
<b>0457 Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account<sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$11,855	\$14,865	\$16,838
Prior Year Adjustments	<u>-56</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$11,799	\$14,865	\$16,838
<b>REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS</b>			
Revenues:			
4129200 Other Regulatory Fees	5,072	4,800	6,400
4150500 Interest Income - Interfund Loans	-	-	294
4163000 Investment Income - Surplus Money Investments	82	76	76
4171400 Escheat - Unclaimed Checks, Warrants, Bonds, and Coupons	4	-	-
Transfers and Other Adjustments			
Loan Repayment from the General Fund (0001) to Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account (0457) per Provision 4, Item 0968-001-0457 of the Budget Act of 2013	-	-	13,000
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<u>\$5,158</u>	<u>\$4,876</u>	<u>\$19,770</u>
Total Resources	\$16,957	\$19,741	\$36,608
<b>EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS</b>			
Expenditures:			
0968 California Tax Credit Allocation Committee (State Operations)	1,901	2,709	2,988
0968 California Tax Credit Allocation Committee (Local Assistance)	189	190	190
8880 Financial Information System for California (State Operations)	<u>2</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>3</u>
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>\$2,092</u>	<u>\$2,903</u>	<u>\$3,181</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$14,865	\$16,838	\$33,427
Reserve for economic uncertainties	14,865	16,838	33,427

**CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>Baseline Positions</b>	40.0	40.0	40.0	\$2,564	\$2,566	\$2,566
Budget Position Transparency	-	-2.1	-2.1	-	-220	-220
<b>Salary and Other Adjustments</b>	-1.3	-	-	-6	64	64
<b>Workload and Administrative Adjustments</b>						
<b>Compliance Monitoring Staff Augmentation</b>						
Assoc Govtl Program Analyst	-	-	4.0	-	-	248
<b>Development Section Staff Augmentation</b>						
Assoc Govtl Program Analyst	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3.0</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>186</u>
<b>TOTALS, WORKLOAD AND ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUSTMENTS</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>7.0</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$434</u>
<b>Totals, Adjustments</b>	<u>-1.3</u>	<u>-2.1</u>	<u>4.9</u>	<u>-\$6</u>	<u>-\$156</u>	<u>\$278</u>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0968 California Tax Credit Allocation Committee - Continued

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES</b>	38.7	37.9	44.9	\$2,558	\$2,410	\$2,844

## 0971 California Alternative Energy and Advanced Transportation Financing Authority

The California Alternative Energy and Advanced Transportation Financing Authority was established by Chapter 908, Statutes of 1980, as the California Alternative Energy Source Financing Authority, to "promote the prompt and efficient development of energy sources which are renewable or which more efficiently utilize and conserve scarce energy resources." Recognizing the importance of developing a secure energy future to protect the environment and ensure economic stability, the intent of the legislation was to promote energy sources designed to reduce the degradation of the environment. The Authority later became the California Alternative Energy and Advanced Transportation Financing Authority (CAEATFA) in 1994, when the statute was amended to include development and commercialization of advanced transportation technologies. CAEATFA's mission is to advance the state's goals of reducing greenhouse gas emissions, increasing the deployment of sustainable and renewable energy sources, implementing measures that increase the efficiency of the use of energy, creating high quality employment opportunities, and lessening the state's dependence on fossil fuels. To support these goals, CAEATFA provides financing and credit enhancements to promote the establishment of facilities that use alternative methods and sources of energy, and facilities needed for the development and commercialization of advanced transportation technologies.

CAEATFA consists of five members: the State Treasurer, who serves as the chairperson of CAEATFA, the State Controller, the Director of the Department of Finance, the Chairperson of the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission (the California Energy Commission), and the President of the Public Utilities Commission.

### 3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0850 California Alternative Energy and Advanced Transportation Financing Authority	10.8	14.0	15.0	\$11,716	\$5,145	\$6,165
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)</b>	<b>10.8</b>	<b>14.0</b>	<b>15.0</b>	<b>\$11,716</b>	<b>\$5,145</b>	<b>\$6,165</b>
<b>FUNDING</b>				<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
0382 Renewable Resource Trust Fund				\$21	\$-	\$-
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account				10,291	560	571
0528 California Alternative Energy Authority Fund				-9	1,787	1,711
0995 Reimbursements				1,413	2,798	3,883
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS</b>				<b>\$11,716</b>	<b>\$5,145</b>	<b>\$6,165</b>

### LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

Public Resources Code Sections 26000-26082.

### DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
<b>Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
<b>Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
• Expenditure by Category Redistribution	\$-	\$265	-	\$-	\$62	-
• Pro Rata	-	-	-	-	49	-
• Salary Adjustments	-	24	-	-	24	-
• Benefit Adjustments	-	13	-	-	13	-
• Retirement Rate Adjustments	-	8	-	-	8	-
• Budget Position Transparency	-	-265	-3.0	-	-62	-1.0

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0971 California Alternative Energy and Advanced Transportation Financing Authority - Continued

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-447	-5.0
<b>Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$45</b>	<b>-3.0</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-\$353</b>	<b>-6.0</b>
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$45</b>	<b>-3.0</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-\$353</b>	<b>-6.0</b>
<b>Totals, Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$45</b>	<b>-3.0</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-\$353</b>	<b>-6.0</b>

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS

#### 0850 - ALTERNATIVE ENERGY AND ADVANCED TRANSPORTATION FINANCING AUTHORITY

Financial assistance can take the form of loans, loan loss reserves, interest rate reductions, proceeds of bonds issued by the authority, bond insurance, loan guarantees or other credit enhancements or liquidity facilities, contributions of money, or a combination thereof, as determined and approved by the resolution of the board.

In 2010, CAEATFA launched a sales and use tax exclusion (STE) program for advanced transportation and alternative source manufacturing in California (SB 71, Chapter 10, Statutes of 2010). In 2012, CAEATFA's STE program was expanded to include advanced manufacturing (SB 1128, Chapter 677, Statutes of 2012), with an annual cap of \$100 million available for STE awards. In 2015, AB 199, Chapter 768, Statutes of 2015, expanded the program to also include equipment primarily used to process recycled feedstock and equipment that primarily utilizes recycled feedstock in the production of another product. The objective of CAEATFA's sales and use tax exclusion program is to promote the creation of California-based manufacturing, businesses, and jobs that are aimed to reduce greenhouse gases, air and water pollution, and energy consumption.

In addition, legislation in 2010 (SB 77, Chapter 15, Statutes of 2010), 2011 (ABx1 14, Chapter 9, Statutes of 2011), and 2013 (SB 96, Chapter 356, Statutes of 2013) provided CAEATFA with additional statutory authority to provide financial assistance to encourage energy efficiency retrofits. Under ABx1 14, which sunset in January 2015, CAEATFA developed a loan loss reserve program to assist financial institutions in making loans to homeowners in the state for residential whole house energy efficiency and renewable energy projects. Under SB 96, CAEATFA developed a risk mitigation program for residential Property Assessed Clean Energy programs in California.

Additionally, CAEATFA received authorization in the Budget Act of 2014 to administer the California Hub for Energy Efficiency Financing on the behalf of, and in collaboration with, the California Public Utilities Commission. These energy efficiency financing pilots programs will employ various types of credit enhancements to encourage and leverage private capital lending (in both the residential and commercial sectors) for energy efficiency improvements needed to help achieve California's energy efficiency goals.

### DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM

		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0850</b>	<b>CALIFORNIA ALTERNATIVE ENERGY AND ADVANCED TRANSPORTATION FINANCING AUTHORITY</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0382	Renewable Resource Trust Fund	\$21	\$-	\$-
0465	Energy Resources Programs Account	291	560	571
0528	California Alternative Energy Authority Fund	-9	1,787	1,711
0995	Reimbursements	1,413	2,798	3,883
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$1,716</b>	<b>\$5,145</b>	<b>\$6,165</b>
	<b>Local Assistance:</b>			
0465	Energy Resources Programs Account	10,000	-	-
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>				
	State Operations	1,716	5,145	6,165
	Local Assistance	10,000	-	-
	<b>Totals, Expenditures</b>	<b>\$11,716</b>	<b>\$5,145</b>	<b>\$6,165</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0971 California Alternative Energy and Advanced Transportation Financing Authority - Continued

### EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY

1 State Operations	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Baseline Positions	19.5	17.0	21.0	\$1,087	\$977	\$1,200
Budget Position Transparency	-	-3.0	-1.0	-	-265	-62
Total Adjustments	<u>-8.7</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-5.0</u>	<u>-464</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>-253</u>
<b>Net Totals, Salaries and Wages</b>	<b>10.8</b>	<b>14.0</b>	<b>15.0</b>	<b>\$623</b>	<b>\$736</b>	<b>\$885</b>
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	305	462	424
<b>Totals, Personal Services</b>	<b>10.8</b>	<b>14.0</b>	<b>15.0</b>	<b>\$928</b>	<b>\$1,198</b>	<b>\$1,309</b>
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$787	\$3,047	\$4,106
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSES				1	900	750
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b>				<b>\$1,716</b>	<b>\$5,145</b>	<b>\$6,165</b>

2 Local Assistance	Expenditures		
	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Other Special Items of Expense	\$10,000	\$-	\$-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>

### DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0382 Renewable Resource Trust Fund</b>			
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Public Resources Code section 26140	82	-	-
Adjustments to current year service level	<u>-24</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$58</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	<u>-37</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$21</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>
<b>0465 Energy Resources Programs Account</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$612	\$554	\$571
Allocation for employee compensation	4	3	-
Allocation for staff benefits	2	2	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	<u>7</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$625</b>	<b>\$560</b>	<b>\$571</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	<u>-334</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$291</b>	<b>\$560</b>	<b>\$571</b>
<b>0528 California Alternative Energy Authority Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,558	\$1,763	\$1,711
Allocation for employee compensation	16	12	-
Allocation for staff benefits	6	8	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-265	-

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0971 California Alternative Energy and Advanced Transportation Financing Authority - Continued

<b>1 STATE OPERATIONS</b>	<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	265	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	25	4	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$1,605</b>	<b>\$1,787</b>	<b>\$1,711</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,614	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>-\$9</b>	<b>\$1,787</b>	<b>\$1,711</b>
<b>0995 Reimbursements</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Reimbursements	\$1,413	\$2,798	\$3,883
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$1,413</b>	<b>\$2,798</b>	<b>\$3,883</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)</b>	<b>\$1,716</b>	<b>\$5,145</b>	<b>\$6,165</b>
<b>2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE</b>			
<b>0382 Renewable Resource Trust Fund</b>			
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Public Resources Code section 26140	16,950	-	-
Adjustments to current year service level	2,937	-	-
Past year adjustments	13	-	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$19,900</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-19,900	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>
<b>0465 Energy Resources Programs Account</b>			
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 0971-101-0465, Budget Act of 2013 as reappropriated by Item 0971-490, Budget Act of 2014	5,000	-	-
Adjustments to current year service level	5,000	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (Local Assistance)</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)</b>	<b>\$11,716</b>	<b>\$5,145</b>	<b>\$6,165</b>

### CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	<u>Positions</u>			<u>Expenditures</u>		
	<u>2014-15</u>	<u>2015-16</u>	<u>2016-17</u>	<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
<b>Baseline Positions</b>	19.5	17.0	21.0	\$1,087	\$977	\$1,200
Budget Position Transparency	-	-3.0	-1.0	-	-265	-62
<b>Salary and Other Adjustments</b>	-8.7	-	-5.0	-464	24	-253
<b>Totals, Adjustments</b>	<b>-8.7</b>	<b>-3.0</b>	<b>-6.0</b>	<b>-\$464</b>	<b>-\$241</b>	<b>-\$315</b>
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES</b>	<b>10.8</b>	<b>14.0</b>	<b>15.0</b>	<b>\$623</b>	<b>\$736</b>	<b>\$885</b>

## 0974 California Pollution Control Financing Authority

California Pollution Control Financing Authority (CPCFA) is committed to stimulating local economies in California by making capital more accessible to small businesses, and delivering innovative financing for projects that protect and restore the environment. CPCFA was founded in 1973 to assist the solid waste, recycling, water, and wastewater industries through its Pollution Control Tax-Exempt Bond Program. Over the last twenty years, CPCFA has evolved to provide financing assistance to California's small business sector through its California Capital Access Program (CalCAP), and to promote the reuse and redevelopment of brownfields through the California Recycle Underutilized Sites Program (CALReUSE).

CPCFA consists of the State Treasurer (Chairperson), the State Controller, and the Director of the Department of Finance.

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0974 California Pollution Control Financing Authority - Continued

### 3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0860 Pollution Control Tax-Exempt Bond Program	3.5	3.0	3.0	\$739	\$556	\$557
0865 Capital Access Program for Small Businesses	12.4	13.0	13.0	11,702	42,581	31,478
0870 California Recycle Underutilized Sites Program	6.2	7.1	7.1	1,566	8,254	19,327
0876 California Capital Access Program for Compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act	-	-	-	-	10,000	-
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)</b>	<b>22.1</b>	<b>23.1</b>	<b>23.1</b>	<b>\$14,007</b>	<b>\$61,391</b>	<b>\$51,362</b>
<b>FUNDING</b>				<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
0001 General Fund				\$-	\$10,000	\$-
0890 Federal Trust Fund				-	28,666	28,666
0930 Pollution Control Financing Authority Fund				14,007	22,725	22,696
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS</b>				<b>\$14,007</b>	<b>\$61,391</b>	<b>\$51,362</b>

### LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

#### DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

Health and Safety Code Sections 44500-44563.

### DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
<b>Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
<b>Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
• Expenditure by Category Redistribution	\$-	\$347	-	\$-	\$347	-
• Credit enhancement funding for small businesses (AB 1230)	10,000	-	-	-	-	-
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-	139	1.0	-	139	1.0
• Salary Adjustments	-	39	-	-	39	-
• Benefit Adjustments	-	18	-	-	22	-
• Retirement Rate Adjustments	-	14	-	-	14	-
• Pro Rata	-	-	-	-	-33	-
• Budget Position Transparency	-	-347	-5.7	-	-347	-5.7
<b>Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>	<b>\$210</b>	<b>-4.7</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$181</b>	<b>-4.7</b>
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>	<b>\$210</b>	<b>-4.7</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$181</b>	<b>-4.7</b>
<b>Totals, Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>	<b>\$210</b>	<b>-4.7</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$181</b>	<b>-4.7</b>

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS

#### 0860 - POLLUTION CONTROL TAX-EXEMPT BOND PROGRAM

The objective of this program is to provide bond financing to California businesses, irrespective of company size, for the acquisition, construction, or installation of qualified pollution control, waste disposal, water furnishing, wastewater treatment, waste recovery facilities, and the acquisition and installation of new equipment. Tax-exempt financing issued by CPCFA assists municipalities in complying with waste diversion mandates of the California Integrated Waste Management Act of 1989. As of June 30, 2015, bonds totaling approximately \$14.4 billion have been issued by CPCFA.

#### 0865 - CALIFORNIA CAPITAL ACCESS PROGRAM (CalCAP) FOR SMALL BUSINESSES

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0974 California Pollution Control Financing Authority - Continued

The objective of this program is to encourage banks and other financial institutions to make loans to small businesses. CalCAP for Small Businesses is a form of loan portfolio insurance that may provide up to 100 percent coverage on certain loan defaults. By participating in CalCAP, lenders have available to them a proven financing mechanism to meet the financing needs of California's small businesses. The strength of CalCAP rests in its simplicity and its leverage of federal and state funds. The program works through the creation of a loan loss-reserve fund for each participating financial institution. The CPCFA funds this reserve together with the financial institution and the borrower. Additional incentives are provided to lend to businesses located in specified economically depressed areas. The reserve serves to reduce loan-loss risk, allowing banks to lend to targeted California small businesses. Chapter 731, Statutes of 2010, appropriated \$6 million General Fund to CalCAP to increase lending efforts. As of June 30, 2015, approximately \$2.6 million of the \$6 million has been used to assist small businesses.

In addition, California was awarded an allocation of federal funds in the amount of \$168.6 million from the federal State Small Business Credit Initiative (SSBCI). CPCFA and the Governor's Office of Business and Economic Development (Go-BIZ) equally share this allocation and have available \$84.3 million each. These funds have enabled CPCFA to significantly expand the availability of its CalCAP program statewide. In addition, in the first quarter of 2013, CPCFA launched the Collateral Support Program to assist more small businesses and utilize the SSBCI Federal funds. The funds are allocated to California in three installments based on program progress, with CPCFA receiving approximately \$27 million in March 2011, \$27 million in December 2013, and \$29 million in August 2015.

Utilizing the CalCAP model, CPCFA has partnered with the Air Resources Board (ARB) to assist diesel truck and equipment owners in meeting new clean air requirements by directing a total of \$70 million in Air Quality Improvement Program funds towards the purchase or retrofit of diesel trucks to comply with ARB's Statewide Truck and Bus Rule. CPCFA has also partnered with the California Energy Commission to implement a \$2 million pilot program to provide credit enhancements and rebates to small businesses borrowers who install electric vehicle charging stations. Similarly, CPCFA is partnering with the Department of Resources, Recycling, and Recovery to assist with the financing of important state recycling objectives.

### 0870 - CALIFORNIA RECYCLE UNDERUTILIZED SITES (CALReUSE) PROGRAM

The CALReUSE program assists with the reuse and redevelopment of underutilized properties with real or perceived contamination issues (brownfields). CALReUSE addresses a funding and information gap in the development of brownfields to help bring these properties into productive reuse. Beginning in 2000, the CALReUSE Assessment Program provided forgivable loans of up to \$300,000 per brownfield site. The funds assisted with brownfield site assessment and characterization, technical assistance, remedial action plans and site access. Eligible projects included sites with potential beneficial reuse not currently redeveloped due to lack of information about real or perceived contamination, uncertainty about clean-up costs, or concerns regarding time frames and the regulatory process.

Additionally, Proposition 1C, the Housing and Emergency Shelter Trust Fund Act of 2006, included provisions to fund brownfield cleanup that resulted in the expansion of CALReUSE. The CALReUSE Remediation Program received \$60 million in Proposition 1C funds and is providing up to \$5 million per project in loans and grants for the purpose of brownfield cleanup that promotes infill residential and mixed-used development, including affordable housing, consistent with regional and local land use plans.

### 0875 - ALTERNATIVE FINANCING PROGRAMS

Under its authority to provide alternative methods of financing facilities for pollution control, clean water supply and alternative energy production, CPCFA is developing alternative financing models to assist sister agencies with achieving the state's environmental goals. CPCFA is authorized to receive and accept contributions from other sources including federal and state agencies to carry out the purposes of its statutory authority.

### 0876 - CALIFORNIA CAPITAL ACCESS PROGRAM (CalCAP) FOR COMPLIANCE WITH THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT

The objective of this program, created by Chapter 787, Statutes of 2015 (AB 1230), is to help small businesses comply with the federal Americans with Disabilities Act and increase access for their employees and customers by encouraging lenders and other financial institutions to make loans to very small businesses to finance tenant improvements. The Legislature provided CPCFA a continuous appropriation of \$10 million effective January 1, 2016 to administer a credit enhancement program following the CalCAP model and create loan loss reserve accounts for lenders that enroll qualifying loans into the program.

## DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*	
<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0860</b>	<b>POLLUTION CONTROL TAX-EXEMPT BOND PROGRAM</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0930	Pollution Control Financing Authority Fund	\$739	\$556	\$557
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$739</b>	<b>\$556</b>	<b>\$557</b>
<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0974 California Pollution Control Financing Authority - Continued

		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0865</b>	<b>CAPITAL ACCESS PROGRAM FOR SMALL BUSINESSES</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0930	Pollution Control Financing Authority Fund	\$11,702	\$2,915	\$2,812
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$11,702</b>	<b>\$2,915</b>	<b>\$2,812</b>
	<b>Local Assistance:</b>			
0890	Federal Trust Fund	\$-	\$28,666	\$28,666
0930	Pollution Control Financing Authority Fund	-	11,000	-
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$39,666</b>	<b>\$28,666</b>
	<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0870</b>	<b>CALIFORNIA RECYCLE UNDERUTILIZED SITES PROGRAM</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0930	Pollution Control Financing Authority Fund	\$1,566	\$1,254	\$19,327
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$1,566</b>	<b>\$1,254</b>	<b>\$19,327</b>
	<b>Local Assistance:</b>			
0930	Pollution Control Financing Authority Fund	\$-	\$7,000	\$-
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$7,000</b>	<b>\$-</b>
	<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0876</b>	<b>CALIFORNIA CAPITAL ACCESS PROGRAM FOR COMPLIANCE WITH THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT</b>			
	<b>Local Assistance:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$-	\$10,000	\$-
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>	<b>\$-</b>
	<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>			
	State Operations	14,007	4,725	22,696
	Local Assistance	-	56,666	28,666
	<b>Totals, Expenditures</b>	<b>\$14,007</b>	<b>\$61,391</b>	<b>\$51,362</b>

### EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY

	1 State Operations			Expenditures		
	Positions	Positions	Positions	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17			
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Baseline Positions	24.8	27.8	27.8	\$1,476	\$1,617	\$1,617
Budget Position Transparency	-	-5.7	-5.7	-	-347	-347
Total Adjustments	-2.7	1.0	1.0	-177	116	116
<b>Net Totals, Salaries and Wages</b>	<b>22.1</b>	<b>23.1</b>	<b>23.1</b>	<b>\$1,299</b>	<b>\$1,386</b>	<b>\$1,386</b>
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	590	761	765
<b>Totals, Personal Services</b>	<b>22.1</b>	<b>23.1</b>	<b>23.1</b>	<b>\$1,889</b>	<b>\$2,147</b>	<b>\$2,151</b>
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$1,632	\$2,578	\$20,545
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSES				10,486	-	-
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b>				<b>\$14,007</b>	<b>\$4,725</b>	<b>\$22,696</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0974 California Pollution Control Financing Authority - Continued****2 Local Assistance**

	<b>Expenditures</b>		
	<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
Grants and Subventions - Governmental	\$-	\$46,666	\$28,666
Other Special Items of Expense	-	10,000	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$56,666</b>	<b>\$28,666</b>

**DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS**

<b>1 STATE OPERATIONS</b>	<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
<b>0930 Pollution Control Financing Authority Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code section 44526	\$19,799	\$2,393	\$20,573
Adjustment for current service level	127	-	-
Allocation for employee compensation	14	19	-
Allocation for staff benefits	6	9	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-160	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	160	-
Past year adjustments	-17,471	-	-
Pro Rata adjustment	-190	-	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	20	6	-
Health and Safety Code section 44526 (California Capital Access Program for Small Businesses)	1,839	2,121	2,123
Add position for CalCAP	-	140	-
Adjustment for current service level	63	-	-
Allocation for employee compensation	14	20	-
Allocation for staff benefits	6	9	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-187	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	187	-
Past year adjustments	9,758	-	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	22	8	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$14,007</b>	<b>\$4,725</b>	<b>\$22,696</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)</b>	<b>\$14,007</b>	<b>\$4,725</b>	<b>\$22,696</b>
<b>2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE</b>			
<b>0001 General Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Credit enhancement funding for small businesses (AB 1230)	-	\$10,000	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>	<b>\$-</b>
<b>0890 Federal Trust Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code section 44526 (e) and (f)	\$28,666	\$28,666	\$28,666
Past year adjustments	-28,666	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$28,666</b>	<b>\$28,666</b>
<b>0930 Pollution Control Financing Authority Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code section 44526	-	\$18,000	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$18,000</b>	<b>\$-</b>
<b>8098 California Americans with Disabilities Act Small Business Capital Access Loan Program Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0974 California Pollution Control Financing Authority - Continued**

<b>2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE</b>	<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
Credit enhancement funding for small businesses (AB 1230)	-	\$10,000	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>	<b>\$-</b>
Less funding provided by General Fund	-	-10,000	-
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (Local Assistance)</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$56,666</b>	<b>\$28,666</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)</b>	<b>\$14,007</b>	<b>\$61,391</b>	<b>\$51,362</b>

**CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	<b>Positions</b>			<b>Expenditures</b>		
	<b>2014-15</b>	<b>2015-16</b>	<b>2016-17</b>	<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
<b>Baseline Positions</b>	24.8	27.8	27.8	\$1,476	\$1,617	\$1,617
Budget Position Transparency	-	-5.7	-5.7	-	-347	-347
<b>Salary and Other Adjustments</b>	-2.7	1.0	1.0	-177	116	116
<b>Totals, Adjustments</b>	<b>-2.7</b>	<b>-4.7</b>	<b>-4.7</b>	<b>-\$177</b>	<b>-\$231</b>	<b>-\$231</b>
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES</b>	<b>22.1</b>	<b>23.1</b>	<b>23.1</b>	<b>\$1,299</b>	<b>\$1,386</b>	<b>\$1,386</b>

**0977 California Health Facilities Financing Authority**

The mission of the California Health Facilities Financing Authority (CHFFA) is to help eligible and credit worthy nonprofit and public health facilities reduce their cost of capital, and promote health care improvement and cost containment objectives by providing cost-effective tax-exempt bond, low-cost loan, and direct grant programs.

CHFFA was established by Chapter 1033, Statutes of 1979, and consists of nine members: the State Treasurer, the Director of the Department of Finance, the State Controller, two public members appointed by the Senate, two public members appointed by the Assembly, and two public members appointed by the Governor.

**3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS**

	<b>Positions</b>			<b>Expenditures</b>		
	<b>2014-15</b>	<b>2015-16</b>	<b>2016-17</b>	<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
0880 Children's Hospital Program	2.8	3.5	3.5	\$18,830	\$130,534	\$115,535
0885 Health Facilities Grants and Loans	12.5	12.5	12.5	5,234	10,092	9,623
0890 Mental Health Wellness Grants	-	-	-	27,034	56,800	6,800
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)</b>	<b>15.3</b>	<b>16.0</b>	<b>16.0</b>	<b>\$51,098</b>	<b>\$197,426</b>	<b>\$131,958</b>
<b>FUNDING</b>				<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
0001 General Fund				\$20,235	\$50,000	\$-
0904 California Health Facilities Financing Authority Fund				3,808	9,592	9,223
0995 Reimbursements				2,800	2,800	2,800
3085 Mental Health Services Fund				3,999	4,000	4,000
6046 Childrens Hospital Fund				222	30,356	40,357
6079 Childrens Hospital Bond Act Fund				18,608	100,178	75,178
8073 California Health Access Model Program Account, California Health Facilities Financing Authority Fund				1,426	500	400
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS</b>				<b>\$51,098</b>	<b>\$197,426</b>	<b>\$131,958</b>

**LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY**

## DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

Government Code Sections 15430-15462.5. Health and Safety Code Sections 1179.10-1179.43 and 1179.50-1179.72. Welfare and Institutions Code Section 5892 and 5848.5 et. seq.

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0977 California Health Facilities Financing Authority - Continued

### DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
<b>Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
<b>Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
• Increase in Proposition 61 (2004) bond fund distribution for children's hospital projects	\$-	\$30,000	-	\$-	\$40,000	-
• Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	100	-	-	100	-
• Continuing appropriation for Mental Health Wellness Grants Program	50,000	-	-	-	-	-
• Salary Adjustments	-	28	-	-	28	-
• Benefit Adjustments	-	14	-	-	18	-
• Retirement Rate Adjustments	-	10	-	-	10	-
• Budget Position Transparency	-	-100	-1.5	-	-100	-1.5
• Pro Rata	-	-	-	-	-372	-
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-	502	-	-	-24,598	-
<b>Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>	<b>\$30,554</b>	<b>-1.5</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$15,086</b>	<b>-1.5</b>
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>	<b>\$30,554</b>	<b>-1.5</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$15,086</b>	<b>-1.5</b>
<b>Totals, Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>	<b>\$30,554</b>	<b>-1.5</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$15,086</b>	<b>-1.5</b>

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS

#### 0880 - CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL PROGRAM

In 2004, California voters approved Proposition 61, which established the Children's Hospital Program. In 2008, Proposition 3 established the second Children's Hospital Program. The purpose of both programs is to improve the health and welfare of California's critically ill children by providing a stable and ready source of funds for capital improvement projects for children's hospitals. Children's Hospital Program grant funding is derived from the issuance of general obligation bonds, up to \$750 million under Proposition 61 and \$980 million under Proposition 3.

#### 0885 - HEALTH FACILITIES GRANTS AND LOANS

CHFFA serves as a conduit provider of tax-exempt bonds and a direct provider of financial assistance to health institutions.

##### Tax-Exempt Bond Program

Bonds issued under this conduit program are not a debt or liability or a pledge of the full faith and credit of the taxing power of the state or any of its political subdivisions. The full faith and credit of the participating institutions are pledged for repayment of the bonds. To qualify for funding, the proposed project must be a health facility, operated by a private nonprofit corporation or association, city, city and county, county, or hospital district.

##### Clinic Grant Programs

Chapter 99, Statutes of 2000 (AB 2875), established the Cedillo-Alarcon Community Clinic Investment Act of 2000 and allocated \$50 million dollars to CHFFA for the purpose of awarding grants to eligible primary care clinics for capital outlay projects. In 2004, as part of the Anthem-Well Point merger, \$35 million dollars was allocated to CHFFA for the purpose of awarding grants to eligible health care facilities providing service to underserved communities throughout California. To qualify for funding, the proposed project must be a health facility, operated by a private nonprofit corporation or association, city, city and county, county, or hospital district.

##### HELP II Loan Program

CHFFA administers the Healthcare Expansion Loan Program II (HELP II) to assist small and rural health facilities in obtaining financing for their capital needs. The HELP II Program provides two percent (2%) and three percent (3%) fixed interest rate loans of up to \$1,500,000 to California's nonprofit small and rural health facilities in an efficient, timely, and cost effective manner. The 2% interest rate applies to loans approved from April 30, 2015 - April 30, 2017, and is effective for the life of the loan. Refinancing loans are not eligible for the 2% interest rate. Refinancing loans are eligible up to \$1,000,000. HELP II loans may be used to purchase or construct new facilities, remodel or renovate existing facilities, purchase equipment and/or furnishings, and refinance existing debt.

##### California Health Access Model Program

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0977 California Health Facilities Financing Authority - Continued

Chapter 23, Statutes of 2012 (AB 1467) authorized CHAMP, a new grant program, intended to support innovative methods of delivering health care services and improve health outcomes for vulnerable populations and communities by bringing services to individuals where they live or congregate.

### 0890 - MENTAL HEALTH WELLNESS GRANTS

Chapter 34, Statutes of 2013 (SB 82), the Investment in Mental Health Wellness Act of 2013 (the "Act") and related legislation provided \$142.5 million in one-time General Fund, and \$4 million in ongoing Mental Health Services Act ("MHSA") funding to provide grants for community based mental health crisis support, which may also be eligible for matching federal funding.

The Act established a new grant program to disburse funds to California counties or to their nonprofit or public agency designates for the purpose of developing mental health crisis support programs. Specifically, funds will increase capacity for client assistance and services in crisis intervention, crisis stabilization, crisis residential treatment, rehabilitative mental health services, and mobile crisis support teams. CHFFA grants will support capital improvement, expansion and limited start-up costs.

### DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM

		<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0880</b>	<b>CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL PROGRAM</b>			
<b>State Operations:</b>				
6046	Childrens Hospital Fund	\$222	\$356	\$357
6079	Childrens Hospital Bond Act Fund	150	178	178
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$372</b>	<b>\$534</b>	<b>\$535</b>
<b>Local Assistance:</b>				
6046	Childrens Hospital Fund	\$-	\$30,000	\$40,000
6079	Childrens Hospital Bond Act Fund	18,458	100,000	75,000
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$18,458</b>	<b>\$130,000</b>	<b>\$115,000</b>
<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0885</b>	<b>HEALTH FACILITIES GRANTS AND LOANS</b>			
<b>State Operations:</b>				
0904	California Health Facilities Financing Authority Fund	\$1,606	\$3,092	\$2,723
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$1,606</b>	<b>\$3,092</b>	<b>\$2,723</b>
<b>Local Assistance:</b>				
0904	California Health Facilities Financing Authority Fund	\$2,202	\$6,500	\$6,500
8073	California Health Access Model Program Account, California Health Facilities Financing Authority Fund	1,426	500	400
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$3,628</b>	<b>\$7,000</b>	<b>\$6,900</b>
<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0890</b>	<b>MENTAL HEALTH WELLNESS GRANTS</b>			
<b>State Operations:</b>				
0001	General Fund	\$22	\$-	\$-
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$22</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>
<b>Local Assistance:</b>				
0001	General Fund	\$20,213	\$50,000	\$-
0995	Reimbursements	2,800	2,800	2,800
3085	Mental Health Services Fund	3,999	4,000	4,000
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$27,012</b>	<b>\$56,800</b>	<b>\$6,800</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>				
	State Operations	2,000	3,626	3,258
	Local Assistance	49,098	193,800	128,700
	<b>Totals, Expenditures</b>	<b>\$51,098</b>	<b>\$197,426</b>	<b>\$131,958</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0977 California Health Facilities Financing Authority - Continued**

**EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY**

1 State Operations	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Baseline Positions	17.5	17.5	17.5	\$1,177	\$1,178	\$1,178
Budget Position Transparency	-	-1.5	-1.5	-	-100	-100
Total Adjustments	<u>-2.2</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-85</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>28</u>
<b>Net Totals, Salaries and Wages</b>	<b>15.3</b>	<b>16.0</b>	<b>16.0</b>	<b>\$1,092</b>	<b>\$1,106</b>	<b>\$1,106</b>
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	472	529	533
<b>Totals, Personal Services</b>	<b>15.3</b>	<b>16.0</b>	<b>16.0</b>	<b>\$1,564</b>	<b>\$1,635</b>	<b>\$1,639</b>
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$686	\$1,991	\$1,619
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSES				-250	-	-
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b>				<b>\$2,000</b>	<b>\$3,626</b>	<b>\$3,258</b>

2 Local Assistance	Expenditures		
	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Grants and Subventions - Governmental	\$42,598	\$187,300	\$122,200
Loans, Transfers and Other Disbursements	<u>6,500</u>	<u>6,500</u>	<u>6,500</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)</b>	<b>\$49,098</b>	<b>\$193,800</b>	<b>\$128,700</b>

**DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS**

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0001 General Fund</b>			
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Chapter 34, Statutes of 2013	150	-	-
Carryover adjustment	-21	-	-
Past Year Expenditure Adjustments	<u>-107</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$22</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>
<b>0904 California Health Facilities Financing Authority Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code section 15439	\$2,662	\$3,051	\$2,723
Allocation for employee compensation	17	22	-
Allocation for staff benefits	7	11	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-77	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	77	-
Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustment	-	1	-
Past Year Expenditure Adjustments	-1,106	-	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution	26	-	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	<u>-</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$1,606</b>	<b>\$3,092</b>	<b>\$2,723</b>
<b>6046 Childrens Hospital Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$337	\$347	\$357
Allocation for employee compensation	3	4	-

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0977 California Health Facilities Financing Authority - Continued

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>1 STATE OPERATIONS</b>			
Allocation for staff benefits	1	2	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-15	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	15	-
Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustment	-	1	-
Past Year Expenditure Adjustments	1	-	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution	5	-	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	-	2	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$347</b>	<b>\$356</b>	<b>\$357</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-125	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$222</b>	<b>\$356</b>	<b>\$357</b>
<b>6079 Childrens Hospital Bond Act Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$166	\$172	\$178
Allocation for employee compensation	2	2	-
Allocation for staff benefits	1	1	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-8	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	8	-
Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustment	-	2	-
Past Year Expenditure Adjustments	-22	-	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution	3	-	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	-	1	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$150</b>	<b>\$178</b>	<b>\$178</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)</b>	<b>\$2,000</b>	<b>\$3,626</b>	<b>\$3,258</b>
<b>2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE</b>	<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
<b>0001 General Fund</b>			
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 0977-101-0001, Budget Act of 2013	92,000	-	-
Carryover adjustment	-20,831	-	-
Continuing appropriation for Mental Health Wellness Grants Program	-	50,000	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$71,169</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>	<b>\$-</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-956	-	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-50,000	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$20,213</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>	<b>\$-</b>
<b>0904 California Health Facilities Financing Authority Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code section 15439	\$6,500	\$6,500	\$6,500
Past Year Expenditure Adjustments	-4,298	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$2,202</b>	<b>\$6,500</b>	<b>\$6,500</b>
<b>0995 Reimbursements</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Reimbursements	\$2,800	\$2,800	\$2,800
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$2,800</b>	<b>\$2,800</b>	<b>\$2,800</b>
<b>3085 Mental Health Services Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$4,000
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$4,000</b>	<b>\$4,000</b>	<b>\$4,000</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	-	-

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0977 California Health Facilities Financing Authority - Continued**

<b>2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE</b>	<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$3,999</b>	<b>\$4,000</b>	<b>\$4,000</b>
<b>6046 Childrens Hospital Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code sections 1179.10 - 1179.43	-	-	\$40,000
Increase in Proposition 61 (2004) bond fund distribution for children's hospital projects	-	<u>30,000</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$30,000</b>	<b>\$40,000</b>
<b>6079 Childrens Hospital Bond Act Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code section 1179.53	\$120,000	\$100,000	\$75,000
Past Year Expenditure Adjustments	<u>-101,542</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$18,458</b>	<b>\$100,000</b>	<b>\$75,000</b>
<b>8073 California Health Access Model Program Account, California Health Facilities Financing Authority Fund</b>			
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Government Code section 15438.10 (c)(1)	5,000	-	-
Miscellaneous Budget Adjustments	-	500	400
Past Year Expenditure Adjustments	<u>-3,574</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$1,426</b>	<b>\$500</b>	<b>\$400</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (Local Assistance)</b>	<b>\$49,098</b>	<b>\$193,800</b>	<b>\$128,700</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)</b>	<b>\$51,098</b>	<b>\$197,426</b>	<b>\$131,958</b>

**CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	<u>Positions</u>			<u>Expenditures</u>		
	<u>2014-15</u>	<u>2015-16</u>	<u>2016-17</u>	<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
<b>Baseline Positions</b>	17.5	17.5	17.5	\$1,177	\$1,178	\$1,178
Budget Position Transparency	-	-1.5	-1.5	-	-100	-100
<b>Salary and Other Adjustments</b>	<u>-2.2</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-85</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>28</u>
<b>Totals, Adjustments</b>	<b>-2.2</b>	<b>-1.5</b>	<b>-1.5</b>	<b>-\$85</b>	<b>-\$72</b>	<b>-\$72</b>
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES</b>	<b>15.3</b>	<b>16.0</b>	<b>16.0</b>	<b>\$1,092</b>	<b>\$1,106</b>	<b>\$1,106</b>

**0983 California Urban Waterfront Area Restoration Financing Authority**

Created in 1983, the California Urban Waterfront Area Restoration Financing Authority (CUWARFA) was established to restore, revitalize and develop in an environmentally and economically sound manner, the coastal and inland urban waterfront areas of the state, in cooperation with local governments. CUWARFA consists of five members: the State Treasurer (Chairperson), the Director of the Department of Finance, the State Controller, the Secretary of the Natural Resources Agency, and the Executive Director of the State Coastal Conservancy.

**3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS**

	<u>Positions</u>			<u>Expenditures</u>		
	<u>2014-15</u>	<u>2015-16</u>	<u>2016-17</u>	<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
0900 California Urban Waterfront Restoration Financing Program	-	-	-	\$-	\$-	\$-
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>

The CUWARFA funding is not subject to Budget Act appropriation. This budget is for informational purposes only. The informational budget presented here reflects the department's best estimate of the budgets for 2015-16 and 2016-17. Public Resource Code section 32054 authorizes an Executive Director; however, the position is currently vacant.

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0983 California Urban Waterfront Area Restoration Financing Authority - Continued

### LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

#### DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

Public Resources Code, Division 22, Sections 32000-32208.

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS

0900 - The CUWARFA was established to issue up to \$650 million in conduit financing to make loans or acquire title to property and to underwrite or undertake directly a variety of urban waterfront development projects within the coastal zone, the Sacramento-Yolo Port District, the Stockton Port District, and those metropolitan statistical areas meeting specified conditions. The Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 requires that bonds authorized by CUWARFA generally be within an allocation from the state's "private activity" bond limit in order for the bonds to be federally tax-exempt, unless the issuer qualifies as a private, nonprofit business.

Financing is available for both publicly and privately sponsored projects that provide visitor-serving facilities, waterfront-dependent industries, public recreation, and erosion control facilities. The State Coastal Conservancy must approve both the specific project and a master plan for urban waterfront restoration before any project can obtain CUWARFA approval for revenue bond financing. The Authority has sold \$3.33 million in revenue bonds to date.

## 0984 California Secure Choice Retirement Savings Investment Board

The California Secure Choice Retirement Savings Investment Board (the "Board") was established by Chapter 734, Statutes of 2012 (SB 1234), to study the feasibility of implementing a state-administered retirement savings program for private sector employees in California with no access to workplace retirement savings plans. The Board consists of nine members: the State Treasurer (Chairperson), the Director of the Department of Finance, the State Controller, a retirement savings and investment expert appointed by the Senate Committee on Rules, an employee representative appointed by the Speaker of the Assembly, a small business representative appointed by the Governor, a public member appointed by the Governor, and two additional members appointed by the Governor.

Additionally, Chapter 737, Statutes of 2012 (SB 923), provides that the California Secure Choice Retirement Savings Program (the "Program") cannot be implemented until a subsequent authorizing statute is enacted that expresses the approval of the Legislature for the Program to be fully implemented.

### 3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0910 California Secure Choice Retirement Savings Investment Board	-	-	-	\$274	\$800	\$200
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$274</b>	<b>\$800</b>	<b>\$200</b>
<b>FUNDING</b>				<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
8081 Secure Choice Retirement Savings Program Fund				\$274	\$800	\$200
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS</b>				<b>\$274</b>	<b>\$800</b>	<b>\$200</b>

### LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

#### DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

Government Code Sections 100000-100044.

### DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
Workload Budget Adjustments						

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0984 California Secure Choice Retirement Savings Investment Board - Continued**

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
<b>Workload Budget Change Proposals</b>						
• Item 0984-001-8081, Budget Act of 2015 as reappropriated by Item 0984-490, Budget Act of 2016	\$-	-\$200	-	\$-	\$200	-
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Change Proposals</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-\$200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$200</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-\$200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$200</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Totals, Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-\$200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$200</b>	<b>-</b>

**DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM**

		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0910 CALIFORNIA SECURE CHOICE RETIREMENT SAVINGS INVESTMENT BOARD</b>				
<b>State Operations:</b>				
8081 Secure Choice Retirement Savings Program Fund		\$274	\$800	\$200
<b>Totals, State Operations</b>		<b>\$274</b>	<b>\$800</b>	<b>\$200</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>				
State Operations		274	800	200
<b>Totals, Expenditures</b>		<b>\$274</b>	<b>\$800</b>	<b>\$200</b>

**EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY**

1 State Operations	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$274	\$800	\$200
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b>				<b>\$274</b>	<b>\$800</b>	<b>\$200</b>

**DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS**

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>8081 Secure Choice Retirement Savings Program Fund</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$1,000	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 0984-001-8081, Budget Act of 2013 as reappropriated by Item 0984-490, Budget Act of 2014	995	-	-
Item 0984-001-8081, Budget Act of 2015 as reappropriated by Item 0984-490, Budget Act of 2016	-	-	200
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$995</b>	<b>\$1,000</b>	<b>\$200</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-721	-	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-	-200	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$274</b>	<b>\$800</b>	<b>\$200</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)</b>	<b>\$274</b>	<b>\$800</b>	<b>\$200</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0985 California School Finance Authority

The California School Finance Authority (CSFA), created in 1985, provides facilities and working capital financing to school districts, community college districts, county offices of education, and charter schools. The State Treasurer serves as chair of CSFA, and the Superintendent of Public Instruction and the Director of Finance serve as members. CSFA has offices in Los Angeles and Sacramento.

CSFA serves as the primary state agency for California charter schools seeking facility and working capital assistance by providing access to low-cost financing through several State and federally funded programs.

### 3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0918 Smart Bonds	-	1.0	1.0	\$189	\$233	\$223
0920 Charter School Facilities Program	3.6	2.5	2.5	650	1,203	1,203
0925 State Charter School Facilities Incentive Grants Program	1.0	1.0	1.0	19,060	20,187	20,172
0930 Charter School Facility Grant Program	3.0	3.0	3.0	92,226	112,318	112,318
0935 Charter School Revolving Loan Program	1.0	1.0	1.0	12,881	12,496	12,496
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)</b>	<b>8.6</b>	<b>8.5</b>	<b>8.5</b>	<b>\$125,006</b>	<b>\$146,437</b>	<b>\$146,412</b>
<b>FUNDING</b>				<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
0001 General Fund				\$276	\$397	\$397
0001 General Fund, Proposition 98				92,031	112,031	112,031
0526 California School Finance Authority Fund				189	233	223
0606 Charter School Revolving Loan Fund				10,800	12,386	12,386
0890 Federal Trust Fund				19,060	20,187	20,172
6044 2004 State School Facilities Fund				482	657	657
6057 2006 State School Facilities Fund				167	546	546
8000 Charter School Security Fund				2,000	-	-
9734 2004 Charter School Facilities Account, 2004 State School Facilities Fund				1	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS</b>				<b>\$125,006</b>	<b>\$146,437</b>	<b>\$146,412</b>

### LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

#### PROGRAM AUTHORITY

Education Code Sections 17078.52-17078.66, 17170-17199.5, 41365, 41366.5, 41366.7, 41367, and 47614.5

### DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
<b>Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
<b>Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
• Expenditure by Category Redistribution	\$-	\$153	-	\$-	\$153	-
• Establish New Position for Bond Program	-	132	1.0	-	122	1.0
• Salary Adjustments	7	10	-	7	10	-
• Benefit Adjustments	3	5	-	3	5	-
• Retirement Rate Adjustments	2	4	-	2	4	-
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-
• SWCAP	-	-	-	-	-13	-
• Budget Position Transparency	-	-153	-2.5	-	-153	-2.5
<b>Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$12</b>	<b>\$151</b>	<b>-1.5</b>	<b>\$12</b>	<b>\$128</b>	<b>-1.5</b>
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$12</b>	<b>\$151</b>	<b>-1.5</b>	<b>\$12</b>	<b>\$128</b>	<b>-1.5</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0985 California School Finance Authority - Continued**

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
Totals, Budget Adjustments	\$12	\$151	-1.5	\$12	\$128	-1.5

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS**

**0918 - SMART BONDS PROGRAM**

Chapter 1438, Statutes of 1985, as amended by Chapter 598, Statutes of 1987, established CSFA and authorized the issuance revenue bonds or other debt instruments. The proceeds from the sale of the bonds were available for loans to school and community college districts to assist with the acquisition of equipment and new school sites, construction of new facilities, reconstruction of existing facilities, capital improvements, and to provide working capital. Chapter 325, Statutes of 2006 (AB 2717), allows CSFA to issue debt on behalf of California charter schools for capital improvements and working capital needs.

**0920 - CHARTER SCHOOL FACILITIES PROGRAM**

Chapter 935, Statutes of 2002, as amended by Chapter 587, Statutes of 2003, created the Charter School Facilities Program (CSFP), which provides funding for the new construction, renovation or rehabilitation of charter school facilities. CSFA and the Office of Public School Construction jointly administer the program. CSFP was funded through the Kindergarten-University Public Education Facilities Bond Acts of 2002, 2004, and 2006, for a total of \$900 million.

The program provides a 50% state subsidy for the charter school facilities project costs, with the balance of the project costs being repaid (to the state) by the charter school in the form of a long-term lease. Recipient charter schools must provide site-based instruction, be deemed financially sound by CSFA, and meet other program eligibility requirements.

**0925 - STATE CHARTER SCHOOL FACILITIES INCENTIVE GRANTS PROGRAM**

In 2004, and 2014, CSFA was awarded a grant under the United States Department of Education's State Charter School Facilities Incentive Grants Program (CFDA 84.282D) to provide California charter schools with assistance for facilities costs. Grant funds are used toward a charter school's cost of rent, lease, mortgage or debt service payments for existing or new facilities or toward the costs of acquiring land and constructing or renovating a facility. Grants are awarded to charter schools based on preference points allotted for the percentage of low-income students; percentage overcrowded; not-for-profit status; and demonstrated student performance.

Preference is also granted to charter schools providing better educational opportunities than surrounding traditional public schools.

**0930 - CHARTER SCHOOL FACILITY GRANT PROGRAM**

The Charter School Facility Grant Program provides Proposition 98 General Fund grants to assist charter schools with rent and lease costs. This program targets schools and communities with significant populations of economically disadvantaged students. Eligible charter schools are provided up to \$750 per unit of eligible average daily attendance, not to exceed 75 percent of the total annual facilities rent or lease costs.

**0935 - CHARTER SCHOOL REVOLVING LOAN PROGRAM**

New non-conversion charter schools may receive low-interest loans from the Charter School Revolving Loan Program to use for start-up costs. The program provides loans of up to \$250,000 to be paid back over a time period not to exceed five years. The interest collected is deposited into the Charter School Security Fund and may be used to replenish the Charter School Revolving Loan Fund and offset any loan defaults.

**DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM**

		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0918</b>	<b>SMART BONDS</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0526	California School Finance Authority Fund	\$189	\$233	\$223
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$189</b>	<b>\$233</b>	<b>\$223</b>
<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0920</b>	<b>CHARTER SCHOOL FACILITIES PROGRAM</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
6044	2004 State School Facilities Fund	\$482	\$657	\$657

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0985 California School Finance Authority - Continued

		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
6057	2006 State School Facilities Fund	167	546	546
9734	2004 Charter School Facilities Account, 2004 State School Facilities Fund	1	-	-
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$650</b>	<b>\$1,203</b>	<b>\$1,203</b>
	<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0925</b>	<b>STATE CHARTER SCHOOL FACILITIES INCENTIVE GRANTS PROGRAM</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0890	Federal Trust Fund	\$118	\$187	\$172
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$118</b>	<b>\$187</b>	<b>\$172</b>
	<b>Local Assistance:</b>			
0890	Federal Trust Fund	\$18,942	\$20,000	\$20,000
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$18,942</b>	<b>\$20,000</b>	<b>\$20,000</b>
	<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0930</b>	<b>CHARTER SCHOOL FACILITY GRANT PROGRAM</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$195	\$287	\$287
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$195</b>	<b>\$287</b>	<b>\$287</b>
	<b>Local Assistance:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$92,031	\$112,031	\$112,031
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$92,031</b>	<b>\$112,031</b>	<b>\$112,031</b>
	<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>0935</b>	<b>CHARTER SCHOOL REVOLVING LOAN PROGRAM</b>			
	<b>State Operations:</b>			
0001	General Fund	\$81	\$110	\$110
8000	Charter School Security Fund	2,000	-	-
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$2,081</b>	<b>\$110</b>	<b>\$110</b>
	<b>Local Assistance:</b>			
0606	Charter School Revolving Loan Fund	\$10,800	\$12,386	\$12,386
	<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b>	<b>\$10,800</b>	<b>\$12,386</b>	<b>\$12,386</b>
	<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>			
	State Operations	3,233	2,020	1,995
	Local Assistance	121,773	144,417	144,417
	<b>Totals, Expenditures</b>	<b>\$125,006</b>	<b>\$146,437</b>	<b>\$146,412</b>

## EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY

	1 State Operations	Positions			Expenditures		
		2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
PERSONAL SERVICES							
	Baseline Positions	10.0	10.0	10.0	\$627	\$634	\$634
	Budget Position Transparency	-	-2.5	-2.5	-	-153	-153
	Total Adjustments	-1.4	1.0	1.0	-86	71	71
	<b>Net Totals, Salaries and Wages</b>	<b>8.6</b>	<b>8.5</b>	<b>8.5</b>	<b>\$541</b>	<b>\$552</b>	<b>\$552</b>
	Staff Benefits	-	-	-	254	317	315
	<b>Totals, Personal Services</b>	<b>8.6</b>	<b>8.5</b>	<b>8.5</b>	<b>\$795</b>	<b>\$869</b>	<b>\$867</b>
	OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$2,436	\$1,151	\$1,128
	SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSES				2	-	-

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0985 California School Finance Authority - Continued**

1 State Operations	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b>				<b>\$3,233</b>	<b>\$2,020</b>	<b>\$1,995</b>

  

2 Local Assistance	Expenditures		
	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Grants and Subventions - Governmental	\$110,973	\$132,031	\$132,031
Other Special Items of Expense	10,800	12,386	12,386
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)</b>	<b>\$121,773</b>	<b>\$144,417</b>	<b>\$144,417</b>

**DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS**

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0001 General Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$372	\$385	\$397
Allocation for Employee Compensation	4	7	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	1	3	-
Past Year Adjustments	1	-	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	7	2	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$385</b>	<b>\$397</b>	<b>\$397</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-109	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$276</b>	<b>\$397</b>	<b>\$397</b>
<b>0526 California School Finance Authority Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code section 17181	\$101	\$101	\$223
Establish New Position for Bond Program	-	132	-
Past Year Adjustments	88	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$189</b>	<b>\$233</b>	<b>\$223</b>
<b>0890 Federal Trust Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$146	\$183	\$172
Allocation for Employee Compensation	-	2	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	-	1	-
Past Year Adjustments	3	-	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	-	1	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$149</b>	<b>\$187</b>	<b>\$172</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-31	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$118</b>	<b>\$187</b>	<b>\$172</b>
<b>6044 2004 State School Facilities Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 17078.52(b)(2) (Transfer to 2004 Charter School Facilities Account, 2004 State School Facilities Fund)	-	\$642	\$657
Current Year Adjustments	-	15	-
Education Code Section 17078.52(b)(2) (Transfer to 2004 Charter School Facilities Account, 2004 State School Facilities Fund)	640	-	-
Past Year Adjustments	-1	-	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$639</b>	<b>\$657</b>	<b>\$657</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0985 California School Finance Authority - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-157	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$482</b>	<b>\$657</b>	<b>\$657</b>
<b>6057 2006 State School Facilities Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 17078.52(b)(3) (Transfer to 2006 Charter School Facilities Account, 2006 State School Facilities Fund)	-	\$546	\$546
Education Code Section 17078.52(b)(3) (Transfer to 2006 Charter School Facilities Account, 2006 State School Facilities Fund)	429	-	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$429</b>	<b>\$546</b>	<b>\$546</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-262	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$167</b>	<b>\$546</b>	<b>\$546</b>
<b>8000 Charter School Security Fund</b>			
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	2,000	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$2,000</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>
<b>9734 2004 Charter School Facilities Account, 2004 State School Facilities Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$624	\$642	\$657
Allocation for Employee Compensation	-	8	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	-	4	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-153	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-2	153	-
Past Year Adjustments	18	-	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	-	3	-
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$640</b>	<b>\$657</b>	<b>\$657</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-157	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$483</b>	<b>\$657</b>	<b>\$657</b>
Less funding provided by 2004 State School Facilities Fund	-482	-657	-657
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$1</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>
<b>9735 2006 Charter School Facilities Account, 2006 State School Facilities Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$429	\$546	\$546
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$429</b>	<b>\$546</b>	<b>\$546</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-262	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$167</b>	<b>\$546</b>	<b>\$546</b>
Less funding provided by 2006 State School Facilities Fund	-167	-546	-546
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)</b>	<b>\$3,233</b>	<b>\$2,020</b>	<b>\$1,995</b>
<b>2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE</b>			
<b>0001 General Fund, Proposition 98</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
220 Budget Act appropriation	\$92,031	\$112,031	\$112,031
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$92,031</b>	<b>\$112,031</b>	<b>\$112,031</b>
<b>0606 Charter School Revolving Loan Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code section 41365	\$12,386	\$12,386	\$12,386
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$12,386</b>	<b>\$12,386</b>	<b>\$12,386</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,586	-	-

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0985 California School Finance Authority - Continued**

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$10,800</b>	<b>\$12,386</b>	<b>\$12,386</b>
<b>0890 Federal Trust Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000
<b>Totals Available</b>	<b>\$20,000</b>	<b>\$20,000</b>	<b>\$20,000</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,058	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$18,942</b>	<b>\$20,000</b>	<b>\$20,000</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (Local Assistance)</b>	<b>\$121,773</b>	<b>\$144,417</b>	<b>\$144,417</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)</b>	<b>\$125,006</b>	<b>\$146,437</b>	<b>\$146,412</b>

**CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>Baseline Positions</b>	10.0	10.0	10.0	\$627	\$634	\$634
Budget Position Transparency	-	-2.5	-2.5	-	-153	-153
<b>Salary and Other Adjustments</b>	-1.4	1.0	1.0	-86	71	71
<b>Totals, Adjustments</b>	<b>-1.4</b>	<b>-1.5</b>	<b>-1.5</b>	<b>-\$86</b>	<b>-\$82</b>	<b>-\$82</b>
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES</b>	<b>8.6</b>	<b>8.5</b>	<b>8.5</b>	<b>\$541</b>	<b>\$552</b>	<b>\$552</b>

**0989 California Educational Facilities Authority**

The California Educational Facilities Authority (CEFA) provides qualified nonprofit higher education institutions with assistance to reduce the costs of financing academic facilities through a tax-exempt revenue bond program. CEFA may also issue bonds, notes, and other forms of indebtedness for student loans to support students' higher education costs.

CEFA consists of the following five members: the Director of Finance, the State Controller, the State Treasurer, and two public members appointed by the Governor.

**3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS**

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0940 Bond Financing	4.2	5.0	5.0	\$716	\$1,032	\$930
0945 Student Loan Programs	-	-	-	31	-	-
0955 College Access Tax Credit Program	-	1.0	1.0	-	248	238
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)</b>	<b>4.2</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>\$747</b>	<b>\$1,280</b>	<b>\$1,168</b>
<b>FUNDING</b>				<b>2014-15*</b>	<b>2015-16*</b>	<b>2016-17*</b>
0911 Educational Facilities Authority Fund				\$716	\$1,032	\$930
0954 Student Loan Authority Fund				31	-	-
3263 College Access Tax Credit Fund				-	248	238
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS</b>				<b>\$747</b>	<b>\$1,280</b>	<b>\$1,168</b>

**LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY**

## DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

Education Code Sections 94100 to 94213.

**DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS**

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0989 California Educational Facilities Authority - Continued

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
<b>Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
<b>Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>						
• Salary Adjustments	\$-	\$10	-	\$-	\$10	-
• Benefit Adjustments	-	5	-	-	6	-
• Retirement Rate Adjustments	-	4	-	-	4	-
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-10	-
• Pro Rata	-	-	-	-	-103	-
<b>Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$19</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-\$93</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$19</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-\$93</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Totals, Budget Adjustments</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$19</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>-\$93</b>	<b>-</b>

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS

#### 0940 - BOND FINANCING

CEFA issues revenue bonds to assist private educational institutions of higher learning construct educational facilities. Because it is authorized to issue tax-exempt bonds, the Authority may be able to provide more favorable financing terms than might otherwise be obtainable. CEFA also may include qualifying nonprofit entities as eligible program participants for the construction of student and faculty housing. Bonds issued by CEFA are not a debt, liability, or claim on the faith and credit or the taxing power of the State of California, or any of its political subdivisions. The full faith and credit of the participating institution is normally pledged to the payment of the bonds. Bonds issued for this purpose are not subject to the state's "private activity" bond ceiling as specified in the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986.

For purposes of the California Educational Facilities Act, "private college" or "private participating college" means a private college that does not restrict the admission of a student based on his or her race or ethnicity, provided that the financing does not violate constitutional provisions.

"Bond" means bonds, notes, debentures, securities, or other evidences of indebtedness. This broad definition allows CEFA to issue tax-exempt direct or private placement loans for colleges and universities, which may provide greater cost savings than these colleges and universities might otherwise realize on a traditional bond financing.

#### 0945 - STUDENT LOAN PROGRAMS

Pursuant to Chapter 917, Statutes of 1995, the California Student Loan Authority (CSLA) was abolished, and the assets, obligations, and functions were transferred to CEFA. The purpose of the CSLA was to purchase federally reinsured educational loans from eligible lending institutions by issuing tax-exempt revenue bonds. Pursuant to Chapter 917, CEFA's functions were expanded to include direct student lending from proceeds of tax-exempt revenue bonds. As of June 30, 2015, there were no loans or bonds outstanding.

Chapter 318, Statutes of 2005, added the requirement that not-for-profit corporations must seek approval from CEFA before applying for an allocation of a portion of the state's annual private activity volume cap for the purposes of issuing Qualified Scholarship Funding Bonds for Student Loan Programs. Bonds issued for student loans are not a debt, liability, or a pledge of the full faith and credit of the taxing power of the state or any of its political subdivisions. This is a trust activity, and all operating expenses must be paid from revenues and other moneys available to CEFA.

Chapter 34, Statutes of 2014, provided that, for purposes of the California Educational Facilities Authority Act, "student loan" may also mean a loan assumption pursuant to the Assumption Program of Loans for Education program administered by the California Student Aid Commission.

Chapter 816, Statutes of 2014, established the California Student Loan Refinancing Program to help eligible college graduates refinance student loan debt at favorable rates. Chapter 816 authorizes the authority to contract with any financial institution, as defined, for the purpose of allowing the financial institution to participate in the program and establishes eligibility requirements for qualified borrowers to participate in the program.

#### 0955 - COLLEGE ACCESS TAX CREDIT FUND

Chapter 367, Statutes of 2014, required CEFA to administer the College Access Tax Credit Fund and allocate and certify the tax credits for taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2014, and before January 1, 2017. Chapter 22, Statutes of 2015, added a requirement that CEFA continue to allocate and certify the tax credits for taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2017, and before January 1, 2018.

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

**0989 California Educational Facilities Authority - Continued**

**DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM**

		<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0940</b>	<b>BOND FINANCING</b>			
	State Operations:			
0911	Educational Facilities Authority Fund	\$716	\$1,032	\$930
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$716</b>	<b>\$1,032</b>	<b>\$930</b>
<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0945</b>	<b>STUDENT LOAN PROGRAMS</b>			
	State Operations:			
0954	Student Loan Authority Fund	\$31	\$-	\$-
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$31</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>
<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>				
<b>0955</b>	<b>COLLEGE ACCESS TAX CREDIT PROGRAM</b>			
	State Operations:			
3263	College Access Tax Credit Fund	\$-	\$248	\$238
	<b>Totals, State Operations</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$248</b>	<b>\$238</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>				
	State Operations	747	1,280	1,168
	<b>Totals, Expenditures</b>	<b>\$747</b>	<b>\$1,280</b>	<b>\$1,168</b>

**EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY**

	1 State Operations			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Baseline Positions	5.0	6.0	6.0	\$356	\$417	\$417
Total Adjustments	-0.8	-	-	-78	10	10
<b>Net Totals, Salaries and Wages</b>	<b>4.2</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>\$278</b>	<b>\$427</b>	<b>\$427</b>
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	126	206	207
<b>Totals, Personal Services</b>	<b>4.2</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>\$404</b>	<b>\$633</b>	<b>\$634</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>				\$343	\$647	\$534
<b>TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b>				<b>\$747</b>	<b>\$1,280</b>	<b>\$1,168</b>

**DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS**

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0911 Educational Facilities Authority Fund</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Education Code sections 94140-94141	\$850	\$1,016	\$930
Allocation for employee compensation	7	8	-
Allocation for staff benefits	3	4	-
Past year adjustments	-154	-	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	10	3	-
Technical adjustment	-	1	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$716</b>	<b>\$1,032</b>	<b>\$930</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

## 0989 California Educational Facilities Authority - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>0954 Student Loan Authority Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code section 94102	\$61	-	-
Funding shift to California Student Aid Commission per 2014 Budget Act	-61	-	-
Past year adjustments	<u>31</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$31</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>
<b>3263 College Access Tax Credit Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$244	\$238
Allocation for employee compensation	-	2	-
Allocation for staff benefits	-	1	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	<u>-</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$248</b>	<b>\$238</b>
<b>Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)</b>	<b>\$747</b>	<b>\$1,280</b>	<b>\$1,168</b>

### FUND CONDITION STATEMENTS

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>3263 College Access Tax Credit Fund <sup>s</sup></b>			
BEGINNING BALANCE	<u>-</u>	<u>\$2,454</u>	<u>\$82,188</u>
Adjusted Beginning Balance	-	\$2,454	\$82,188
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4163000 Investment Income - Surplus Money Investments	\$6	-	-
4171300 Donations	6,199	182,000	200,000
Transfers and Other Adjustments			
Revenue Transfer from College Access Tax Credit Fund (3263) to the General Fund (0001) per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 17053.86 (Ch. 367/2014)	-3,751	-100,100	-100,000
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<u>\$2,454</u>	<u>\$81,900</u>	<u>\$100,000</u>
Total Resources	\$2,454	\$84,354	\$182,188
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
0989 California Educational Facilities Authority (State Operations)	-	248	238
6980 California Student Aid Commission (Local Assistance)	<u>-</u>	<u>1,918</u>	<u>1,918</u>
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>-</u>	<u>\$2,166</u>	<u>\$2,156</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$2,454	\$82,188	\$180,032
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,454	82,188	180,032

### CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
<b>Baseline Positions</b>	5.0	6.0	6.0	\$356	\$417	\$417
<b>Salary and Other Adjustments</b>	<u>-0.8</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-78</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>10</u>
<b>Totals, Adjustments</b>	<b>-0.8</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-\$78</b>	<b>\$10</b>	<b>\$10</b>
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES</b>	<b>4.2</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>\$278</b>	<b>\$427</b>	<b>\$427</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.